This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

THE

COLONIAL RECORDS

OF THE

STATE OF GEORGIA

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY
OF

THE LEGISLATURE

BY

ALLEN D. CANDLER

VOLUME I

ATLANTA, GA.
THE FRANKLIN PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
GEO. W. HARRISON, STATE PRINTER.
1904

107198

LIBRARY
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
UNIVERSITY

PREFACE.

The compilation of the Colonial and Revolutionary records of Georgia has been attended with unusual difficulties. These difficulties were due to the loss or destruction of many of the most important documents and record-books pertaining to those two periods of the history of the State. When Savannah fell into the hands of the British in December, 1778, the Secretary of State, Captain John Milton, by order of Governor Houstoun, conveyed the most important records of his office and that of the Governor to Charleston to prevent their capture by the enemy; but the older records, pertaining to the early Colonial period, and many of those relating to the period of the Royal Governors, were left behind and lost. Georgia's earliest historian, Captain Hugh McCall, who wrote about the beginning of the last century, in speaking of the records saved by Captain Milton says: "These records, principally belonging to the office of Secretary of State, were almost the only public papers of Georgia which were preserved." Of those thus saved at that time many were doubtless subsequently lost in their frequent removals from place to place in the effort to save them from capture; and many of those still in existence are in a mutilated and fragmentary condition. Prior to the fall of Charleston, in May, 1780, Secretary Milton again removed his records, this time overland in wagons from Charleston to Newbern, North Carolina, where he left them in the care of Governor Nash of that State, and returned to the army. Later on, when Georgia and South Carolina had been entirely overrun by the British and Tories, and North Carolina was invaded, and the Georgia records were again in danger of capture, Captain Milton got leave of absence from his command and carried them to Maryland, where they remained until after the close of the war, when they were brought back to Georgia. Thus were saved through the War of the Revolution most of the papers and documents pertaining to the office of Secretary of State, and a part, and only a part, of those belonging to the office of the Governor.

Nearly all of the papers relating to the twenty years of the government of the Trustees which had ever been in Georgia, and many of those relating to the period of the rule of the Royal Governors, were lost or

entirely destroyed during the progress of the war. Since the close of the Revolutionary struggle the capital of Georgia has been four times removed, and once occupied and sacked by a hostile army. In each of these removals doubtless many valuable papers which escaped destruction during the war for independence have been lost; and it is within the memory of many living residents of that city, that when Milledgeville was occupied by the Federal army in the winter of 1864, many important records and documents were taken out of the Capitol and either destroyed or carried away. At that time and in that way, many important papers relating to Georgia, and especially the part she had played in all the wars in which the United States had been engaged up to the war between the States, were irretrievably lost. In one or more of these ways many of the Journals of the Proceedings of the Legislature and the Minutes of the Governor and Council during the progress of the War of the Revolution perished, and never having been printed, and no manuscript copy of them ever having been made, they were totally destroyed or lost. To fill the gaps thus made in the legislative and executive history of our State recourse has been had to all other available sources of information—the acts of those Legislatures whose Journals have been lost, authentic contemporaneous publications in newspapers and books, old county records in the counties which were settled before the Revolutionary War, and to some publications of the Georgia Historical Society. While to supply the place of the lost records of the Revolutionary period has been so difficult and well-nigh impossible, it has not been so difficult as to the Colonial period. Fortunately for us, while comparatively few of them are to be found in Georgia, and many of those relating to the causes which led up to the War of the Revolution and its conduct and progress have been entirely lost, there are still preserved in the Public Records Offices in London either the originals or copies of most of these papers; and in 1837, sixty-five years ago, the Legislature, realizing the importance of having them on file in the Archives Rooms of our Capitol for the use of the people and the future historian, passed an act appropriating money for the purpose, and authorizing the Governor to appoint some fit and proper person to "repair to London for the purpose of procuring the Colonial records, or copies thereof, now in the Colonial Department of Great Britain, that relate to the history and settlement of this State." In pursuance of the provisions of this act, Governor Gilmer, on the fifth of April, 1838, appointed the Reverend Charles Wallace Howard, a Presbyterian divine, eminent

for intelligence and learning, to go to England and secure either the originals or transcripts, as provided in the act. Soon thereafter Mr. Howard sailed for London, but found it impossible, as might have been expected, to secure the originals, and very difficult to gain even access to them and permission to make transcripts. After several months delay, however, he got permission, and at once entered upon the work. He was engaged upon it about two years, and the result of his labors was twenty-two large manuscript volumes of about three hundred pages each, which he had bound in pasteboard and deposited in the Archives Rooms of the Capitol, in charge of the Secretary of State, where they remained until about 1848, when, in order that the Reverend Doctor Stevens might have access to them in the preparation of his scholarly history of Georgia, brought out under the auspices of the Georgia Historical Society, they were removed to the Society's library in Savannah. They remained in the custody of the Historical Society for about thirty-five years, when they were loaned to Colonel Charles C. Jones to be used by him in the preparation of his history of Georgia, published in 1883. When he completed his work, at the suggestion of Colonel Jones, they were restored to the Archives Rooms of the Capitol and remained there till they were removed to Oxford to be used by Professor Scomp, of Emory College, who was engaged in the preparation of an important historical work. In June, 1891, Professor Scomp's house was destroyed by fire, and with it perished not only his private library, together with many of his manuscripts, the fruits of years of toilsome research, but also all of Howard's transcripts of the London records, except three of the least important volumes, which Professor Scomp had left in the Capitol. At the same time probably perished many important records of the period of the War of the Revolution which can not now be found, and of which no copies were in existence anywhere. Thus, a hundred years after the close of the War of the Revolution, Georgia found herself in a worse condition, so far as the record of her Colonial and Revolutionary history was concerned, than she was in 1837, when a patriotic Legislature endeavored to secure and preserve the records of her early history; all because, instead of printing the material Mr. Howard had secured, together with those still in existence in our Archives Rooms, they were lent out first to one and then to another, and removed from place to place to be used by persons engaged in individual literary ventures. Fortunately, however, for this and succeeding generations, a public-spirited Legislature in 1902, actuated by a patriotic zeal which reflects credit alike on its members and

on the State, anxious to rescue from impending oblivion the rapidly fading traditions of a glorious commonwealth and of the heroic achievements of her illustrious sons, took up the work where the Legislature of 1837 laid it down, and made provision for the appointment by the Governor of some fit and proper person to compile and publish the Colonial, Revolutionary and Confederate records of the State; at the same time making an appropriation of money from the public treasury to pay for transcripts of the Georgia records still preserved in England. Under authority of this act the present compiler was appointed in December, 1902, to do the work, and in the month of January following entered upon the discharge of his duties. The difficulties that confronted him at the very threshold of his undertaking were almost appalling, the material upon which he had to work being so fragmentary, so scattered and so deficient. He did not despair, however, but went diligently to work gathering up all the official records and documents bearing on the early history of the State wherever to be found, beginning with the Charter and the appointment of the Trustees by King George the Second, in June, 1732. He has prosecuted the work in regular chronological order, and the first design was to compile and publish it in the same order; printing, to illustrate, everything of a public or official character concerning Georgia, either in England or America, and bearing date in the year 1732 under the date-line of 1732; and everything dated in 1733 under the date-line of 1733, etc. But it became apparent as the work progressed that its convenience and usefulness would be greatly enhanced by departing from this order of arrangement so far as to print in regular consecutive order, in volumes separate and distinct from those containing miscellaneous records and documents, the Journal of the Proceedings of the Trustees, the Minutes of the Common Council of the Board of Trustees, and the Journals of the Proceedings of the House of Assembly and of the Governor in Council during the administrations of the three Royal Governors. This arrangement was therefore adopted, and these records have been compiled and printed in volumes separate and distinct from the volumes containing miscellaneous Georgia documents and records, all of which have been compiled in the manner originally designed; all papers bearing the date of 1732 being printed under 1732, and all dated in 1733 under 1733, etc.

The greatest deficiencies in unbroken official records, as will be seen, are in the records of the legislative and executive departments of the State government during the period of the War of the Revolution. Of the Colonial period the records not to be found on this side of the Atlantic

could be, and have been, secured in London; but of the period of the Revolution the records that were lost or destroyed were irretrievably lost, no duplicates or transcripts ever having been made. The compiler has, however, in making up the documentary history of this period, utilized all the materials that could be found in the Capitol of the State and elsewhere, leaving no source of information unexplored, and still there are many unfilled gaps and hiatuses in the record of this period. The temptation to fill these gaps and to some extent, at least, to supply these missing links by the insertion of contemporaneous unofficial publications has been great; but the compiler has, in most cases, refrained, deeming it his duty, under the authority given him, to compile and publish only official records and documents. In a few instances, however, when it was impossible to secure anywhere original records and documents, but copies of undoubted authenticity were available, they have been utilized, acknowledgment being made in every instance of the sources from which they were obtained. Advantage has been taken, too, of the patriotic labors of the Georgia Historical Society, and reprints have been made of a few important documents heretofore printed by it in small editions, when the original could not be found in the Capitol. While many of the daily Journals of the Proceedings of the Legislature during the Revolutionary period have been lost, and the Minutes of the meetings of the Governor and Council are very incomplete, we have, in their original manuscript form all important acts of the Legislature during the period of the Royal Governors, and many of those enacted during the War of the Revolution. But few of these old laws, however, have been embodied in our compilation. Many of them are obsolete, and the substance of those not obsolete is still preserved in our Code. Occasionally, however, an old obsolete law throwing light upon the conditions which prevailed at the time of its enactment has been included.

Recourse has also been had to the records in the court-houses in the old counties which were settled before the Revolutionary War, and valuable historic materials, not to be found elsewhere, have been secured. While the compilation of Colonial and Revolutionary records is not as full and complete as the compiler earnestly desired to present to the public, it is believed to be the best now possible. No authentic record available has been omitted, and nothing of doubtful authenticity has been admitted.

The first volume contains the Charter of the Colony, and the Journal

of the Proceedings of the Trustees from 1732, down to the surrender of the Charter in 1752. Volume II contains the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Common Council of the Board of Trustees during the same period. Volume III is an account of Monies and Effects Contributed for Establishing the Colony of Georgia. Volume IV is the Private Journal of the transactions of the Trustees, kept by John Lord Viscount Percival, the first President of the Board of Trustees. Volume V is the diary kept by Colonel William Stephens, Secretary of the Board of Trustees at Savannah, usually referred to as "Stephens' Journal." Then follow in chronological order the Journal of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants and of the Governor in Council through the administrations of the two Presidents, Stephens and Parker, and the three Royal Governors, Reynolds, Ellis and Wright, down to the arrest, escape and flight of Governor Wright and the seizure of the colonial government by the Council of Safety in January, 1776.

After these come the Journal of the Proceedings of the first "Provincial Congress," which met in Savannah on the fourth of July, 1775, followed by the Journal of the Proceedings of the "Council of Safety," which had charge of public affairs in the Province until the organization of a constitutional government and the election of Governor Treutlen in 1777. Following these are the Journals of the Proceedings of the Commons House of Assembly and those of the Upper House of Assembly, beginning with the first Legislature under Governor Reynolds, the Peter Stuyvesant of Colonial Georgia, and ending with the last Legislature under Governor Wrigh

These volumes are followed by all that is in existence of the Proceedings of the first Constitutional Convention, which, having accomplished its work, adjourned in February, 1777; and of the Minutes of the Executive Office during the administrations of the Constitutional Governors, Treutlen, Houstoun, Wereat, Walton, Howly, Brownson, Martin and Hall; after which follow the Journals of the Republican Legislatures, so far as they have been preserved, during the same period, together with some of the important laws passed by the "Rebel Legislatures" during the progress of the war and immediately after its close, including the acts of confiscation and banishment, with lists of the names of persons proscribed by both the "Royal" and the "Rebel" Legislatures.

After the volumes containing the Minutes and Journals of the executive and legislative departments of the government follow the volumes containing miscellaneous documents and official correspondence between

the Colonial officers and agents in Georgia and the Trustees and officers of the British Government in England, arranged in strict chronological order from 1732 to the termination of British rule in 1783. These volumes of miscellaneous papers will be found to be very interesting, containing, as they do, a number of Indian treaties and maps of lands ceded by the Creeks and Cherokees to the King, and after the war to the State and Federal Government, and much matter personal to individuals and families living in Georgia prior to and during the War of the Revolution. In them bounty land warrants of Revolutionary soldiers are reproduced; old wills, bills of appraisement, conveyances and correspondence, not of a military, nor even of a strictly public character, but still of value and interest to the numerous descendants of the residents of the Province in Colonial times, and the actors in the stirring scenes of the War of the Revolution. Some of these were found among the State Archives in the Capitol, and others in the court-houses in the old counties along the eastern border of the State.

The compilation of Confederate records, beginning with the special message of Governor Brown to the Legislature on the seventh of November, 1860, on Federal relations and the Act of the Legislature of November 21, 1860, directing the Governor to call a convention of the people of the State to take into consideration the Federal relations of the State and the alarming situation then existing, will be found to be full and complete. It will contain, in addition to the proclamation and the act above referred to, the proclamation of the Governor calling the convention and ordering the election for delegates to sit in it; the complete journal of the convention containing the ordinances adopted by it, including the ordinances of secession, the correspondence between Governor Brown and President Davis concerning the Conscript Law; all the acts of the Legislature and proclamations of the Governor relating to the Georgia soldiers and the war and its conduct during its progress; the order of President Andrew Johnson establishing a provisional government and appointing James Johnson Provisional Governor after the surrender of the Confederate armies; the official papers of Provisional Governor Johnson; the complete journal of the convention of 1865, held under the order of the President; the inaugural address of Governor Charles J. Jenkins, and his messages to the Legislature; the reconstruction acts of Congress of 1867; the order of the commander of the third military district removing Governor Jenkins and Treasurer Jones and appointing General Ruger, U. S. A., as Military Governor, and Captain Rockwell,

U. S. A., as Treasurer; the order for the three days election; the inaugural address and proclamations of Governor Rufus B. Bullock; orders concerning the Freedmen's Bureau and its operations, and, indeed all enactments, proclamations and military orders operating upon the people of Georgia from the passage of the act by the Legislature of 1860, providing for a convention of the people, through the periods of the war and reconstruction, down to the overthrow of carpetbag rule, the resignation and flight of Governor Bullock, and the restoration of white supremacy in the State, including the reports of the two committees appointed to investigate the official conduct of Governor Bullock, and to report on the validity of the bonded debt of the State created during the period of carpetbag rule.

The compiler has been content to compile the official records of this eventful period as he has found them, without comment or even a footnote; thus leaving the reader of the future to draw his own conclusions from the record as it was made by the actors in the scenes of the war between the States, and subsequently during the ever memorable era of Reconstruction.

ATLANTA, June 27, 1904.

ABBREVIATIONS.

B. P. R. O., British Public Records Office.
C. E. B., Colonial Entry Book.
B. T., Board of Trade.
A. W. I., America and West Indies.
C. P., Colonial Papers.
S. A., State Archives.

[From British Public Records Office.]

CHARTER OF THE COLONY.

George The Second:

By the grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting: Whereas we are credibly informed, that many of our poor subjects are, through misfortune and want of employment, reduced to great necessity, insomuch as by their labour they are not able to provide a maintenance for themselves and families; and if they had means to defray their charges of passage, and other expenses incident to new settlements, they would be glad to settle in any of our provinces in America, where, by cultivating the lands at present waste and desolate, they might not only gain a comfortable subsistence for themselves and families, but also strengthen our colonies and increase the trade, navigation, and wealth of these our realms. And whereas our provinces in North America have been frequently ravaged by Indian enemies; more especially that of South Carolina, which in the late war, by the neighbouring savages, was laid waste by fire and sword, and great numbers of the English inhabitants miserably massacred; and our loving subjects who now inhabit there, by reason of the smallness of their numbers, will, in case of a new war, be exposed to the like calamities; inasmuch as their whole southern frontier continueth unsettled, and lieth open to the said savages; and whereas we think it highly becoming our crown and royal dignity to protect all our loving subjects, be they never so distant from us; to extend our fatherly compassion even to the meanest and most infatuate of our people, and to relieve the wants of our above mentioned poor subjects; and that it will be highly conducive for accomplishing those ends, that a regular colony of the said poor people be settled and established in the southern territories of Carolina; and whereas we have been well assured, that if we would be graciously pleased to erect and settle a corporation, for the receiving, managing and disposing of the contributions of our loving subjects, divers persons would be induced to contribute to the purposes aforesaid. *Know ye therefore*, that we have, for

the consideration aforesaid, and for the better and more orderly carrying on the said good purposes, of our special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, willed, ordained, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, do will, ordain, constitute, declare and grant, that our right trusty and well beloved John Lord Viscount Percival, of our Kingdom of Ireland, our trusty and well beloved Edward Digby, George Carpenter, James Oglethorpe, George Heathcote, Thomas Tower, Robert Moor, Robert Hucks, Roger Holland, William Sloper, Francis Eyles, John Laroche, James Vernon, William Belitha, Esqrs., A. M., John Burton, B. D., Richard Bundy, A. M., Arthur Bedford, A. M., Samuel Smith, A. M., Adam Anderson, and Thomas Coram, gentlemen, and such other persons as shall be elected in the manner herein after mentioned, and their successors to be elected in the manner herein after directed, be, and shall be one body politic and corporate, in deed and in name, by the name of *The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America;* and them and their successors by the same name, we do, by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, really and fully make, ordain, constitute and declare, to be one body politic in deed and in name forever; and that by the same name, they and their successors shall and may have perpetual succession; and that they and their successors, by that name, shall and may forever hereafter be persons able and capable in the law, to purchase, have, take, receive and enjoy, to them and their successors, any manors, messuages, lands, tenements, rents, advowsons, liberties, privileges, jurisdictions, franchises, and other hereditaments whatsoever, lying and being in Great Britain, or any part thereof, of whatsoever nature, kind or quality, or value they be, in fee and in perpetuity; not exceeding the yearly value of one thousand pounds, beyond reprises; also estates for lives and for years; and all other manner of goods, chattels and things whatsoever they be; for the better settling and supporting, and maintaining the said colony, and other uses aforesaid; and to give, grant, let and demise the said manors, messuages, lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods, chattels and things whatsoever aforesaid, by lease or leases, for term of years, in possession at the time of granting thereof, and not in reversion, not exceeding the term of thirty-one years from the time of granting thereof; on which in case no fine be taken, shall be reserved the full; and in case a fine be taken, shall be reserved at least a moiety of the value that the same shall reasonably and bona fide be worth at the time of such demise; and that they and their successors, by the name aforesaid, shall and may forever

hereafter be persons able, capable in the law, to purchase, have, take, receive and enjoy, to them and their successors, any lands, territories, possessions, tenements, jurisdictions, franchises and hereditaments whatsoever, lying and being in America, of what quantity, quality or value whatsoever they be, for the better settling and supporting, and maintaining the said colony; and that by the name aforesaid they shall and may be able to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto, defend and be defended in all courts and places whatsoever, and before whatsoever judges, justices and other officers, of us, our heirs, and successors, in all and singular actions, plaints, pleas, matters, suits and demands, of what kind, nature or quality soever they be; and to act and do all other matters and things in as ample manner and form as any other our liege subjects of this realm of Great Britain; and that they and their successors forever hereafter, shall and may have a common seal to serve, for the causes and businesses of them and their successors; and that it shall and may be lawful for them and their successors, to change, break, alter and make new the said seal, from time to time, and at their pleasure, as they shall think best. And we do further grant, for us, our heirs and successors, that the said corporation and the common council of the said corporation herein after by us appointed, may from time to time, and at all times, meet about their affairs when and where they please, and transact and carry on the business of the said corporation. And for the better execution of the purposes aforesaid, we do, by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, give and grant to the said corporation and their successors, that they and their successors forever may, upon the third Thursday in the month of March yearly, meet at some convenient place to be appointed by the said corporation, or major part of them who shall be present at any meeting of the said corporation, to be had for the appointing of the said place; and that they or two-thirds of such of them that shall be present at such yearly meetings, and at no other meeting of the said corporation, between the hours of ten in the morning and four in the afternoon of the same day, choose and elect such person or persons to be members of the said corporation, as they shall think beneficial to the good designs of the said corporation. And our further will and pleasure is, that if it shall happen that any person herein after by us appointed, as the common council of the said corporation, or any persons to be elected or admitted members of the said common council in the manner hereafter directed, shall die, or shall by writing under his and their hands respectively resign his or their office or offices

of common council man or common council men ; the said corporation, or the major part of such of them as shall be present, shall and may at such meeting, on the said third Thursday in March yearly, in manner as aforesaid, next after such death or resignation, and at no other meeting of the said corporation, into the room or place of such person or persons so dead or so resigning, elect and choose one or more such person or persons, being members of the said corporation, as to them shall seem meet; and our will is, that all and every the person or persons which shall from time to time hereafter be elected common council men of the said corporation as aforesaid, do and shall, before he or they act as common council men of the said corporation, take an oath for the faithful and due execution of their office; which oath the president of the said corporation for the time being, is hereby authorized and required to administer to such person or persons elected as aforesaid. And our will and pleasure is, that the first president of the said corporation is and shall be our trusty and well-beloved, the said Lord John Viscount Percival; and that the said president shall, within thirty days after the passing this charter, cause a summons to be issued to the several members of the said corporation herein particularly named, to meet at such time and place as he shall appoint, to consult about and transact the businesses of said corporation. And our will and pleasure is, and we, by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, grant, ordain, and direct, that the common council of this corporation shall consist of fifteen in number; and we do, by these presents, nominate, constitute and appoint our right trusty and well-beloved John Lord Viscount Percival, our trusty and beloved Edward Digby, George Carpenter, James Oglethorpe, George Heathcote, Thomas Laroche, James Vernon, William Beletha, Esqrs., and Stephen Hales, Master of Arts, to be the common council of the said corporation, to continue in the said office during their good behaviour. And whereas it is our royal intention, that the members of the said corporation shall be increased by election, as soon as conveniently may be, to a greater number than is hereby nominated; Our further will and pleasure is, and we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, ordain and direct, that from the time of such increase of the members of the said corporation, the number of the common council shall be increased to twenty-four; and that the same assembly at which such additional members of the said corporation shall be chosen, there shall likewise be elected, in the manner herein before directed for the election of common council men, nine persons to be the said common council men, and to make up the

number twenty-four. And our further will and pleasure is, that our trusty and well-beloved Edward Digby, Esq., shall be the first chairman of the common council of the said corporation; and that the said Lord Viscount Percival shall be and continue president of the said corporation; and that the said Edward Digby shall be and continue chairman of the common council of the said corporation, respectively, until the meeting which shall be had next and immediately after the first meeting of the said corporation, or of the common council of the said corporation respectively, and no longer: at which said second meeting, and every other subsequent and future meeting of the said corporation, or of the common council of the said corporation respectively, in order to preserve an indifferent rotation of the several offices of president of the corporation, and of chairman of the common council of the said corporation, we do direct and ordain, that all and every the person and persons members of the said common council for the time being, and no other, being present at such meetings, shall severally and respectively in their turns, preside at the meetings which shall from time to time be held of the said corporation, or of the common council of the said corporation respectively. And in case any doubt or question shall at any time arise touching or concerning the right of any member of the said common council to preside, at any meeting of the said corporation, or at the common council of the said corporation, the same shall respectively be determined by the major part of the said corporation, or of the common council of the said corporation respectively, who shall be present at such meeting. Provided always, that no member of the said common council having served in the offices of president of the said corporation, or of chairman of the common council of the said corporation, shall be capable of being or of serving as president or chairman at any meeting of the said corporation, or common council of the said corporation, next and immediately ensuing that in which he so served as president of the said corporation, or chairman of the said common council of the said corporation respectively; unless it shall so happen, that at any such meeting of the said corporation there shall not be any other member of the said common council present. And our will and pleasure is, that at all and every of the meetings of the said corporation, or of the common council of the said corporation, the president or chairman for the time being, shall have a voice, and shall vote and shall act as a member of the said corporation, or of the common council of the said corporation, at such meeting; and in case of any equality of votes, the said president or chairman, for the time being,

shall have a casting vote. And our further will and pleasure is, that no president of the said corporation, or chairman of the common council of the said corporation, or member of the said common council or corporation, by us by these presents appointed, or hereafter from time to time to be elected and appointed in manner aforesaid, shall have, take or receive, directly or indirectly, any salary, fee, perquisite, benefit or profit whatsoever, for or by reason of his or their serving the said corporation, or common council of the said corporation, or president, chairman, or common council man, or as being a member of the said corporation. And our will and pleasure is, that the said herein before appointed president, chairman or common council men, before he and they act respectively as such, shall severally take an oath for the faithful and due execution of their trust, to be administered to the president by the Chief Baron of our Court of Exchequer, for the time being, and by the president of the said corporation to the rest of the common council, who are hereby authorized severally and respectively to administer the same. And our will and pleasure is, that all and every person and persons shall have, in his or their own name or names, or in the name or names of any person or persons in trust for him or them, or for his or their benefit, any office, place or employment of profit, under the said corporation, shall be incapable of being elected a member of the said corporation; and if any member of the said corporation, during such time as he shall continue a member thereof, shall in his own name, or in the name of any person or persons in trust for him, or for his benefit, have, hold, exercise, accept, possess or enjoy any office, place or employment of profit under the said corporation, or under the common council of the said corporation, such member shall from the time of his having, holding, exercising, accepting, possessing and enjoying such office, place and employment of profit, cease to be a member of the said corporation. And we do, for us, our heirs and successors, grant unto the said corporation, that they and their successors, or the major part of such of them as shall be present at any meeting of the said corporation, convened and assembled for that purpose by a convenient notice thereof, shall have power from time to time and at all times hereafter, to authorize and appoint such persons as they shall think fit, to take subscriptions, and to gather and collect such moneys as shall be by any person or persons contributed for the purpose aforesaid, and shall and may revoke and make void such authorities and appointments as often as they shall see cause so to do. And we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, ordain and

direct, that the said corporation every year lay an account in writing before the chancellor or speaker, or commissioners for the custody of the great seal of Great Britain, of us, our heirs and successors, the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, the Master of Rolls, the Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, and the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, of us, our heirs and successors, for the time being, or any two of them, of all moneys and effects by them received or expended for carrying on the good purposes aforesaid. And we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, give and grant unto the said corporation and their successors, full power and authority to constitute, ordain and make such and so many by-laws, constitutions, orders and ordinances, as to them or the greater part of them, at their general meeting for that purpose, shall seem necessary and convenient for the well ordering and governing of the said corporation, and the said by-laws, constitutions, orders and ordinances, or any of them, to alter and annul as they or the major part of them, then present shall see requisite; and in and by such by-laws, rules, orders and ordinances, to set, impose and inflict reasonable pains and penalties upon any offender or offenders who shall transgress, break or violate the said by-laws, constitutions, orders and ordinances, so made as aforesaid, and to mitigate the same as they or the major part of them then present shall think convenient; which said pains and penalties shall and may be levied, sued for, taken, retained and recovered by the said corporation and their successors, by their officers and servants from time to time to be appointed for that purpose, by action of debt, or by any other lawful ways or means, to the use and behoof of the said corporation and their successors; all and singular which by-laws, constitutions, orders and ordinances, so as aforesaid to be made, we will shall be duly observed and kept, under the pains and penalties therein to be contained, so always, as the said by-laws, constitutions, orders and ordinances, pains and penalties, from time to time to be made and imposed, be reasonable, and not contrary or repugnant to the laws or statutes of this our realm; and that such by-laws, constitutions and ordinances, pains and penalties, from time to time to be made and imposed; and any repeal or alteration thereof, or any of them, be likewise agreed to, be established and confirmed by the said general meeting of the said corporation, to be held and kept next after the same shall be respectively made. And whereas the said corporation intend to settle a colony, and to make an habitation and plantation in that part of our province of South Carolina, in America, herein after described; know ye, that we, greatly de-

siring the happy success of the said corporation, for their further encouragement in accomplishing so excellent a work, have, of our 'foresaid grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, given and granted, and by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, do give and grant to the said corporation and their successors, under the reservation, limitation and declaration hereafter expressed, seven undivided parts, the whole in eight equal parts to be divided, of all those lands, countries and territories situate, lying and being in that part of South Carolina, in America, which lies from the most northern part of a stream or river there, commonly called the Savannah, all along the sea coast to the southward, unto the most southern stream of a certain other great water or river called the Alatamaha, and westerly from the heads of the said rivers respectively, in direct lines to the South Seas; and all that share, circuit and precinct of land within the said boundaries, with the islands on the sea lying opposite to the eastern coast of the said lands, within twenty leagues of the same, which are not inhabited already, or settled by any authority derived from the crown of Great Britain, together with all the soils, grounds, havens, ports, gulfs and bays, mines, as well royal mines of gold and silver as other minerals, precious stones, quarries, woods, rivers, waters, fishings, as well royal fishings of whale and sturgeon as other fishings, pearls, commodities, jurisdictions, royalties, franchises, privileges, and pre-eminences within the said frontiers and precincts thereof, and thereunto in any sort belonging or appertaining, and which we by our letter patents may or can grant; and in as ample manner and sort as we may, or any of our royal progenitors have hitherto granted to any company, body, politic or corporate, or to any adventurer or adventurers, undertaker or undertakers, of any discoveries, plantations or traffic, of, in, or unto any foreign parts whatsoever, and in as legal and ample manner as if the same were herein particularly mentioned and expressed: To have, hold, possess and enjoy the said seven undivided parts, the whole into eight equal parts to be divided as aforesaid, of all and singular the lands, countries and territories, with all and singular other the premises herein before by these presents granted or mentioned, or intended to be granted to them the said corporation and their successors, for ever, for the better support of the said colony; to be holden of us, our heirs and successors, as of our honour of Hampton court, in our county of Middlesex, in free and common soccage, and not in capite; yielding and paying therefor to us, our heirs and successors, yearly for ever, the sum of four shillings for every hundred acres of the said lands

which the said corporation shall grant, demise, plant, or settle; the said payment not to commence or to be made until ten years after such grant, demise, planting or settling, and to be answered and paid to us, our heirs and successors, in such manner, and in such species of money or notes as shall be current in payment by proclamation, from time to time in our said province of South Carolina; all which lands, countries, territories and premises hereby granted, or mentioned and intended to be granted, we do, by these presents, make, erect and create, one independent and separate province, by the name of Georgia, by which name, we will, the same henceforth be called; and that all and every person or persons who shall at any time hereafter inhabit or reside within our said province, shall be and hereby are declared to be free, and shall not be subject to or be bound to obey any laws, statutes, or constitutions which have been heretofore made, ordered, and enacted, or which hereafter shall be made, ordered or enacted by, for, or as the laws, orders, statutes, or constitutions of our said province of South Carolina (save and except only the commander in chief of the militia of our said province of Georgia, to our governor for the time being, of South Carolina, in manner hereafter declared) but shall be subject to and bound to obey such laws, orders, statutes and constitutions as shall from time to time be made, ordered, and enacted, for the better government of the said province of Georgia, in the manner herein after declared. And we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, ordain, will and establish, that for and during the term of twenty-one years, to commence from the date of these our letters patent, the said corporation assembled for that purpose, shall and may form and prepare laws, statutes and ordinances, fit and necessary for and concerning the government of the said colony, and not repugnant to the laws and statutes of England, and the same shall and may present, under their common seal, to us, our heirs and successors, in our or their privy council, for our or their approbation or disallowance; and the said laws, statutes and ordinances, being approved of by us, our heirs and successors, in our or their privy council, shall from thenceforth be in full force and virtue within our said province of Georgia. And forasmuch as the good and prosperous success of the said colony cannot but chiefly depend, next under the blessing of God and the support of our royal authority, upon the provident and good direction of the whole enterprise; and that it will be too great a burthen upon all the members of the said corporation, to be convened so often as may be requisite to hold meetings for the settling, supporting, ordering and maintaining the

said colony: therefore we do will, ordain, and establish that the said common council for the time being, of the said corporation, being assembled for that purpose, or the major part of them, shall from time to time and at all times hereafter, have full power and authority to dispose of, expend, and apply all the moneys and effects belonging to the said corporation, in such manner and ways, and by such expences as they shall think best to conduce to the carrying on and effecting the good purposes herein mentioned and intended; and also, shall have full power, in the name and on the account of the said corporation, and with and under their common seal, to enter under any covenants or contracts for carrying on and effecting the purpose aforesaid. And our further will and pleasure is, that the said common council for the time being, or the major part of such common council which shall be present and assembled for that purpose, from time to time, and at all times hereafter, shall and may nominate, constitute and appoint a treasurer or treasurers, secretary or secretaries, and such other officers, ministers and servants of the said corporation, as to them or the major part of them as shall be present shall seem proper or requisite for the good management of their affairs; and at their will and pleasure to displace, remove, and put out such treasurer or treasurers, secretary or secretaries, and all such other officers, ministers and servants, as often as they shall think fit to do so, and others in the room, office, place or station of him or them so displaced, removed or put out, to nominate, constitute and appoint; and shall and may determine and appoint such reasonable salaries, perquisites and other rewards for their labour, or service of such officers, servants and persons, as to the said common council shall seem meet; and all such officers, servants and persons shall, before the acting their respective offices, take an oath, to be to them administered by the chairman for the time being of the said common council of the said corporation, who is hereby authorized to administer the same, for the faithful and due execution of their respective offices and places. And our will and pleasure is, that all such person and persons who shall from time to time be chosen or appointed treasurer or treasurers, secretary or secretaries of the said corporation, in manner herein after directed, shall, during such times as they shall serve in the said offices respectively, be incapable of being a member of the said corporation. And we do further, of our special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, for us, our heirs and successors, grant, by these presents, to the said corporation and their successors, that it shall be lawful for them and their officers or agents,

at all times hereafter, to transport and convey out of our realm of Great Britain, or any other of our dominions, into the said province of Georgia, to be there settled, so many of our loving subjects, or any foreigners that are willing to become our subjects and live under our allegiance in the said colony, as shall be willing to go to inhabit or reside there, with sufficient shipping, armor, weapons, powder, shot, ordnance, munition, victuals, merchandise and wares, as are esteemed by the wild people, clothing, implements, furniture, cattle, horses, mares, and all other things necessary for the said colony, and for the use and defence, and trade with the people there, and in passing and returning to and from the same. Also we do, for ourselves and successors, declare, by these presents, that all and every the persons which shall happen to be born within the said province, and every of their children and posterity, shall have and enjoy all liberties, franchises and immunities of free denizens and natural born subjects, within any of our dominions, to all intents and purposes, as if abiding and born within this our kingdom of Great Britain, or any other dominion. And for the greater ease and encouragement of our loving subjects, and such others as shall come to inhabit in our said colony, we do, by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, grant, establish and ordain, that forever, hereafter, there shall be a liberty of conscience allowed in the worship of God, to all persons inhabiting, or which shall inhabit or be resident within our said province, and that all such persons, except papists, shall have a free exercise of religion; so they be contented with the quiet and peaceable enjoyment of the same, not giving offence or scandal to the government. And our further will and pleasure is, and we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, declare and grant, that it shall and may be lawful for the said common council, or the major part of them, assembled for that purpose, in the name of the corporation, and under the common seal, to distribute, convey, assign, and set over such particular portions of land, tenements and hereditaments by these presents granted to the said corporation, unto such of our loving subjects naturally born or denizens, or others, that shall be willing to become our subjects, and live under our allegiance in the said colony, upon such terms, and for such estates, and upon such rents, reservations and conditions as the same may be lawfully granted, and as to the said common council, or the major part of them so present, shall seem fit and proper. Provided always, that no grants shall be made of any part of the said lands unto any person being a member of the said corporation, or to any other person in trust for the

benefit of any member of the said corporation; and that no person having any estate or interest in law or equity in any part of the said lands, shall be capable of being a member of the said corporation, during the continuance of such estate or interest. Provided also, that no greater quantity of lands be granted, either entirely or in parcels, to or for the use or in trust for any one person than five hundred acres; and that all grants made contrary to the true intent and meaning hereof, shall be absolutely null and void. And we do hereby grant and ordain, that such person or persons for the time being, as shall be thereunto appointed by the said corporation, shall and may at all times, and from time to time hereafter, have full power and authority to administer and give the oaths appointed by an act of parliament made in the first year of the reign of our late royal father, to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance and supremacy; and also the oath of abjuration, to all and every person and persons which shall at any time be inhabiting or residing within our said colony; and in like cases to administer the solemn affirmation to any of the persons commonly called Quakers, in such manner as by the laws of our realm of Great Britain the same may be administered. And we do, of our further grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, grant, establish and ordain, for us, our heirs and successors, that the said corporation and their successors, shall have full power and authority for and during the term of twenty-one years, to commence from the date of these our letters patent, to erect and constitute judicatories and courts of record, or other courts, to be held in the name of us, our heirs and successors, for the hearing and determining of all manner of crimes, offences, pleas, processes, plaints, actions, matters, causes, and things whatsoever, arising or happening within the said province of Georgia or between persons of Georgia; whether the same be criminal or civil, and whether the said crimes be capital or not capital, and whether the said pleas be real, personal or mixed; and for awarding and making out executions thereupon; to which courts and judicatories, we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, give and grant full power and authority, from time to time, to administer oaths for the discovery of truth, in any matter in controversy or depending before them, or the solemn affirmation to any of the persons commonly called Quakers, in such manner as by the laws of our realm of Great Britain the same may be administered. And our further will and pleasure is, that the said corporation and their successors, do from time to time and at all times hereafter, register or cause to be registered all such leases, grants, plantings,

conveyances, settlements, and improvements whatsoever, as shall at any time hereafter be made by or in the name of the said corporation, of any lands, tenements or hereditaments within the said province, and shall yearly send and transmit, or cause to be sent or transmitted, authentic accounts of such leases, grants, conveyances, settlements and improvements respectively, unto the auditor of the plantations for the time being, or his deputy, and also to our surveyor for the time being of our said province of South Carolina, to whom we do hereby grant full power and authority from time to time, as often as need shall require, to inspect and survey such of the said lands and premises as shall be demised, granted and settled as aforesaid, which said survey and inspection we do hereby declare to be intended to ascertain the quit-rents, which shall from time to time become due to us, our heirs and successors, according to the reservations herein before mentioned, and for no other purposes whatsoever; hereby, for us, our heirs and successors; strictly enjoining and commanding, that neither our or their surveyor, or any person whatsoever, under the pretext and colour of making the said survey or inspection, shall take, demand or receive any gratuity, fee or reward, of or from any person or persons inhabiting in the said colony, or from the said corporation or common council of the same, on the pain of forfeiture of the said office or offices, and incurring our highest displeasure. Provided always, and our further will and pleasure is, that all leases, grants and conveyances to be made by or in the name of the said corporation of any lands within the said province, or a memorial containing the substance and effect thereof, shall be registered with the auditor of the said plantations, of us, our heirs and successors, within the space of one year, to be computed from the date thereof, otherwise the same shall be void. And our further will and pleasure is, that the rents, issues, and all other profits which shall at any time hereafter come to the said corporation, or the major part of them which shall be present at any meeting for that purpose assembled, shall think will most improve and enlarge the said colony, and best answer the good purposes herein before mentioned, and for defraying all other charges about the same. And our will and pleasure is, that the said corporation and their successors, shall from time to time give in to one of the principal secretaries of state and to the commissioners of trade and plantations, accounts of the progresses of the said colony. And our will and pleasure is, that no act done at any meeting of the said common council of the said corporation, shall be effectual and valid, unless eight members at least of the said common council, includ-

ing the member who shall serve as chairman at the said meeting, be present, and the major part of them consenting thereunto. And our will and pleasure is, that the common council of the said corporation for the time being, or the major part of them who shall be present, being assembled for that purpose, shall from time to time, for and during and unto the full end and expiration of twenty-one years, to commence from the date of these our letters patent, have full power and authority to nominate, make, constitute, commission, ordain and appoint, by such name or names, style or styles, as to them shall seem meet and fitting, all and singular such governors, judges, magistrates, ministers and officers, civil and military, both by sea and land, within the said districts, as shall by them be thought fit and needful to be made or used for the said government of the said colony; save always and except such officers only as shall by us, our heirs and successors, be from time to time constituted and appointed, for the managing, collecting and receiving such revenues as shall from time to time arise within the said province of Georgia, and become due to us, our heirs and successors. Provided always, and it is our will and pleasure, that every governor of the said province of Georgia, to be appointed by the common council of the said corporation, before he shall enter upon or execute the said office of Governor, shall be approved by us, our heirs or successors, and shall take such oaths and shall qualify himself in such manner in all respects, as any governor or commander in chief of any of our colonies or plantations in America, are by law required to do; and shall give good and sufficient security for observing the several acts of Parliament relating to trade and navigation, and to observe and obey all instructions that shall be sent to him by us, our heirs and successors, or any acting under our or their authority, pursuant to the said acts, or any of them. And we do, by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, will, grant and ordain, that the said corporation and their successors, shall have full power for and during and until the full end and term of twenty-one years, to commence from the date of these our letters patent, by any commander or other officer or officers by them for that purpose from time to time appointed, to train, instruct, exercise and govern a militia for the special defence and safety of our said colony, to assemble in martial array the inhabitants of the said colony, and to lead and conduct them, and with them to encounter, expulse, repel, resist and pursue, by force of arms, as well by sea as by land, within or without the limits of our said colony; and also to kill, slay and destroy, and conquer by all fitting ways, enter-

prises and means whatsoever, all and every such person or persons as shall at any time hereafter, in any hostile manner, attempt or enterprise the destruction, invasion, detriment or annoyance of our said colony; and to use and exercise the martial law in time of actual war and invasion or rebellion, in such cases where by law the same may be used or exercised; and also from time to time to erect forts and fortify any place or places within our said colony, and the same to furnish with all necessary ammunition, provisions, and stores of war, for offence and defence, and to commit from time to time the custody or government of the same to such person or persons as to them shall seem meet; and the said forts and fortifications to demolish at their pleasure; and to take and surprise, by all ways and means, all and every such person or persons, with their ships, arms, ammunition and other goods, as shall in an hostile manner invade or attempt the invading, conquering or annoying of our said colony. And our will and pleasure is, and we do hereby for us, our heirs and successors, declare and grant, that the governor and commander in chief of the province of South Carolina, of us, our heirs and successors, for the time being, shall at all times hereafter have the chief command of the militia of our said province, hereby erected and established; and that such militia shall observe and obey all orders and directions that shall from time to time be given or sent them by the said governor or commander in chief, anything in these presents before contained to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding. And, of our more special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, we have given and granted, and by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, do give and grant unto the said corporation and their successors, full power and authority to import and export their goods at and from any port or ports that shall be appointed by us, our heirs and successors, within the said province of Georgia for that purpose, without being obliged to touch at any other port in South Carolina. And we do, by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, will and declare, that from and after the determination of the said term of one and twenty years, such form of government and method of making laws, statutes and ordinances, for the better governing and ordering the said province of Georgia, and the inhabitants thereof, shall be established and observed within the same, as we, our heirs and successors, shall hereafter ordain and appoint, and shall be agreeable to law; and that from and after the determination of the said term of one and twenty years, the governor of our said province of Georgia, and all officers, civil and military, within the same, shall from time to time be

nominated and constituted and appointed by us, our heirs and successors. And lastly, we do hereby, for us, our heirs and successors, grant unto the said corporation and their successors, that these our letters patent, or the enrollments or exemplification thereof, shall be in and by all things, good, firm, valid, sufficient and effectual in the Law, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall be taken, construed and adjudged in all courts and elsewhere, in the most favourable and beneficial sense and for the best advantage of the said corporation and their successors, any omission, imperfection, defect, matter or cause or thing whatsoever to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. In witness we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Witness ourself at Westminster, the ninth day of June, in the fifth year of our reign.

By writ of privy seal.

COCKS.

[B. P. R. O. Board of Trade.]

LIST OF TRUSTEES.

A List of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America. Note those marked thus *are the Common Council of the said Trustees.

The following Twenty one were named in the Charter dated 9. June 1732.

The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Percival since Earl of Egmont, was a Common Council Man, but resign'd 7 July 1742 & remains a Trustee.

The Honorable Edward Digby Esq^{r}.

George Carpenter Esq^{r} since The Honourable Lord Carpenter was a Common Council man but resign'd 8 March 1737, was reelected 15. March 1738, resign'd again 12 April 1740 & remains a Trustee.

* James Oglethorpe Esq^{r} since General Oglethorpe.

George Heathcote Esq^{r} was a Common Council Man but resign'd 6 March 1737 & remains a Trustee.

*Thomas Tower Esq^{r}.

Robert More Esq^{r} was a Common Council Man but resign'd 5. May 1736 & remains a Trustee.

Robert Hucks Esq^{r} was a Common Council Man but resign'd 17. March 1736 & remains a Trustee.

*Rogers Holland Esq^{r}.

William Sloper Esq^{r} was a Common Council Man but resign'd 17 February 1741 & remains a Trustee.

Francis Eyles Esq^{r} was a Common Council Man but resign'd 11 February 1741 & remains a Trustee.

*John Laroche Esq^{r}.

*The Honourable James Vernon Esq^{r}.

William Belitha Esq^{r}.

*The Reverend M^{r} Stephen Hales, since D^{r} Hales.

The Reverend M^{r} John Burton.

The Reverend M^{r} Richard Bundy, since D^{r} Bundy. was a Common Council Man but resign'd 1. March 1737 & remains a Trustee.

The Reverend Mr Arthur Bedford.
* The Reverend Mr Samuel Smith
Mr Adam Anderson
Mr Thomas Coram

The following Seventeen were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 15 March 1732.

The Right Honourable James Earl of Derby.
* The Right Honourable Anthony Ashley Earl of Shaftesbury. was a Common Council Man but resign'd 13 March 1738 & was Reelected 20 March 1739.
* The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Tyrconnel.
The Right Honourable James Lord Viscount Limerick. was a Common Council Man but resigned 12 March 1738 & remains a Trustee.
The Right Honourable James Lord D'arcy.
* The Honourable Richard Chandler Esqr.
Thomas Frederick Esqr.
Henry L'Apostre Esqr.
William Heathcote Esqr, since Sir William Heathcote Bart was a Common Council Man but resign'd 30 July 1739 & remains a Trustee.
Robert Kendal Esqr since Sir Robert Cater Alderman of London. Was a Common Council Man but resign'd 1 March 1737 & remains a Trustee.
John White Esqr was a Common Council Man but resign'd 5. May 1736 & remains a Trustee.
* John Page Esqr.
William Hanbury Esqr.
Erasmus Philipps Esqr since Sir Erasmus Philipps Bart.
Christopher Tower Esqr.
Sir John Gonson Knight.
George Tyrer Esqr Alderman of Liverpoole

The following Nine were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 21. March 1733.

The Reverend Dr Thomas Rundle, since The Right Reverend Father in God Thomas Lord Bishop of London Derry.
The Honourable William Talbot Esqr since the Right Honourable William Lord Talbot. Was a Common Council Man but resign'd 8 March 1737 & remains a Trustee.
Richard Coope Esqr.

William Wollaston Esq^{r}.
*The Honourable Robert Eyre Esq^{r}.
Thomas Archer Esq^{r} Was a Common Council. Man but resign'd 3. February 1741 & remains a Trustee. Since Lord Archer
*Robert Tracy Esq^{r}.
Henry Archer Esq^{r} was a Common Council Man but resign'd 28 January 1743 & remains a Trustee.
Francis Wollaston Esq^{r}.

The following Gentleman was Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 17. March 1736.

*Sir Jacob Des Bouverie Bar^{t} since Sir Jacob Bouverie Bar^{t} since Lord Viscount Folkestone.

The following two were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 16. March 1737.

Sir Harry Gough Bar^{t}.
Sir Roger Burgoigne Bar^{t}.

The following Nobleman was Elected at The Anniversary Meeting held 15. March 1738.

The Right Honourable Lord Sidney Beauclerk.

The following Three were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 19. March 1740

*The Honourable Henry Bathurst Esq^{r}.
The Honourable Philip Percival Esq^{r}.
*John Frederick Esq^{r}.

The following Four were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 18. March 1741

The Honourable Alexander Hume Campbell Esq^{r} was Elected a Common Council Man but never sworn in and desired another to be chosen in his room.
*Sir John Barrington Bar^{t}.
*Samuel Tuffnell Esq^{r}.
Henry Calthrope Esq^{r} since Sir Henry Calthrope Knight of the Bath

The following Three were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 17 March 1742.

*John Philipps Esq^{r} since Sir John Philipps Bar^{t}.
*Velters Cornwall Esq^{r}.
John Wright Esq^{r}.

The following Gentleman was Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 21. March 1744

*The Reverend D^{r} Thomas Wilson.

The following two were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 19 March 1746

Francis Cokayne Esq^{r}, Alderman of the City of London.
*Samuel Lloyd Esq^{r}.

The following six were Elected at the Anniversary Meeting held 16. March 1748

The Honourable John Earl of Egmont
*Anthony Ewer Esq^{r}.
*Edward Hooper Esq^{r}.
Sir John Cust Bar^{t}.
Slingsby Bethell Esq^{r}, Alderman of the City of London
Stephen Theodore Janssen Esq^{r} Alderman of the City of London.

BY-LAWS AND LAWS.

By Laws Established by the General Meeting of the Corporation of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, held at the Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's Church in Fleet Street on Thursday the 21st of March 1733.

1st That all Elections of Trustees, Common Council Men and Officers be determined by Ballot.

2^{dly} That any Member who dissents from any Resolution, may enter his Dissent at the same Meeting in the following Words, and no other Viz^{t} I. A. B. do dissent from the foregoing Resolution.

May it Please Your Majesty

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America in pursuance of the Powers and in Obedience to the Directions to them given by Your Majesty's Most Gracious Charter. Humbly Lay before Your Majesty the following Law Statute and Ordinance which they being for that purpose Assembled have prepared as fit and necessary for the Government of the said Colony, and which they most Humbly Present under their Common Seal to Your Most Sacred Majesty in Council for Your Majesty's Most Gracious Approbation and Allowance.

AN ACT for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of GEORGIA.

Preamble WHEREAS the Safety Welfare and preservation of the Colony of Georgia doth in a great measure depend on the maintaining a good Correspondence and regulating the Trade to be carried on between Your Majesty's Subjects and the several Nations of Indians in Amity with the said Colony WE the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America therefore pray Your Most Sacred Majesty THAT it may be ENACTED and BE it

Persons not licensed, trading with the Indians shall forfeit £100 one half for the use of the Colony, and the other half to the Prosecutor.

ENACTED that from and after the four and twentieth day of June which shall be in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and thirty five if any Person or Persons whatsoever (other than such as duly Obtain Licences in the manner hereinafter mentioned and directed) shall directly or indirectly Visit frequent haunt Trade to Traffick or Barter with any Indian or Indians within the said Province of Georgia all and every such Offender or Offenders shall for every such Offence Forfeit One hundred pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to be Sued for & recovered as hereinafter is directed the one half to be to the said Trustees and their Successors for the benefit of the said Colony as the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall be present and assembled for that purpose shall direct or appoint and the other half to him or them who shall Sue for the same And all and Singular the Goods Wares Merchandizes Slaves Furrs Wax and Skins either carried to Bartered Sold to or brought from any such Indian or Indians by any Person or Persons not Licenced as aforesaid shall and may be Seized and taken by a Warrant under the hand and Seal of any Commissioner or Commissioners which shall by Virtue of this Act be appointed for the better regulating of the said Indian Trade and shall be forfeited the one half to the use of the said Trustees and their Successors to be applied in manner aforesaid and the other half to the use of such Person or Persons as shall Sue for the same AND be it further ENACTED That the Common Council for the time being of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall be present and Assembled for that purpose shall and may from time to time as occasion shall require Nominate Constitute and appoint One or more Commissioner or Commissioners Treasurer or Treasurers Secretary or Secretarys and such other Officers Agents Ministers and Servants as to them shall seem proper and Convenient for the Licencing Persons to Trade with the Indians and for the better

The Goods so traded in may be seized by Warrant from Commissioner, and forfeited: one half for the use of the Colony, and the other half to the Prosecutor.

Common Council of the Trustees to appoint Commissioner &c.

regulating such Trade and at their Will and Pleasure to Displace remove and put out such Commissioner or Commissioners Treasurer or Treasurers Secretary or Secretarys and such other Officers Agents Ministers and Servants or any of them as often as they shall think fit so to do and others in their Room Office Place and Stead to Nominate Constitute and appoint and shall and may

and appoint Salaries &c

determine and appoint such reasonable Salaries Perquisites and other Rewards for the Labour or Service of such Commissioner or Commissioners Treasurer or Treasurers Secretary or Secretarys and of such other Officers Agents Servants and persons as to the said Common Council or the Major part of them who shall for that purpose be present & Assembled shall seem meet

Commissioners &c. shall be sworn.

And all such Commissioners Treasurers Secretarys Officers Agents Servants & Persons shall before they act in their respective Offices take an Oath for their due and faithfull Execution of their respective Offices to be to them severally Administred by the Senior Bailiff of the Town of Savannah for the time being who is hereby Authorized and required to Administer the same and to cause the same to be Entered of Record by the Recorder of the said Town who is hereby required to Enter the same accordingly

Secretary to keep a Book of the Proceedings of the Commissioner, and keep the Bonds of Persons licensed.

AND Be it further ENACTED that the Secretary or Secretarys by Virtue of this Act appointed shall keep a Book or Books in which shall be fairly Entered from time to time the Proceedings of the Commissioner or Commissioners which shall be appointed by Virtue of this Act and shall faithfully and Carefully keep the Bonds of all and every person or persons who shall take out Licences to Trade as aforesaid and every person or persons taking out Licences Instructions and Entering into Bonds

Ten Shillings Fee to the Secretary.

shall pay also to the Secretary or Secretarys for the time being the Sum of ten Shillings Sterling Money of Great Britain as his Fee for the same And such Secretary or Secretarys shall have the keeping of all and Singular the Books Papers Journals Seals and all other proceedings relating to the Affairs of such Indian

Trade and shall take the following Oath before the Senior Bailiff for the time being of the Town of Savanah who is hereby Authorized and required to administer the same and to cause the same to be Entered of Record by the Recorder of the said Town who is hereby required to Enter the same accordingly (Viz') I A. B. Do Promise and Swear faithfully to perform and execute all and singular the matters and things which shall be required of me in Discharge of the Office of Secretary for Indian Affairs according to such Instructions as I shall from time to time receive from the Common Council of the said Trustees and that I will not Imbezzle Erase or Alter any Matter or thing in any Book or Paper given me in Charge and that I will faithfully enter into a Book for that purpose the proceedings relating to the Indian Affairs which shall be depending before the said Commissioner or Commissioners So HELP ME GOD. AND Be it further ENACTED that all Sums of Money arising by the Traders Licences shall be paid to the Treasurer or Treasurers to be appointed as is hereinafter Ordered and Directed and shall be applied towards paying the Commissioners and Agents and towards Defraying all such other Salarys Charges and Expences as shall arise from the putting in Execution the several Powers and Authoritys by this Act given and appointed and if such Licence Money shall amount to more than such Salarys and Expences the Overplus thereof shall be applied for the benefit of the said Colony as the Common Council of the said Trustees for the time being or the Major part of such of them who shall for that purpose be present and Assembled shall direct or appoint AND Be it further ENACTED That the Commissioner or Commissioners shall have power and he or they are hereby Impowered to hear and Determine any Complaints from the Indians and upon such Complaints to take the Evidence of any Indian or Indians against any person or persons Trading among them if such Complaint shall be grounded on such Circumstances as the said Com-

Oath of Secretary.

Sums arising by Licences to be paid to the Treasurer for defraying Salaries, &c.

Overplus (if any) to be applied by the said Common Council.

Commissioner to determine Complaints from the Indians & take Evidence of them.

missioner or Commissioners shall have good reason to believe the said Indian or Indians declare the whole Truth and the said Commissioner or Commissioners if the Complaint of the Indian or Indians does not amount to above the Value of three pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain shall have power and is or are hereby Impowered to Judge and award to the said Indian or Indians so Damaged as aforesaid any Sum not exceeding three pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain and if he or they think necessary to withdraw their Licence from such Trader or Traders AND Be it further ENACTED that the Commissioner or Commissioners shall Issue out his or their Warrant directed to any other Trader or Traders (living residing and Trading by Licence in the same Nation where such Trader shall be Adjudged to pay the said Sum awarded) requiring and directing him or them to Compell the Trader Sentenced to Comply with and perform the Sentence of the said Commissioner or Commissioners and the said Trader or Traders to whom the said Warrant shall be directed are hereby required to cause the said Warrant to be duly Executed and Certity upon the back of the said Warrant to the said Commissioner or Commissioners that the Trader Sentenced hath made full and ample Satisfaction to the Indian or Indians aggrieved pursuant to the Warrant to him directed and in Case the Trader adjudged to make Satisfaction by Sentence and Decree of the Commissioner or Commissioners shall refuse to do it after such Warrant is Shewed to him he shall Forfeit double the Sum awarded And in Case the Trader to whom such Warrant is directed shall neglect or refuse to put such Warrant in Execution or shall Certify falsly to the said Commissioner or Commissioners he shall forfeit the Sum of Six pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain and every Trader Executing such Warrant shall be allowed Mileage to be Computed from his Trading House to the House of the Trader that the Warrant is Served upon AND be it further ENACTED that if any Person or Persons

If Complaint not above £3. Value to award the same to the Indian damaged.

Commissioner to issue his Warrant to any other Trader to compel the Offender to comply with Sentence.

and to certify Satisfaction made.

and on Refusal to make Satisfaction, to forfeit double the Sum awarded.

Trader neglecting to execute Warrant, or certifying falsly, shall forfeit £6.

Allowed Mileage.

If any Person shall disobey Commissioners Order, Commander of next Garrison to take into Custody such Offender.

in the Indian Country shall disobey any lawfull Order from the Commissioner or Commissioners for the time being and proof made upon Oath that the same was Served on him or them that then and in such Case the Commissioner or Commissioners may apply to the Commander of the Garrison nearest the Place where such Indian doth reside who is hereby directed and Impowered to Order a Detachment out of such Garrison not exceeding four men with a Constable to take into Custody and detain such Offender or Offenders which Constable shall be Impowered to Command any Traders to any Number he shall think necessary to assist in Apprehending the Offender and any of the Traders refusing when Commanded to Assist as aforesaid shall forfeit their Licence and the Penalty of his or their Bond or Bonds. AND be it further ENACTED That the Commissioner or Commissioners appointed by Virtue of this Act shall have Power and Authority to agree with and Employ Interpreters and to Administer an Oath to them that they will Interpret truly the better to Enable him or them to settle the Trade and redress the Grievances and hear the Complaint of the Indians as aforesaid AND be it further ENACTED that the Commissioner or Commissioners shall not directly or indirectly Trade Traffick or Barter to or with any Indian or Indians whatsoever or Sell or Barter or procure to be Sold or Bartered any Indian Trading Goods to any Person whatsoever or receive any present Gift Fee or Reward from any Indian Trader during the time of his or their Agency or being Commissioner or Commissioners nor at any time within the Term of four Years after he or they shall be out of his or their Employment under the Penalty of One thousand pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain (Except Presents made to the Commissioner or Commissioners by the Indians for and in token of their Alliance with this Province which said Presents shall be accepted on no other Condition whatsoever and the Commissioner or Commissioners shall be accountable for the

Constable may command Traders to assist him, and on Refusal to forfeit their Licence & Penalty of their Bonds.

Commissioner to employ Interpreters, and to administer an oath for their true interpreting.

Commissioner shall not Trade nor receive any Gift, &c., during his Agency, nor within Four years after, under Penalty of 1000 £.

(except Presents for the use of the Colony, and also necessary Food.)

same to the Publick and also except such Presents of Food as are necessary for his or their Subsistance whilst among the Indians) AND Be it further ENACTED that all and every person or persons who shall Trade Traffick or Barter to or with any Nation of Indians within the said Province of Georgia shall first Publish their Names in the Office of the Secretary for Indian Affairs for at least ten days before they have a Licence granted them And shall produce a Certificate of the same to the Commissioner or Commissioners aforesaid and of their having paid such reasonable Sum or Sums of Money Not exceeding the Sum of five pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain for such Licence or Licences to the Treasurer or Treasurers beforementioned as shall from time to time be directed and appointed by the Common Council of the said Trustees or by the Major part of them who shall for that purpose be present and Assembled besides the said Secretarys Fee of Ten Shillings and no Objection appearing to the Commissioner or Commissioners against granting such Licence either from himself or from any other Person the said Commissioner or Commissioners shall grant the same the person applying having Entered into Bond with one sufficient Security to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America and their Successors in the Sum of One hundred Pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain Conditioned for his or their Demeaning themselves well towards the Indians in Amity with the said Colony and that they shall observe and Obey all such Orders as shall from time to time be given them by the Commissioner or Commissioners under his or their hand or hands and the Publick Seal of the Office pursuant to such Instructions as such Commissioner or Commissioners shall from time to time receive from the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall for that purpose be present and Assembled AND Be it further ENACTED that if any Person or Persons that shall have and receive such Licence or Licences

Traders to publish their Names in the Secretary's Office, ten days before they have Licence, and produce a Certificate thereof, and of having paid for Licence.

And no Objection appearing, Commissioner to grant Licence, the Trader having entered into Bond with one Security for 100 £.

Condition of Bond.

If any licensed Trader trust an Indian for more than one pound of Powder and four pounds of Bullets shall forfeit the Debt, and his Bond and Licence, for the use of the Colony.

Instruction or Instructions from the said Commissioner or Commissioners under his or their hand or hands and the Seal of His Office or that shall enter into such Bond as aforesaid shall trust any one Indian for more than one pound of Powder and four pounds of Bullets he or they shall forfeit the Debt due from the said Indian and shall also forfeit his Bond and Licence to the said Trustees and their Successors to be disposed of by the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall be present and Assembled for that purpose for and towards the Support of the Colony of Georgia to be recovered as hereinafter

Trading with Indians at Enmity, or Subjects of a foreign Prince, shall forfeit the Penalty of their Bonds, for the use of the Colony.

is directed and in Case they or any of them shall Trade Traffick or Barter with any Indians that shall at any time hereafter be at Enmity with the said Colony of Georgia or Trade with any of the Subjects of any Foreign Prince he or they shall Forfeit the Penalty of their Bonds for the use of the said Trustees and their Successors to be disposed of in manner aforesaid for and towards the Support of the Colony of Georgia to be also recovered as is hereinafter directed AND be it further ENACTED That all such

Traders to renew their Licences at Savannah yearly, in March, April, May, or June.

Person or Persons that shall Trade Traffick or Barter to or with any Indians except the Chickesaw Traders shall come to the Town of Savanah at least once every Year in order to take out a New Licence in his own proper person (That is to say) in the Month of March April May or June in which Months all Licences shall expire and any other Person taking out a Licence in any other month (except as before excepted) shall pay in proportion only from the time he took it out, and the Chickesaw Traders shall take out their Licences once in Eighteen months and that no Person or Persons whatsoever shall have and receive from the said Commissioner or Commissioners any Licence or Instructions for any person residing among the Indians to Trade with the same unless such Person or Persons is or are actually in Savanah to receive the same and to enter into Bond for the faithfull Discharge of their Instructions and that all such Per-

Chickesaw Traders shall take out their Licences once in 18 months.

Licences not to be delivered but to such Traders as come to Savannah for them and enter into Bond.

Traders to the Chickesaws not to trade with any Indian by the way.

sons as shall intend to Trade to the Nations of Indians called Chickesaws shall not Trade Traffick or Barter with any Indian or Indians in their way to the said Nations called Chickesaws AND Be it further ENACTED that when one Principal Trader shall apply for a Licence to go out to Trade he shall have Liberty to take out one Licence in his own Name inserting the Names of such two Men as he shall carry with him paying for such Licence such reasonable Sum of Money not exceeding the Sum of five pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to the Publick Treasurer or Treasurers as shall from time to time be directed and appointed by the Common Council of the said Trustees or by the Major part of such of the said Common Council as shall for that purpose be present and assembled besides the Secretarys Fee and for every other three men he shall carry with him he shall have another Licence paying the like reasonable Sum and so in proportion for a greater or lesser Number of Men and every person mentioned or inserted in any such Licence shall not have Liberty to Trade for his Principal in any of the Indian Nations and the Principal shall give good Security as well for his own as for all their good behaviour amongst the Indians and upon the renewal of any such Licence It shall be lawfull for the Principal Trader to leave one of his own Men to look after his Store And in Case there be any just Complaint made against any of his Men on Account of Debt or any Misdemeanour committed by them upon an Order under the hand and Seal of the Commissioner or Commissioners Served on the Principal he shall be Obliged to send in safe Custody and deliver to the said Commissioner or Commissioners such person Complained of under the penalty of forfeiting his License and Bond and the same shall be Inserted in the Condition of his Bond and it shall not be lawfull for the Principal to Discharge any of his Men in the Indian Country from his Service and in Case any Person shall leave his Service in the Indian Country

Each Licence may contain 3 Persons, and no more.

None to Trade but the Principal, who is to give Security for his own and Mens Behaviour.

He may leave one to look after his Store.

On Complaint against any of his Men, Principal to deliver Offender to the Commissioner, under Penalty of forfeiting his Licence and Bond.

Principal not to discharge any of his Men in the Indian Country.

If any leave his Service in the Indian Country, the Trader hiring any such shall forfeit £8 and Damages.

and any other Trader should hire such Person such Trader shall forfeit the Sum of Eight pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to the said Trustees & their Successors for and towards the Support of the said Colony and the first Employer shall recover all such Damages of the Person that hired him as he shall prove that he has Sustained for the want of the Service of such Per son AND be it further ENACTED that any Person desiring a Licence to Trade to any Nation of Indians in Amity with the said Colony shall declare what Nation he is going to Trade with and the Town in such Nation which shall be inserted in his Licence and there shall be a Condition in his Bond not to Transgress the Bounds limited by such Licence under penalty of forfeiting the same and those taking out Licences to Trade with the Creeks shall first declare whether he will Trade with the Upper or Lower Creeks and shall then be Confined to Trade within a certain Town or District and nowhere else and it shall be inserted in the Condition of their Bonds and every Trader going to the Creeks to Trade shall be Obliged to pass both going and coming by the first Fort Argyll or by such other Fort or Forts as shall from time to time be appointed by the Common Council of the said Trustees or by the Major part of them as shall for that purpose be present and Assembled AND be it further ENACTED that in Case any Trader shall bring down any Indians or Burtheners such Trader shall be obliged to maintain them at their own proper Costs until they return unto their respective Nations and Towns and all such Traders shall make good all Damages done to any of the Inhabitants by such Indians whilst in the Province by killing of Cattle or otherwise AND be it further ENACTED that if any person or persons shall by any ways or any means whatsoever Employ any Negroe or other Slave in the Indian Country or in rowing up or down any Boat or Perriagoe to or from any Garrison or to or from their respective Trading Houses such Person or Persons so Offending shall for every such

The Nation and Town to be inserted in each License.

Person not to transgress the limited Bounds, under Penalty of forfeiting his Licence.

The same to be observed in the Creek Nations.

Traders to the Creeks to pass by Fort Argyll, &c.

On Trader bringing down any Indians, he to maintain them, and make good Damages.

Employing a Slave in the Indian Country shall forfeit 15 £.

Offence forfeit the Sum of fifteen pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to the said Trustees and their Successors for and toward the Support of the said Colony AND be it further ENACTED that no Trader whatever shall presume to enter into any Town to Trade where another Trader by Licence doth then reside and Trade unless in large Towns which the Commissioner or Commissioners shall think sufficient to maintain two or more Traders and the Commissioner or Commissioners is and are hereby impowered to Allot each Trader Two or more Towns in Case one shall be too small for them to Trade in so that the several Towns in the Indian Nations be equally divided amongst the several Traders and every Trader going to any of the Indian Nations to Trade shall have annexed to his Licence from under the hand and Seal of the Office of the Commissioner or Commissioners such Instructions as shall from time to time be given him or them by the Common Council for the time being of the said Trustees or by the Major part of such of them who shall be present and Assembled for that purpose AND be it further ENACTED that all Fines Forfeitures and Penaltys imposed by Virtue of this Act shall and may be recovered in any Court of Record in the said Province of Georgia by Action of Debt Bill Plaint or Information One half to the said Trustees and their Successors to be disposed of in such manner as the Common Council for the time being of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall be present and assembled for that Purpose shall think fit to and for the Support of the said Colony and the other half to the Informer or such other person or persons that will Sue for the same PROVIDED nevertheless that all the Fines & Forfeitures mentioned in this Act shall be Sued for and prosecuted within the Space of Twelve Months next after the Offence committed AND be it further ENACTED that if any Action or Suit shall be brought or prosecuted against any person or persons for what he or they shall do in or about the prosecution or putting in Exe-

No Trader to trade where another licensed Trader resides, unless where two or more are allowed.

Commissioner to allot to each Trader two or more Towns, when one is too small.

Instructions to be annexed to each Licence.

All Fines, &c. to be recovered in Georgia, by Action of Debt, &c. one half to the use of the Colony, the other half to the Prosecutor.

All Fines, &c to be prosecuted within 12 months.

If any Action be brought, Defendant to plead the General Issue, and give the special matter in Evidence.

cution of this Act or any of the Powers therein contained It shall and may be lawfull to and for the Defendant or Defendants in such Action or Suit to Plead the General Issue and to give the Special matter in Evidence and if Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs in such Suit then the Defendant or Defendants shall by the Court before whom the

If Judgment against Plaintiff, Defendant to have double costs, to be levied by Distress and Sale of Goods.

Cause shall be tried be allowed double the Costs and Charges he or they have been put unto by such Suit or Suits and the said Court are hereby Impowered to Levy the said Costs by Distress and Sale of any Goods of the said Plaintiff or Plaintiffs returning the Overplus if any to such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs AND be it further ENACTED That the said Common Council of the

Common Council of the Trustees have power to mitigate Fees & Fines, &c.

said Trustees shall have full power and Authority to Lessen Abate & Mitigate all and every the Fees and Fines for Licences to Trade herein beforementioned and all Forfeitures and Penaltys and all such Share of such Forfeitures and Penaltys as shall become due to the said Trustees for the benefit of the said Colony as the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall be present and Assembled for that purpose shall think fit and Order AND be it further ENACTED That no

No Act of the said Common Council valid, unless Eight be present.

Act done at any meeting of the said Common Council of the said Trustees in Execution of any of the powers to them given by this Act shall be Effectuall and Valid unless eight Members at least of the said Common Council including the Member who shall serve as Chairman be present and the Major part of them consenting thereunto.

To which the Common Seal was affixed the Ninth day of January 1734.

At the Court at St. James's

the 3d day of April 1735.

Present

The Kings most Excellent Majesty.

Lord President	Earl of Selkirk
Duke of Athol	Lord Hervey
Duke of Newcastle	Lord Harrington
Earl of Leicester	Lord Hardwicke
Earl of Essex	Stephen Poyntz Esqr

WHEREAS by His Majestys Royal Charter past under the Great Seal of Great Britain the ninth day of June 1732 The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia are Authorized and Empowered for and during the Term of Twenty one Years to Form and Prepare Laws Statutes and Ordinances fit and necessary for and concerning the Government of the said Colony and not repugnant to the Laws and Statutes of this Kingdom And to present the same under their Common Seal to His Majesty His Heirs and Successors in his or their Privy Council Which Laws Statutes and Ordinances being Approved by His Majesty His Heirs and Successors in His or their Privy Council are to be from thenceforth in full force and Virtue within the said Colony of Georgia And Whereas in pursuance of the said Powers the Trustees for Establishing the said Colony have Formed and prepared and presented to His Majesty in His Privy Council the following Law Viz[t]

AN ACT for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of GEORGIA.

Preamble. WHEREAS the Safety Welfare and preservation of the Colony of Georgia doth in a great measure depend on the maintaining a good Correspondence and regulating the Trade to be carried on between Your Majestys Subjects and the several Nations of Indians in Amity with the said Colony WE the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America therefore pray Your Most Sacred Majesty THAT it may be ENACTED and BE IT ENACTED (See Entry of the Act prepared, it being word for word the same.)

WHICH ACT His Majesty thought proper to referr to the Consideration of a Committee of His Majestys most Honourable Privy Council who having received the Opinion of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and

Plantations thereupon this day did Report to His Majesty as their Opinion that the said Act was proper to receive his Majestys Royal Approbation: His Majesty taking the same into Consideration is hereby pleased with the Advice of His Privy Council to Declare His Approbation of the said Act And pursuant to His Majestys Royal Pleasure thereupon exprest the said Act is hereby Confirmed finally Enacted and Ratified accordingly.

TEMPLE STANYAN

May it Please Your Majesty

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of GEORGIA in America in pursuance of the Powers and in Obedience to the Directions to them given by Your Majesty's Most Gracious Charter Humbly Lay before Your Majesty the following Law Statute and Ordinance which they being for that Purpose assembled have prepared as fit and necessary for the Government of the said Colony And which they most Humbly Present under their Common Seal to Your Most Sacred Majesty in Council for Your Majesty's Most Gracious Approbation and Allowance.

AN ACT to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of GEORGIA.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is found by Experience that the use of the Liquors called Rum and Brandys in the Province of Georgia are more particularly hurtfull and pernicious to Man's Body and have been attended with dangerous Maladies and fatal distempers and if not timely prevented will in all likelyhood ruin the said Colony and frustrate Your Majesty's good and fatherly Intentions towards such of Your Subjects as shall go to reside in the said Province AND WHEREAS We Your Majesty's most dutifull Subjects the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America have received Complaints from the Chiefs of Several of the Indian Nations Inhabiting near to Your Majesty's said Colony of great disorders amongst them Occasioned by the use of the said Liquors and which are brought them by the Persons

using and carrying on the Indian Trade for Remedy thereof We the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America humbly beseech Your Majesty That it may be Enacted and be it Enacted that from and after the four and twentieth day of June which shall be in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and thirty five No Rum or Brandys nor any other kind of Spirits or Strong Waters by whatsoever Name they are or may be distinguished shall be imported or brought aShore either by Land or Water in any Ship or Ships Vessell or Vessells whatsoever or in any Cart or Carts Carriage or Carriages whatsoever either by man or horse into any Port Haven Creek Town Village or other Place whatsoever in the said Province of Georgia from any Country Colony Province Place or Port whatsoever by any Person or Persons whatsoever either mixt or unmixt and that all such Rum and Brandys Spirits or Strong Waters either mixt or unmixt which shall be Imported or brought into the said Province contrary to this Act in whose hands or Custody or in what Place soever they shall be found shall and may be forthwith publickly Staved and Spilt in the Presence of such Officer as shall for that Purpose be appointed by the Common Council of the said Trustees or by the Major part of such of them as shall for that purpose be present and Assembled And it is hereby further Enacted that no person or persons whatsoever shall presume to save any of such Rum Brandys Spirits or Strong Waters so adjudged to be Staved and Spilt under the penalty of five pounds Sterling over and above the Value of the said Rum Brandys Spirits or Strong Waters And Be it further Enacted that every Person or Persons Indian Trader or other that shall from and after the said four and twentieth day of June in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and thirty five sell utter or retail any Rum Brandys Spirits or Strong Waters mixt or unmixt as aforesaid to any Person or Persons either English or Indian or other shall

After 24 June 1735 no Rum Brandies, Spirits or Strong Waters, shall be imported or brought into Georgia.

All such to be staved and spilt.

No Person to save any Liquors adjudged to be staved, under Penalty of 5 £ over and above the Value of such Liquors.

After 24 June 1735 any who shall sell Rum, &c.

shall for the first Offence forfeit 5 £. and for the second Offence 50 £. and after Conviction of such second Offence, shall be disabled to bear any Office.

for the first Offence forfeit the Sum of five pounds Sterling And for the second Offence (after Conviction of such first Offence) shall forfeit fifty pounds Sterling and shall also (after Conviction of such second Offence) stand and be disabled and be incapable in Law to bear or Execute any Office or Imployment in the said province AND be it further ENACTED That one half of all the Forfeitures and penalties in this Act mentioned and provided shall be disposed of by the Common Council of the

One half of all Forfeitures & Penalties for the use of the Colony.

said Trustees or by the Major Part of such of them as shall be present & Assembled for that purpose for the use and benefit of the said Colony and the other half thereof shall be to the use of

The other half to the Prosecutor.

such person or persons as shall sue and prosecute for the same And such Actions Suits and Informations for any Offence or

Suits to be carried on in such Courts in Georgia, shall be appointed by the Trustees.

Offences against this Act shall be carryed on tried and prosecuted in such of the Courts of Law in the said Province of Georgia as shall for that Purpose be constituted and appointed by the said Trustees and their Successors AND the better to prevent prophane Cursing and Swearing Vice and Debauchery too frequently occasioned by Tippling Houses and disorderly publick Houses BE it therefore further ENACTED That if any In-

No Person to retail Liquors without Permission.

dian Trader or Traders or any Person or Persons whatsoever shall sell out by retail any Wine Beer Ale or other Liquors either publickly or privately without first having obtained a Permission or Authority in writing under the hands and Seals of such Persons as shall be from time to time appointed by the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of such of them as shall for that purpose be present and Assembled for the granting of such Permissions or Authoritys such Person or

Under Forfeiture of 20 £. Upon sufficient Cause such Permissions to be declared void.

Persons shall respectively forfeit and pay for every such Offence the Sum of Twenty pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain AND Be it further ENACTED That it shall and may be lawfull for such Persons that shall be appointed for the granting of such Permissions as afores[d] at any time upon sufficient Cause to Re-

voke annull & declare such Permissions to be void AND Be it further ENACTED That all Fines Forfeitures and Penaltys which shall be Incurred and become forfeited by Virtue of this Act and herein not otherwise disposed of shall be to the said Trustees and their Successors and be applyed and disposed of for the use and Benefit of the said Colony as the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them for that purpose present and Assembled shall think fit and proper AND Be it further ENACTED That if any Action or Suit shall be brought or prosecuted against any Person or Persons for what he or they shall do in or about the prosecution or putting in Execution of this Act or any of the Powers therein contained It shall and may be lawfull to and for the Defendant or Defendants in such Action or Suit to plead the General Issue and to give the special matter in Evidence And if Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs in such Suit Then the Defendant or Defendants shall by the Court before whom the Cause shall be tried be allowed double the Costs and Charges he or they have been put unto by such Suit or Suits and the said Court are hereby empowered to Levy the said Costs by distress and Sale of any Goods of the said Plaintiff or Plaintiffs returning the Overplus if any to such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs AND Be it further ENACTED that the said Common Council of the said Trustees shall have full power and Authority to lessen abate and mitigate all Forfeitures and Penaltys and all such Share of such Forfeitures and Penaltys as shall become due to the said Trustees by this Act or by any Clause or Clauses therein contained as the said Common Council or the Major part of them who shall be present and Assembled for that Purpose shall think fit and proper AND Be it further ENACTED That no Act done at any Meeting of the said Common Council of the said Trustees in Execution of any of the powers to them given by this Act shall be Effectual and Valid unless Eight Members at least of the

All Fines &c. not otherwise disposed of, shall be applied for the use of Colony.

If any Action be brought Defendant to plead the General Issue, and give the special matter in Evidence.

If Judgment against Plaintiff, Defendant to have double Costs, to be levied by Distress & Sale of Goods.

Common Council of the Trustees have power to mitigate Forfeitures & Penalties.

No Act of the said Common Council valid, unless Eight be present.

said Common Council including the Member who shall serve as Chairman be present and the Major part of them consenting thereunto.

To which the Common Seal was affixed the Ninth day of January 1734.

At the Court at St. James's

the 3d day of April 1735.

Present

The Kings most Excellent Majesty

Lord President	Earl of Selkirk
Duke of Athol	Lord Hervey
Duke of Newcastle	Lord Harrington
Earl of Leicester	Lord Hardwicke
Earl of Essex	Stephen Poyntz Esqr

WHEREAS by His Majestys Royal Charter past under the Great Seal of Great Britain the ninth day of June 1732 The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia are Authorized and Empowered for and during the Term of Twenty one Years to Form and Prepare Laws Statutes and Ordinances fit and necessary for & concerning the Government of the said Colony and not repugnant to the Laws and Statutes of this Kingdom And to present the same under their Common Seal to His Majesty His Heirs and Successors in His or their Privy Council Which Laws Statutes and Ordinances being approved by His Majesty His Heirs and Successors in his or their Privy Council are to be from thenceforth in full force and Virtue within the said Colony of Georgia And whereas in pursuance of the said Powers the Trustees for Establishing the said Colony have formed and prepared and presented to His Majesty in His Privy Council the following Law Viz[t]

AN ACT to prevent the Importation and use of Rum and Brandys in the Province of Georgia

Preamble. WHEREAS it is found by Experience that the use of the Liquors called Rum and Brandys in the Province of Georgia are more particularly hurtfull and pernicious to Mans Body and have been attended with dangerous Maladies and fatal Distempers and if

not timely prevented will in all likelyhood ruin the said Colony and frustrate Your Majestys good and fatherly Intentions towards such of Your Subjects as shall go to reside in the said Province AND WHEREAS We Your Majesty's most dutifull Subjects the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America have received Complaints from the Chiefs of Several of the Indian Nations Inhabiting near to Your Majestys said Colony of great disorders amongst them Occasioned by the use of the said Liquors and which are brought them by the Persons using and carrying on the Indian Trade for Remedy thereof WE the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America humbly beseech Your Majesty THAT it may be ENACTED and be it ENACTED (See Entry of the Act prepared, it being word for word the same) WHICH ACT His Majesty thought proper to referr to the Consideration of a Committee of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council who having received the Opinion of the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations thereupon did this day Report to His Majesty as their Opinion that the said Act was proper to receive His Majesty's Royal Approbation. His Majesty taking the same into Consideration is hereby pleased with the Advice of His Privy Council to Declare his Approbation of the said Act. And pursuant to His Majestys Royal Pleasure thereupon exprest the said Act is hereby Confirmed finally Enacted and Ratified accordingly.

TEMPLE STANYAN

May it Please Your Majesty

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America in pursuance of the Powers and in Obedience to the Directions of them Given by Your Majestys Most Gracious Charter Humbly Lay before Your Majesty the following Law Statute and Ordinance which they being for that Purpose Assembled have prepared as fit and necessary for the Government of the said Colony, And which they most Humbly Present under their Common Seal to Your Most Sacred Majesty in Council for Your Majesty's Most Gracious Approbation and Allowance.

AN ACT for rendering the Colony of Georgia more Defencible by Prohibiting the Importation and use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same.

Preamble. WHEREAS Experience hath Shewn that the manner of Settling Colonys and Plantations with Black Slaves or Negroes hath Obstructed the Increase of English and Christain Inhabitants therein who alone can in case of a War be relyed on for the Defence and Security of the same, and hath EXPOSED the Colonys so settled to the Insurrections Tumults and Rebellions of such Slaves & Negroes and in Case of a Rupture with any Foreign State who should Encourage and Support such Rebellions might Occasion the utter Ruin and loss of such Colonys, For the preventing therefore of so great inconveniences in the said Colony of Georgia We the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America humbly beseech Your Majesty THAT it may be

After 24 June 1735 any Person importing a Black or Negroe into the Province of Georgia.

ENACTED AND be it ENACTED that from and after the four and twentieth day of June which shall be in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and thirty five if any Person or Persons whatsoever shall import or bring or shall cause to be imported or brought or shall sell or Barter or use in any manner or way whatsoever in the said Province or in any Part or Place therein any Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes such Person or Persons for every such Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes so imported or brought or caused to be imported or brought or sold Bartered or used within the said Province Contrary to the

shall forfeit 50 £.

intent and meaning of this Act shall forfeit and lose the Sum of fifty pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to be recovered in manner hereafter mentioned one half to the said Trustees for

One half for the Colony,

Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to be applied for the Benefit of the said Colony as the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them for that purpose

the other half to the Prosecutor.

present and assembled shall think fit and proper and the other half to such person or persons as shall sue for

the same AND be it further ENACTED that from and after the said four and twentieth day of June in the Year of Our Lord

After 24 June 1735, if any Black or Negroe should be found in Georgia he shall be seized and taken,

One thousand Seven hundred and thirty five all and every the Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes which shall at any time then after be found in the said Province of Georgia or within any Part or Place thereof in the Custody house or Possession of whomsoever the same may be shall and may be Seized and taken by such person or persons as for that purpose shall be authorized and Impowered by the said Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them who shall for that purpose be present and Assembled and the said Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes

And shall be the Property of the Trustees.

so seized and taken shall be deemed and adjudged and are hereby declared to be the Sole property of and to belong only to the said Trustees and their Successors and shall and may be Exported

And disposed of for the good of the Colony.

Sold and disposed of in such manner as the said Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them for that purpose present and Assembled shall think most for the benefit and good

Provided, that if any Black or Negroe run away from Carolina, &c. into Georgia & shall within 3 months be claimed by the Owner

of the said Colony PROVIDED ALWAYS That if any Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes shall run away from his Master or Mistress in Carolina or any other of His Majesty's Dominions into the said Province of Georgia if the person or persons to whom such Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes shall belong shall within the Space of three months next after such Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes shall have been Seized and taken as aforesaid enter his or their Claim or Claims to such Black or Blacks Negroe or

and pay all Costs of apprehending, And make Satisfaction for Damages;

Negroes in the Court of the Town of Savanah and shall pay all such Costs and Charges as shall have been expended in apprehending or taking such Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes and also shall make Satisfaction for such Damages and Mischiefs as

Then the Court of Savannah to restore to the Owner such Black or Negroe.

they or any of them shall have done or Committed on the persons or possessions of any of the Inhabitants whilst within the said Province of Georgia That then and in every such Case the said Court of the Town of Savanah shall and are hereby directed

to restore to such owner or owners so claiming as aforesaid all and every such Black or Blacks Negroe or Negroes AND be it

All Fines, &c to be recovered in Georgia.

further ENACTED that all Fines Forfeitures & Penaltys which shall be incurred and become forfeited by Virtue of this Act shall and may be recovered in any Court of Record in the said Province of Georgia by Action of Debt Bill Plaint or Information

If any Action be brought, Defendant to plead the General Issue, and give the special matter in Evidence.

and if any Action or Suit shall be brought or prosecuted against any person or persons for what he or they shall do in or about the prosecution or putting in Execution of this Act or any of the Powers therein contained It shall and may be lawfull to and for the Defendant or Defendants in such Action or Suit to plead the General Issue and to give the special matter in Evidence and if Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs in such Suit then the Defendant or Defendants shall by the Court before whom the Cause shall be tried be allowed double the Costs and Charges he or they have been put unto by such Suit or Suits and the said Court are hereby Empowered to Levy the said Costs by distress and Sale of any Goods of the said Plaintiff or Plaintiffs returning the Overplus if any to such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs AND be it further ENACTED That the said Common Council of the said Trustees shall have full power and Authority to lessen abate and mitigate all Forfeitures and Penaltys and all such Share of such Forfeitures and Penaltys as shall become due to the said Trustees by this Act or by any Clause or Clauses therein contained as the said Common Council or the Major part of them who shall be present & Assembled for that purpose shall think fit and proper AND be it further ENACTED That no Act done at any meeting of the said Common Council of the said Trustees in Execution of any of the Powers to them given by this Act shall be Effectuall and Valid unless Eight Members at least of the said Common Council including the Member who shall serve as Chairman be present and the Major part of them consenting thereunto.

If Judgment against Plaintiff, Defendant to have double Costs, to be levied by Distress & Sale of Goods.

Common Council of the Trustees have power to mitigate Forfeitures & Penalties.

No Act of the said Common Council valid unless Eight be present.

To which the Common Seal was affixed the Ninth day of January 1734

At the Court at St. James's

the 3d day of April 1735.

Present

The Kings Most Excellent Majesty

Lord President	Earl of Selkirk
Duke of Athol	Lord Hervey
Duke of Newcastle	Lord Harrington
Earl of Leicester	Lord Hardwicke
Earl of Essex	Stephen Pointz Esqr.

WHEREAS by His Majesty's Royal Charter past under the Great Seal of Great Britain the ninth day of June 1732 The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia are Authorized and Empowered for and During the Term of Twenty one Years to Form and Prepare Laws Statutes and Ordinances fit and necessary for and concerning the Government of the said Colony and not repugnant to the Laws and Statutes of this Kingdom And to present the same under their Common Seal to His Majesty His Heirs and Successors in His or their Privy Council, Which Laws Statutes & Ordinances being approved by His Majesty His Heirs and Successors in His or their Privy Council are to be from thenceforth in full force and Virtue within the said Colony of Georgia And Whereas in pursuance of the said Powers the Trustees for Establishing the said Colony have formed and prepared and presented to his Majesty in his Privy Council the following Law Vizt

AN ACT for rendering the Colony of Georgia more Defencible by Prohibiting the Importation and use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same

Preamble.

WHEREAS Experience hath Shewn that the manner of Settling Colonys and Plantations with Black Slaves or Negroes hath Obstructed the Increase of English and Christian Inhabitants therein who alone can in Case of a War be relyed on for the Defence and Security of the same, and hath exposed the Colonys so settled to the Insurrections Tumults and Rebellions of such Slaves and Negroes and in Case of a Rupture with any Foreign State who should Encourage and Support such Rebellions might Occasion the utter Ruin and loss of such Colonys For the preventing therefore of so great inconveniences in the said Colony of Georgia WE the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America humbly beseech Your Majesty

THAT it may be ENACTED and be it ENACTED (See Entry of the Act prepared, it being word for word the same)
WHICH Act His Majesty thought proper to referr to the Consideration of a Committee of His Majestys most Honourable Privy Council who having received the Opinion of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations thereupon did this day Report to His Majesty as their Opinion that the said Act was proper to receive His Majestys Royal Approbation: His Majesty taking the same into Consideration is hereby pleased with the Advice of his Privy Council to Declare his Approbation of the said Act And pursuant to His Majestys Royal Pleasure thereupon exprest the said Act is hereby Confirmed finally Enacted and Ratified accordingly.

TEMPLE STANYAN.

May it please Your Majesty,

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America in pursuance of the Powers and in Obedience to the Directions to them given by Your Majesty's Most Gracious Charter humbly lay before Your Majesty the following Law Statute and Ordinance which they being for that purpose assembled have prepared as fit and necessary for the Government of the said Colony, and which they most humbly present under their Common Seal to Your Most Sacred Majesty in Council for Your Majesty's Most Gracious Approbation and Allowance.

AN ACT to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, Intitled an Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of GEORGIA, as prohibits the Importation of Rum in the said Province from other British Colonies.

Preamble. WHEREAS in and by an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty Intitled an Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia It was ENACTED That from and after the four and twentieth day of June in the Year of Our Lord One thousand

seven hundred and thirty-five no Rum or Brandies nor any other kind of Spirits or strong Waters should be imported or brought on shore in any Port Haven Creek Town Village or other Place whatsoever in the said Province of Georgia from any Country Colony Province Place or Port whatsoever under the Penalties and Forfeitures therein mentioned AND WHEREAS since the said Act was made the said Province hath been further settled and improved and there is now great Reason to believe, that the Importation and Use of Rum in the said Province from any of the other British Colonies by Way of Barter or Exchange for Timber commonly called Lumber and other Goods Wares or Merchandizes of the said Province of Georgia would tend to the Advantage and promote the Trade thereof WE therefore the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America humbly beseech Your Majesty THAT it may be ENACTED. AND be it ENACTED That from and after the nine and twentieth day of September in the Year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred and forty two It shall and may be lawfull for any Person or Persons whatsoever to import or bring on shore either by Land or Water in any Ship or Ships Vessel or Vessels whatsoever or in any Cart or Carts Carriage or Carriages whatsoever into any Port Haven Creek Town Village or other Place whatsoever of the said Province of Georgia Rum from any other of the British Colonies PROVIDED such Rum shall be bartered or exchanged for Timber commonly called Lumber or for other Goods Wares or Merchandizes of the said Province and not otherwise Any Thing in the beforementioned Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum in the said Province to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding AND to prevent any Frauds in the purchasing or any Frauds or Abuses in the selling of such Rum to the Indians or others and the immoderate and excessive Use of the same within the said Province BE IT FURTHER ENACTED That it shall and may be lawfull for

After 29 September 1742 it shall be lawfull to import Rum into Georgia from any other of the British Colonies.

Provided such Rum be bartered for Lumber or other Goods Wares or Merchandizes of Georgia, and not otherwise.

To prevent Frauds or Abuses the Common Council of the Trustees, have

Power to ordain Rules for the purchasing vending selling or retailing such Rum

the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major part of them as shall for that purpose be present and assembled And they are hereby authorized and impowered from time to time to constitute make and ordain such Rules Orders and Regulations for the purchasing such Rum or for the vending selling or retailing thereof in the said Province as to them shall seem meet and convenient AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED That no Act done at any Meeting of the said Common Council of the said Trustees in Execution of any of the Powers to them given by this Act shall be effectual and valid unless Eight Members at least of the said Common Council including the Member who shall serve as Chairman be present and the Major part of them consenting thereto.

No Act of the said Common Council valid, unless eight be present.

To which the Common Seal was affixed the fourteenth day of July 1742.

May it please Your Majesty.

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America in pursuance of the Powers and in Obedience to the Directions to them given by Your Majesty's most Gracious Charter humbly lay before Your Majesty the following Law Statute and Ordinance which they being for that purpose assembled have prepared as fit and necessary for the Government of the said Colony and which They most humbly present under their Common Seal to Your most Sacred Majesty in Council for your Majesty's most Gracious Approbation and Allowance.

AN ACT for repealing an Act Intituled (An Act for rendering the Colony of Georgia more defensible by prohibiting the Importation and Use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same) & for permitting the Importation and Use of them in the Colony under proper Restrictions and Regulations, and for other Purposes therein mentioned.

WHEREAS an Act was passed by his Majesty in Council in the Eighth Year of his Reign Intituled (an Act for rendering the Colony of Georgia more defensible by prohibiting the Importation and Use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same) by which Act the Importation and Use of Black Slaves or Negroes in the said Colony was absolutely prohibited

and forbid under the Penalty therein mentioned AND WHEREAS at the time of passing the said Act the said Colony of Georgia being in its Infancy the Introduction of Black Slaves or Negroes would have been of dangerous Consequence but at present it may be a Benefit to the said Colony and a Convenience and Encouragement to the Inhabitants thereof to permit the Importation and Use of them into the said Colony under proper Restrictions and Regulations without Danger to the said Colony as the late War hath been happily concluded and a General Peace established. THEREFORE WE the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America humbly beseech Your Majesty that it may be ENACTED AND be it ENACTED That the said Act and every Clause and Article therein contained be from henceforth repealed and made void and of none Effect AND be it FURTHER ENACTED that from and after the first day of January in the Year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty it shall and may be lawful to import or bring Black Slaves or Negroes into the Province of Georgia in America and to keep and use the same therein under the Restrictions and Regulations hereinafter mentioned and directed to be observed concerning the same AND for that purpose be it FURTHER ENACTED that from and after the said first day of January in the Year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty it shall and may be lawful for every Person inhabiting and holding and cultivating Lands within the said Province of Georgia and having and constantly keeping one white Man Servant on his own Lands capable of bearing Arms and aged between sixteen and sixty five Years to have and keep four Male Negroes or Blacks upon his Plantation there and for every Person inhabiting and holding and cultivating Lands within the said Province of Georgia and having and constantly keeping two white Men Servants capable of bearing Arms and aged between sixteen and sixty five Years to have and keep eight Male Negroes or Blacks upon his Plantation there and so in Proportion to the Number of such white Men Servants capable of bearing Arms and of such Age as aforesaid as shall be kept by every Person within the said Province AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that every Person who shall from and after the said first day of January in the Year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty have and keep more than four Male Negroes or Blacks to every such Male Servant as aforesaid contrary to the Intent and true Meaning of this Act shall forfeit the Sum of Ten pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain for every such Male Negroe or Black which he shall have and keep above the said Number and shall also forfeit the further

Sum of Five pounds of like Money for each Month after during which he shall retain and keep such Male Negroe or Black the said several Sums of Ten pounds and Five pounds to be recovered and applyed in such manner as is hereinafter mentioned AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that no Artificer within the said Province of Georgia (Coopers only excepted) shall take any Negroe or Black as an Apprentice nor shall any Planter or Planters within the said Province lend or let out to any other Planter or Planters within the same any Negroe or Negroes Black or Blacks to be employed otherwise than in manuring and cultivating their Plantations in the Country AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that if any Proprietor or Proprietors of Negroes or Blacks which shall be imported or brought into or used within the said Province shall inflict any Chastisement endangering the Limb of a Negroe or Black shall for the first Offence forfeit not less than the Sum of Five pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain and for the second Offence not less than the Sum of Ten pounds of like Money to be recovered and applied in such manner as is hereinafter mentioned; But in the Case of Murder of a Negroe or Black the Criminal to be tried according to the Laws of Great Britain AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that all and every Negroe and Negroes Black and Blacks which shall be imported into or born within the said Province of Georgia shall be registered in a proper Office or Offices to be kept for that Purpose within the said Province and that no Sale of any such Negroe or Negroes Black or Blacks shall be good or valid unless the same be duly registered as aforesaid And that Inquisitions shall be made and taken once in every Year (or oftner if need shall be) into the several Registers thereof by Juries to be impannelled for that purpose within the several Districts of the said Province who shall immediately after such Inquisition make their several Reports and Returns to the President and Magistrates of the said Province AND WHEREAS the permitting Ships with Negroes or Blacks to send them on Shore when ill of contagious Distempers (particularly the Yellow Fever) must be of the most dangerous Consequence Therefore for the Prevention of so great a Calamity BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that no Ship which shall bring any Negroes or Blacks to the said Province shall land any Negroe or Negroes Black or Blacks within the said Province until such Ship shall have been visited by the proper Officer or Officers of the said Province for that purpose and shall have obtained a Certificate of Health And that no Ship which shall come to the said Province with Negroes or Blacks shall come nearer to the said Province than Cockspur at the Mouth of the River

Savannah but that every such Ship shall first anchor and remain there until such Ship shall have been visited by the proper Officer or Officers And if upon Inspection any such Ship shall be found to be infected such Ship shall perform such Quarantine in Tybee Creek in the River Savannah as by the President and Assistants of the said Province shall be from time to time ordered and directed And to the End that due Care may be taken of the Crews of such infected Ships and of the Negroes brought therein BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that a Lazaretto be forthwith built within the said Province under the Direction and Inspection of the President and Magistrates thereof on the West Side of Tybee Island in the said River Savannah for the Use and Convenience of the said Colony where the whole Crews of such infected Ships and the Negroes brought therein may be conveniently lodged and assisted with Medicines and accommodated with Refreshments for their more speedy Recovery such Medicines and Refreshments to be provided at the Expence of the Captain of the Ship And in Case any Master of a Ship shall attempt to land any Negroes in any other Part of the Colony except as aforesaid he shall for the said Offence forfeit the Sum of Five hundred pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain And in Case he shall land any Negroes before his Ship is visited and the proper Certificate of Health obtained or not perform the full Quarantine directed he shall for the said Offence not only forfeit the like Sum of Five hundred pounds but also the Negroes on board the said Ship The said Forfeitures to be recovered and applied in such manner as is herein after mentioned AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that if any Person or Persons shall not permit or even oblige his or their Negroe or Negroes Black or Blacks to attend at some time on the Lords Day for Instruction in the Christian Religion in such Place and Places as the Protestant Ministers of the Gospel within the said Province shall be able to attend them contiguous to the Residence of such Negroe or Negroes Black or Blacks such Person or Persons shall for every such Offence forfeit the Sum of Ten pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to be recovered and applied in such manner as is herein after mentioned AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that all and every Intermarriage and Intermarriages between the white People and the Negroes or Blacks within the said Province shall be deemed unlawful Marriages and the same are hereby declared to be absolutely null and void And that if any white Man shall be convicted of lying with a Female Negroe or Black Or if any white Woman shall be convicted of lying with a Male Negroe or Black such white Man or Woman so offending

shall on every such Conviction forfeit the Sum of Ten pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to be recovered and applied in such manner as is herein after mentioned Or otherwise such white Man or Woman so convicted shall receive such Corporal Punishment as the Court before whom such Conviction shall be shall judge proper to inflict and such Male or Female Black or Negroe shall also receive such Corporal Punishment as the said Court shall order and direct. AND WHEREAS great Advantages may arise to the Inhabitants of the said Colony of Georgia and to the British Nation by the Culture and raising of Silk within the said Province BE IT THEREFORE FURTHER ENACTED that every Planter within the said Colony who shall at any time hereafter have or keep any Male Negroes or Blacks shall have and keep for every four Male Negroes or Blacks one Female Negroe or Black and so in proportion to such greater Number of Male Negroes or Blacks as every such Planter shall keep And that every such Planter shall instruct such their Female Negroes or Blacks or cause them to be well instructed in the Art of winding or reeling of Silk from the Silk Balls or Cocoons and shall at the proper Season in every Year send such their Female Negroes or Blacks to Savannah in Order to learn the said Art or to such other Place or Places within the said Province as the President and Magistrates thereof shall from time to time appoint for that purpose AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that every Planter within the said Province who shall not at all times hereafter keep and instruct or cause to be instructed such Female Negroe or Black Negroes or Blacks in proportion to the Number of Male Negroes or Blacks which they shall keep as aforesaid shall for every such Female Negroe or Black which they ought to keep and instruct or cause to be instructed and shall not so keep and instruct or cause to be instructed as aforesaid pursuant to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act forfeit the Sum of Ten pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to be recovered and applied in such manner as is herein after mentioned AND for the more effectual carrying on the Culture and raising of Silk within the said Province of Georgia in America BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that every Planter within the said Province shall plant five hundred Mulberry Trees on every five hundred Acres of Land which they shall hold within the said Province and so in proportion to a lesser Number of Acres of Land and shall well and sufficiently fence in such Mulberry Trees so as to defend and protect them against Cattle and shall from time to time keep up the same Number and cultivate them according to the best of their Skill and Judgment Or in Default thereof

shall forfeit the Sum of Ten pounds Sterling Money of Great Britain to be recovered and applied in such manner as is herein after mentioned AND to the End that a sufficient Fund may be raised for the future Maintenance of the Minister or Ministers of the Gospel and of the several Officers of the Civil Government within the said Province of Georgia and for the building and repairing of the Church, the Wharf, the Prison, the Lazaretto and the other necessary Publick Buildings within the said Province and for the providing of Pilots and Pilot Boats for the Use thereof BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that a Duty of fifteen Shillings Sterling Money of Great Britain shall be paid for every Negroe or Black of the Age of Twelve Years or upwards which now are in the said Colony or shall at any time hereafter be imported or otherwise brought into the said Colony for Sale by the Person or Persons who shall import or bring the same into the said Colony And that a Duty of One Shilling a Year like Money per Head shall be paid for all Negroes or Blacks of the said Age which now do or shall hereafter inhabit within the said Province by the Owner or Owners of such Negroes or Blacks And that the said several Duties shall be collected in such manner and paid to such Persons as by the Common Council of the said Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America shall be from time to time ordered and directed And that such Duties shall from time to time be applied by the said Common Council of the said Trustees for the Purposes aforesaid AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that all Fines Forfeitures and Penalties which shall be incurred and become forfeited by Virtue of this Act shall and may be recovered in any Court of Record in the said Province of Georgia by Action of Debt Bill Plaint or Information. one half to the said Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to be applied for the Benefit of the said Colony as the Common Council of the said Trustees or the Major Part of them for that purpose present and assembled shall think fit and proper and the other half to such Person or Persons as shall sue for the same And if any Action or Suit shall be brought or prosecuted against any Person or Persons for what he or they shall do in or about the Prosecution or putting in Execution of this Act or any of the Powers therein contained it shall and may be lawful to and for the Defendant or Defendants in such Action or Suit to plead the General Issue and to give the special Matter in Evidence And if Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs in such Suit then the Defendant or Defendants shall by the Court before whom the Cause shall be tried be allowed double the Costs and Charges he or they shall

have been put unto by such Suit or Suits And the said Court are hereby empowered to levy the said Costs by Distress and Sale of any Goods of the said Plaintiff or Plaintiffs returning the Overplus (if any) to such Plaintiff or Plaintiffs AND BE IT FURTHER ENACTED that the said Common Council of the said Trustees shall have full Power and Authority to lessen abate and mitigate all Forfeitures and Penalties and all such Share of such Forfeitures and Penalties as shall become due to the said Trustees by this Act or by any Clause or Clauses therein contained as the said Common Council or the Major part of them who shall be present and assembled for that purpose shall think fit and proper.

To which the Common Seal was affixed the Eighth day of August 1750.

JOURNAL

OF THE

TRUSTEES

FOR

ESTABLISHING

THE

COLONY OF GEORGIA

IN

AMERICA

JOURNAL

Palace Court Old Palace Yard
Westminster
July 20th 1732

The Lord Viscount Percival being met by Thomas Tower, James Vernon, George Heathcote, James Oglethorpe, Robert Hucks William Belitha Robert More Esq^rs, Arthur Bedford Samuel Smith Clerks Captain Thomas Coram and Adam Anderson Gent, in pursuance to the following Summons issued by his Lordship to them & all other the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America. Viz^t

Sir

His Majesty has been graciously pleased by his Charter bearing Date the 9th Day of June 1732 to appoint you to be one of the Common Council & one of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America & by the same Charter I am enjoined to cause Summons to be issued to the several Trustees therein particularly named to meet at such time & place as I shall appoint to consult about & transact the business of the said Corporation. In obedience to the Injunction of the Charter I therefore Summon you to meet the rest of the Trustees at their Office in Palace Court, Old Palace Yard at 4 of the Clock in the Afternoon on the 20th Day of July 1732 to transact the Business of the said Corporation

I am

Sir

Your most humble & obed^t Servant
(sic)

Palace Court in Old Palace Yard
Westminster July y^e 8th 1732.

A true Copy
Test I: B:

His Lordship produced the following Certificate

July the 7th 1732

These are to certify that The Right Honourable the Lord Viscount Percival of the Kingdom of Ireland came this Day before me & took the following Oath as President of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America Viz^{t} I do swear that I will well & truly execute the Office of President of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the best of my Skill & Knowledge. So help me God.—in Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand

A true Copy

Test I: B:

His Lordship then proceeded to administer the said Oath the Word President being only changed for that of Common Council Man to Thomas Tower, James Vernon, George Heathcote, James Oglethorpe, Robert Hucks William Belitha & Robert More Esq^{rs} being Common Council Men of the said Corporation

Letters were produced to the Trustees from diverse Noblemen & Gentlemen & also from the Corporation of Liverpool testifying their desire to forward this Design & to accept of Commissions for collecting Benefactions for that purpose.

Ordered

That the Thanks of the Trustees be returned & that Commissions for the said Persons be prepared in pursuance to their Desire.

M^{r} Purry the Leader M^{r} Binniong the Minister & others the Elders of the Swiss Congregation intending to build a Town to be called by the Name of Purrisburgh on the Northern side of the Savanah River in South Carolina came & thanked the Trustees for the protection they had already afforded them And to desire them that a good Correspondence and Friendship might be maintained between them & such Colonies as the said Trustees should settle in the Province of Georgia

The Trustees gave them thirteen Guineas for the relief of the Sick & child bearing Women in their Passage; ~~And gave a collection of Books towards the founding a Library for the use of M^{r} Binniong & the succeeding Ministers of that Congregation.~~ Vide Min. June the 11th 1733.

^ Being the privat^{e} Benefactions of Mr George Heathcote and Mr Belitha for that Purpose.

His Lordship being President at this first Meeting adjourned to Thursday July y^{e} 27th 1732.

Adjourned to July y^{e} 27th 1732.

Palace Court

July 27th 1732

Present Mr Oglethorpe President
The Right Honble the Lord Viscount Percival
Mr Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Heathcote
Mr Bedford
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Coram

Agreed

That there be a Book of By-Laws & that the Charter be wrote in the beginning of it with an Abstract in the Margin

Mr Vernon Reported that the Petition of the Trustees to her Majesty in Council had been presented & favourably received, & the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations are directed to draw an Instruction according to the Prayer of the said Petition

Ordered :

That Mr Callard be desired to prepare a Draught of a Conveyance of Lord Carterets Eighth part of the Province of Georgia to the Trustees to be laid before the Attorney General & that Mr Oglethorpe do give him a Fee for that purpose.

The Trustees drew up a Proposal for transporting a number of the Saltzburgh Exiles & desired Mr Vernon to lay the same before the Gentlemen now concerned in collecting Benefactions for their Relief.

Adjourned to Thursday August the 3d 1732

Palace Court

August 3th 1732.

Present
Mr George Heathcote President
The Right Honoble the Lord Viscount Percival
Mr Digby
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Towers
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr Belitha
Mr Coram
Mr Smith

The Oath of Office was administered to the Honble Edward Digby Esqr as Chairman & Common Council Man.

Agreed

~~That it be a By Law of this Corporation that all Elections for Trustees Officers and Commissioners be determined by Ballot.~~ Vide Minutes May 24th 1733.

Mr Oglethorpe acquainted the Trustees that the following Persons were desirous to encourage this Design

Lord Tyrconnel		Sr Mathew Decker	
Lord Baltimore		Sr John Eyles	
Archibald Hutchinson Esqr		Sr Joseph Eyles	
Doctor Rundle		Sr Abraham Elton	
William Heathcote Esqr		Sr Roger Meredith	
Sr Gilbert Heathcote		Sr Hans Sloan	
Honble John Scroop	Esqrs	Charles Dubois	Esqrs
Samuel Tuffnel		Thomas Palmer	
William Piers		Rawlinson Earl	
John Cross		John Drummond	
		Robt Johnson Esq Govr of South Carolina.	

Mr Tower acquainted the Trustees that the following Person was desirous to encourage this Design

Charles Joye Esqr

Mr Smith acquainted the Trustees that the following Persons were desirous to encourage this Design

Thomas Rogers Esqr
Revd Willm Ray

Mr Coram acquainted the Trustees that the
Mayor & Aldermen of the
Corporation of Liverpool
were desirous to encourage this Design.

Agreed

That Commissions be granted to the above mentioned Persons

Mr Vernon reported that he had laid the Proposal of the Trustees before the Gentlemen concerned in collecting Benefactions for relief of the Saltzburgh Exiles, and that they approved of the same.

A Commission was order'd for Governor Johnson, the Seal of the Corporation was affixed, & Mr Oglethorpe was desired to forward the same.

Agreed

That the thanks of the Trustees be returned to the several Persons abovementioned who have made known to the Trustees their desire of encouraging this Design

Adjourned to Thursday August yo 10th 1732.

Palace Court

August 10th 1732

Present
Mr Tower President
The Rt Honble the Lord Viscount Percival
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Coram

Mr Laroche acquainted the Trustees that the following Gentlemen are desirous to encourage the Design

Mr James Laroche at Bristol
Mr John Du Commun Merchant at Jamaica

The Oath of Office was administered to John Laroche Esqr & the Revd Mr Stephen Hales as ~~Trustees &~~ Common Council Men of the Corporation. vide Minutes May 24th 1733.

Mr Heathcote Mr Hucks and Mr Vernon reported that they had paid the Sum of 310 Pounds & Ten Shillings into the Bank of England pursuant to an Order of the last Meeting.

Ordered

That Commissions for taking Subscriptions, and collecting Money for the purposes of the Charter be issued to the following Persons Viz^{t}

The Lord Viscount Tyrconnel	Charles Joye	Esqrs
The Lord Baltimore	John Drummond	
Sr Mathew Decker Bart	John Page	
Sr John Eyles Bart	Rawlinson Earl	
Sr Hans Sloan Bart	Thomas Rogers	
Sr Gilbert Heathcote Knt	John Cross	
Sr Joseph Eyles Knt	Mr James Laroche	
Charles Dubois, Samuel Tufnel Esqrs	Mr John Du Commun Merch^{t}	
	The Revd Mr Wm Ray	

And the President affixed the Seal of the Corporation thereunto accordingly.

Agreed

That a Committee be appointed to consider of & propose Laws & proper Regulations for the Colony and that Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Heathcote
Mr Tower
Mr More
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon

be the said Committee

Adjourned to Thursday August ye 17th 1732.

Palace Court

August the 17th 1732

Present

Mr Hucks President
Mr Hales
Mr Vernon
Mr Tower
Mr Smith
Mr Oglethorpe
Capt Coram
Mr Belitha
Mr Bedford
Mr Heathcote
Mr Anderson

Mr Oglethorpe acquainted the Trustees that the following Persons were desirous to Encourage the Design

Lord Viscount Limerick
Sr John Gonson Knt

Ordered

That Commissions be Sealed for each of the Trustees for Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

And the President did Affix the Seal of the Corporation to Commissions for the following Persons. Vizt

The Revd Dr Thomas Rundle	Sr Abraham Elton Bart
John Scrope Esqr	Lord Viscount Limerick
Sr Roger Meredith Bart	Sr John Gonson Knt
Archibald Hutchinson Esqr	George Heathcote Esqr
Col William Peirs	William Belitha Esqr
Thomas Palmer Esqr	The Revd Mr Samuel Smith
William Heathcote Esqr	Robert Hucks Esqr

James Vernon Esqr
Mr Adam Anderson
The Revd Mr Stephen Hales
Capt Thomas Coram
Thomas Tower Esqr
The Revd Mr Arthur Bedford
James Oglethorpe Esqr.

Ordered

That a Book or Books be Prepared for the taking in of Subscriptions under the following Heads. Viz^{t}

For Carrying on the General Designs of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia.

And for the Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture.

And that Preambles be prepared for such Heads respectively.

~~M^{r} Bedford and M^{r} Smith Reported that a Collection of Books was Provided for M^{r} Binniong according to the Minute of the 7th of last month.~~ Vide: Min. June 11 1733

Adjourned to Wednesday the 23^{d} of August 1732 at Twelve of the Clock at noon.

Palace Court

August the 23^{d} 1732

Present

M^{r} Laroche President.
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tower
M^{r} Hales
M^{r} Belitha
M^{r} Heathcote

Read the Minutes of the 17th of August 1732.

M^{r} Belitha paid in a Guinea he Received from D^{r} Thomas Cranmer of Kingston in Surry and Five Guineas from a Person whose Name is Concealed & M^{r} Oglethorpe received the same.

Agreed to a Preamble for the Incouraging & Improving Botany and Agriculture

M^{r} Laroche acquainted the Corporation that he desired a Commission for taking Subscriptions and Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter to be made out for the Mayor Town Clerk and Aldermen of Bodmyn in the County of Cornwall.

Ordered accordingly.

A Commission was Sealed to the Mayor & Aldermen of Leverpool.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 31st of August 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

August the 31st 1732.

Present
Lord Carpenter President
Mr Vernon
Mr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford
Capt Coram
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Heathcote

The Oath of Office was Administer'd to George Lord Carpenter as Trustee and Common Council Man of the Corporation. Vide Minute May 24 1733.

Mr Oglethorpe acquainted the Trustees that he desired Commissions for taking Subscriptions & Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter to be made out for Thomas Watts Esqr Sr William Chapman Bart and Thomas Penn Esqr.

Mr Oglethorpe delivered a Receipt from the Bank for 21li paid in on Acco[t] of the Trustees by John Barnard Esqr.

Agreed to a Preamble in the Subscription Book for the General Design.

Mr Vernon delivered up the Draught on the Bank which transferr'd £ 310. 10. 0 to the Acco[t] of the Trustees that had been paid into the Bank on the Joint Acco[t] of the said Mr Vernon and Mr Hucks and M Heathcote.

Sealed Commissions for taking Subscriptions and Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter Granted to Thomas Watts Esqr, Sr William Chapman Bart, and Thomas Penn Esqr.

Jacob Winckler, Theobald Kuffer, Ludwig Koel, Henric Croneberger, George Mengersdorff, Andereas Winckler, & Nicolas Riger, German Swiss, being Labourers & Vine Dressers; Attended, and Received from Lord Carpenter, Mr Vernon & Mr Oglethorpe, Three Guineas towards furnishing them with Working Tools; Vide Minutes May 24 1733. their own Benefaction

They with their familys being the first Germans that are to Establish the Town of Purisburgh.

Examined several Persons who Offered themselves to Go to Georgia, and Enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

~~Mr Oglethorpe paid Mr Bedford £ 0. 15. 6 for Books bound.~~ Vide Minutes May 24 1738.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 7th of September 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

September the 7th 1732.

Present

Mr Vernon President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Heathcote
Mr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Capt Coram

Read the Minutes of the 31st of August 1732.

Examined several Persons who Offer'd themselves to Go to Georgia, and Enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Mr Heathcote acquainted the Trustees that he desired a Commission for John Moreton Senior to take Subscriptions and Collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Ordered accordingly.

Sealed a Commission for taking Subscriptions and Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter Granted to the Mayor Town Clerk & Aldermen of Bodmyn in Cornwall.

Adjourned to Thursday the 14th of September 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

September the 14th 1732.

Present
Mr Hales President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Burton
Mr Smith
Capt Coram
Mr Anderson
Mr Belitha

Mr Oglethorpe acquainted the Trustees that Commissions were Desired by Peter Burrel Esqr & Col Hugh Raymond to take Subscriptions & Collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Ordered accordingly.

Examined several Persons who Offer'd themselves to Go to Georgia and Enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Sealed Commissions for taking Subscriptions and Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter Granted to John Moreton Senr, Peter Burrel Esqr, Col Hugh Raymond, and John Burton Batchelor of Divinity.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 21st of September 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

September the 21st 1732

Present
Mr Oglethorpe President
Mr Tower
Capt Coram
Mr Smith
Mr Heathcote

Received a Receipt from the Bank for £252—Benefaction from the Governour and Directors of the Bank of England.

Commissions were desired by Thomas Frederick Esqr Mr Anthony da

Costa, Mr. Francis Salvador Junr and Mr Alvaro Lopes Suasso; to take Subscriptions and Collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Ordered accordingly.

Received a Letter from the Earl of Derby desiring to Subscribe Fifty Pounds a year for three years (so much each year) towards the Improvement of Five hundred Acres as a Farm for Experiments of all kinds.

Ordered thanks be Return'd to the Earl of Derby by the President.

Received a Receipt from the Bank for £612—Benefactions from Sr Mathew Decker and others with a particular thereof.

Examined Matthias Lock who Offer'd himself to Go to Georgia, & Enter'd his Name for further Consideration.

Sealed Commissions for taking Subscriptions and Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter Granted to Thomas Frederick Esqr, Mr Francis Salvador Junr Mr Anthony da Costa and Mr Alvaro Lopes Suasso.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 28th of September 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

September the 28th 1732

Present

Mr Heathcote President

Mr Oglethorpe

Mr Smith

Capt Coram

Examined several Persons who Offer'd themselves to Go to Georgia, and Enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 5th of October 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

October the 5th 1732

Present

(etc)

Capt Coram

Mr Smith

None to Preside therefore the Adjournment to the 5th Stood Over to Thursday the 12th of October 1732 at four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

October the 12th 1732

Present

Mr Eyles President

Dr Bundy	Mr Tower
Mr Oglethorpe	Mr Hucks
Mr Heathcote	Mr Smith
Mr Vernon	Capt Coram.

The Oath of Office was administer'd to Francis Eyles Esqr, as ~~Trustee~~ and Common Council Man of the Corporation. Vide Minutes May 24 1733.

Commissions were desired by Penniston Lamb, and Matthew Lamb Esqrs to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Ordered Accordingly.

Receiv'd from Thomas Frederick Esqr by the hands of the Secty £100 Bank Note to be paid into the Bank for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd Thanks to Mr Frederick for the same.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offered themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further consideration.

Mr Vernon and Dr Bundy acquainted the Trustees, that the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge were desirous, that the Persecuted Saltzburghers should have an Asylum provided for them in Georgia.

~~Resolved~~

That the Trustees for establishing a Colony in Georgia in America do greatly approve the Proposal of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge for defraying the Expence of settling certain of the poor Saltzburghers in Georgia in America; And will readily join and concur in sending and settling so many of them, as by the Contributions which the said Society shall transmit to the Trustees, and What other Money the said Trustees shall for that purpose receive, they shall be enabled to send, and settle in the said Colony. Vide Minute May 24 1733.

Resolved

That the said Society be desired to inquire by their Correspondents in Germany, in the Names of the said Trustees, Whether any of the said Saltzburghers will be willing to become British Subjects, and to settle in the said Colony of Georgia, on the Terms to be offered by the said Trustees.

Resolved

That the said Society be desired to publish such further Accounts of the deplorable State of the poor Saltzburghers, as they shall think proper; and at the same time to make publick the Design of the said Society, jointly with the said Trustees, to apply such Contributions as shall be receiv'd for the Relief of the said Poor Saltzburghers, to the settling as many of them as they shall be able as British Subjects in Georgia in America.

Order'd

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to M^{r} Vernon and D^{r} Bundy for the great pains they have taken in this Affair.

Which was done Accordingly

Agreed to the following Articles for the poor Saltzburghers to go to Georgia. Viz^{t}

1st The Trustees will defray, so far as their Contributions will enable them, the Charges of Passage and Provisions for the Voyage to Georgia in America of such Emigrants, Tirnberghers, or Exiles from Bertoldsgoden, as are persecuted for the Protestant Religion. Vide Minutes May 24th 1733.

2^{dly} To all those Who want it some Allowance will be made for Tools.

3^{dly} On their Arrival in Georgia Each Family will have Provision given them Gratis till they can take in their Harvest, and also Seed will be there given them sufficient to sow all the Lands they shall in the first Year make ready for sowing

4^{thly} Each Man shall be intitled to three Lots; Viz^{t} a Lot for House and Yards within the Town, a Lot for Garden Plots near the Town, and a Lot for Tillage at a Small distance from the Town; Sufficient in the Whole to give a comfortable Maintenance to themselves and Families; And that they shall have the said Lands Freehold to themselves, and their Heirs Male for ever.

5^{thly} They shall obey such Orders and Regulations for the maintenance of Property, Peace, and good Government as the Trustees shall think necessary from time to time to Establish; And on their Arrival shall assist Each Other in clearing their Lands, building Houses, and such other

~~Works~~ as shall be necessary for their mutual Safety, in common with His Majesty's ~~Other~~ Subjects there.

6^{thly} That They upon ~~their~~ settling in Georgia shall become Denizens, and have all the Rights and ~~Priviledges~~ of Englishmen. Vide Minutes May 24th 1733.

7^{thly} That They shall be protected in the free ~~Exercise~~ of their Religion, and in the full enjoyment of all the Civil and Religious ~~Rights~~ of the ~~Free Subjects of Great Britain.~~

Sealed Commissions for taking Subscriptions, and Collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter, granted to Francis Eyles Esq^{r}, D^{r} Richard Bundy, Robert More Esq^{r}, Penniston Lamb Esq^{r} and Matthew Lamb Esq^{r}.

A Commission was desired by M^{r} Arch Deacon Atwood of Taunton in Somersetshire for taking Subscriptions, and collecting money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd Accordingly

Sealed the said Commission granted to M^{r} Arch Deacon Atwood.

Order'd Some People Who had offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and had been examin'd, to attend to morrow at four in the Afternoon.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 19th of Oct^{r} at 4 o'clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

October the 19 1732

Present
Lord Carpenter President
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Heathcote
M^{r} Smith
Capt^{n} Coram.

Receipts were produced, and remain in the hands of Capt^{n} Coram for £ 10. 10. 0 paid into the Bank from S^{r} Charles Wager, and £ 10. 10. 0 paid into the Bank from S^{r} Thomas Frankland.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £ 100 Benefaction from Thomas Frederick Esq^{r} being the same £ 100 as was paid in on the 12th Instant.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £10. 10. 0 Benefaction from Mr William Seward.

The Trustees were acquainted by Mr Warcopp, that Dr Waterland was desirous of forwarding the Designs of the Trustees, by taking Subscriptions, and collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That a Commission for the said purposes be sealed for Dr Henry Waterland on his Desire.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to the Governor of South Carolina, acquainting him of the first Imbarkation, and desiring his Assistance.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Order'd

That Mr Amatis attend the Common Council next Tuesday with his Proposals.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 26th Day of October 1732 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

October the 26th 1732

Present

Mr Heathcote President
Mr Vernon
Mr Tower
Mr Hales
Mr Belitha
Mr Eyles
Mr Hucks
Captn Coram
Lord Carpenter.

Receiv'd a Letter from Mr Richard Ricards desiring that the Value of three Chaldron of Coals, with which he supply'd the Trustees, might be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Letter from Henry Muelman Esqr desiring to promote the

Undertaking, and to have a Commission for taking Subscriptions, and collecting Money for the use of the Charter.

Order'd Accordingly.

Sealed the said Commission.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £100 paid in by James Oglethorpe Esq^{r}, of which £50 the Benefaction of S^{r} Matthew Decker, £10 10. 0 the Benefaction of M^{r} Jean Dutry Cornelisz, and £30. 0. 0 the Benefaction of Archibald Hutchinson Esq^{r}.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £5. 5. 0 the Benefaction of M^{r} John Allen by the hands of the Sec^{tary}.

Examin'd some Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further consideration.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday the 1st of November at 4 o'clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

November the 1st 1732.

Present
M^{r} Hucks President
Lord Percival
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Hales
M^{r} Belitha
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Smith
Capt^{n} Coram.

M^{r} Vernon moved for a Commission for Richard Chandler Esq^{r}, at his own Desire, to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

M^{r} Hucks moved for a Commission for James Smyth Esq^{r} at his own Desire for the said Purposes.

Both Order'd accordingly

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £10. 10. 0 paid in by M^{r} Richard Worthington his Benefaction.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £10. 10. 0 the Benefaction of S^r Thomas Frankland by the hands of Capt^a Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £10. 10. 0 the Benefaction of S^r Charles Wager by the hands of Capt^a Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £26. 5. 0 paid in by Thomas Tower Esq^r, of which £5. 5. 0 given by Sam^l Skinner Esq^r, £21. 0. 0 by a Person Unknown

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £17. 17. 0 paid in by Robert Hucks Esq^r, the Benefactions of Stephen Thompson Esq^r, S^r Conrade Sprengel, M^rs Eliz. Rival, Robert Kendal Esq^r, and a Person Unknown.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £1. 1. 0 the Benefaction of M^r Bucknal Howard.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for £1. 1. 0 the Benefaction of M^r Isaac Ardley.

M^r Oglethorpe paid £11. 0. 0, Which With £9. 10. 0 Surplus of the £100. he paid into the Bank the 26^th of October last makes £21. 0. 0 the Benefaction of James Dolliffe Esq^r.

M^r Smith moved for a Commission for the Mayor and Corporation of Hereford to take Subscriptions and collect money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd accordingly.

Receiv'd three Guineas from the Mayor of Bodmyn by the hands of M^r Laroche to be paid into the Bank.

Order'd

That M^r Laroche be desired to return Thanks to the said Mayor for the same.

M^r Cox the Surgeon attended, and agreed to give his Attendance to the Sick and Wounded in Georgia the first Year, without any Fee or Reward, except that his House should be built, and Land tilled like the Others by joint Labour.

Agreed to allow him for a Case of Instruments and Bedding. Vide Minutes May 24 1738.

Resolved

That the Chest of Medicines be in the Custody of Persons authoris'd by the Trustees for that Purpose.

Receiv'd by Mr Hales from an Unknown Hand for the Use of the Colony of Georgia, 40 Bibles Minion, 60 Testaments Long Primer, 100 Common Prayer Minion, 50 Duty of Man small 12°. 50 Christian Monitor and Companion, 50 Christian Monitor and Answer to Excuses, 72 Psalters, 50 Bishop Gibson's Family Devotion, 100 Horn Books. 100 Primmers. 72 Spelling Books. 100 Lewis's Catechism. 100 A B C with the Church Catechism

Order'd

That the List of Benefactors and Benefactions be printed.

Sealed the Commissions to Richd Chandler and James Smyth Esqrs

Receiv'd a Letter from Wm Atlee acquainting the Trustees, that since he was receiv'd by them to go to Georgia, his Friends had proved kinder to him, and offer'd to provide for Him.

Adjourn'd to Mr Tower's Chambers Inner Temple at Six o'clock in the Afternoon Novr 2. 1732.

Mr Tower's Chambers Inner Temple

November the 2d 1732

Present

Mr Hales President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Hucks
Mr Heathcote
Mr Tower
Mr Smith
Captn Coram

The Trustees affix'd their Seal to a Grant erecting a Court of Judicature for trying Causes, as well Criminal as Civil in the Town of Savanah, by the Name and Stile of the Town Court.

~~Order~~'d

~~That Mr Plumstead be desired to provide Freightage by the first Ship bound for Carolina, for the remaining part of the Peoples Baggage Who go in the Ann Captn Thomas Commander.~~ Vide Minutes May 24th 1733.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Novr the 8th 1732 one o'Clock Palace Court Westminster.

Palace Court

November the 8th 1732

Present
Lord Percival President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr Tower
Mr Heathcote
Mr Hales
Mr Laroche
Mr Belitha
Mr Smith
Captn Coram.

Order'd a Commission for the Revd Mr Samuel Wessly at his own Desire to take Subscriptions, and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty two Pounds five Shillings and five pence, paid in by James Oglethorpe Esqr Vizt Eleven pounds ten Shillings which made up twenty One Pounds the Benefaction of James Dolliffe Esqr, and ten pounds fiveteen Shillings and five pence, the Balance of the Cash in Mr Oglethorpe's hands belonging to the Associates of Dr Bray.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds the Benefaction of Mr Richard Kent.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three pounds three Shillings the Benefaction of the Mayor of Bodmyn paid in by John Laroche Esqr.

Receiv'd by Mr Hales from an Unknown Hand the further Addition of Books for the use of the People going to Georgia in their Passage, Six Bibles, twelve Guides to Christian Families, Nine Duty of Man, One Do larger, twelve Christian Monitors, twelve Do with Answer to Excuses, One Quarto Common Prayer, twelve Lewis's Catechism, twelve Common Prayer, Six Testaments, Six Bishop Gibson's Family Devotion, three Nelson's Practise of free Devotion.

Doctor Henry Herbert attended, and charitably offer'd to go without any allowance, and assist in settling the Colony of Georgia, by performing all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices.

Order'd

That an Instrument be drawn up to impower the said Dr Herbert to perform the said Offices.

Which was accordingly done, and pass'd the Seal.

Order'd

That Thanks be return'd to the said Dr Herbert.

Receiv'd twenty Pounds from Lord Percival for the use and Relief of the Necessitous Women and Children on board the Ship in their Passage to Georgia.

Receiv'd Five pounds five Shillings from Lady Saunderson Widow for the said purpose by the Hands of Captn Coram.

Adjourn'd to Thursday Novr 16 1732 on Board the Ann Frigate Captn Thomas lying at Gravesend.

Gravesend

November the 16 1732

Present

Mr Oglethorpe President
Mr Hucks
Mr Tower
Mr Holland
Mr Vernon
Mr Hales
Mr Smith
Captn Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by Lord Percival, being his Benefaction.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings paid in by Captn Coram the Benefaction of Lady Saunderson Widow.

Receiv'd a Guinea from an Unknown Benefactor for the use of the People in their Passage to Georgia, and paid over to Captn Coram.

Receiv'd a Guinea from an Unknown Benefactor by the Hands of Mr Wessly to be paid into the Bank.

Receiv'd from Mr Wessly five Guineas, his Benefaction to be paid into the Bank.

The two last Sums to be deducted out of the money due to Mr Oglethorpe, and He gave a Receipt for the same.

Receiv'd from Mr Smith One Pound, twelve Shillings and six Pence for Candles for the use of the People in their Passage to Georgia, and paid the same over to Captn Coram.

Muster'd the Passengers on Board on Account of the Trustees and computed the freight of them to Ninety One Heads

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 23d of November 1732 to Palace Court Westminster at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

November the 23d 1732.

Present

Mr Heathcote President
Lord Percival
Mr Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Hucks
Mr Holland
Mr Smith
Dr Bundy
Mr Hales
Captn Coram

The Oath of Office was administer'd to Rogers Holland Esqr as ~~Trustee and~~ Common Council Man of the Corporation. Vide Minutes May 24 1733.

Read a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe from on Board the Ann off of Deal.

Read Copies of Letters from Horatio Walpole Esqr to his Deputies, from the Duke of Newcastle to the Governors of South Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pensilvania, New York, New England, Barbados, and North Carolina, for their assistance to Mr Oglethorpe in his Voyage.

Read a Copy of an Order from the Lords of the Admiralty to the Captains of his Majesty's Ships, Which are or shall be employ'd on the Coast of Virginia and Carolina to the same Purpose.

Order'd

That the said Copies of Letters be enter'd.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Forty Pounds paid in by M^r^ Hales. Viz^t^ Seventeen Pounds from a Lady Unknown for Religious Uses; twenty Pounds from a Gentlewoman Unknown for the same Purposes and three Pounds, the Surplus of M^r^ D'Allon's Money.

Order'd

That the Common Seal be affix'd to a Power to James Oglethorpe Esq^r^ to appoint such Commander, or other Officer or Officers, as he shall think fit, to train and Exercise the Militia in Georgia.

And the Seal was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That a Memorial be drawn up to be presented to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, setting forth, that the Trustees have sent forth a Number of his Majesty's Subjects to be settled in Georgia, and appointed a Site for the Church, and a sufficient Glebe for the Minister, and desiring the Society to make the usual Allowance for the Minister in Georgia, as is given to their Missionaries in the other Colonies, till such time as the Glebe shall be sufficiently improved for a Minister; and Desiring the usual Benefaction of Books and Furniture.

M^r^ Holland moved for Commissions for Thomas Batson Esq^r^ Deputy Grand Master of the Free and Accepted Masons, and Nathaniel Blackerby Esq^r^ at their own Desire, to take Subscriptions, and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd Accordingly.

Sealed Commissions for collecting Benefactions granted to the Rev^d^ M^r^ Samuel Wessly, and the Mayor and Corporation of Hereford.

Adjourn'd to Thursday November the 30^th^ 1732 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

November the 30th 1732.

Present
Mr Tower President
Captn Coram
Mr Hales
Lord Percival
Lord Carpenter
Mr Vernon
Mr Heathcote
Mr Holland

Read a Receipt from the Bank for Six Pounds Six Shillings paid in by the Revd Mr Samuel Wesly, whereof Five Pounds five Shillings his own Benefaction, and One Pound One Shilling from a Person Unknown; being the same Six Pounds Six Shillings Mr Oglethorpe gave a Receipt on Account for the 16th of this Instant, as so much receiv'd of Mr Wesly, and in his hands for the use of the Trustees.

Sealed Commissions for Thomas Batson Esqr Deputy Grand Master of the Free and Accepted Masons, Nathaniel Blackerby Esqr, and Rogers Holland Esqr to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr Oglethorpe acquainting him, that a Person, Who lately came from St Augustin, and Who offer'd himself to him to go to this Colony, sailed for Carolina about two Months since, with a Design, as the Trustees suspect, to discover the State of the Colony, and give Information thereof to the Spaniards; and that as soon as the Trustees shall have discover'd more fully the Person, and Nature of his Design, they will send him a further Account, Owning at the same time the Receipt of his Letter, and returning him Thanks for it, and the Copies of the Letters he sent.

Examin'd some Persons, Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Thursday the 7th of December 1732 at 4 o' the Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

December the 7th 1732

Present

Mr Holland President
Mr Digby
Mr Vernon
Mr Heathcote
Lord Percival
Mr Tower
Mr Hucks
Lord Carpenter
Mr Smith
Captn Coram.

Read a Letter from Lord Tyrconnel to Mr Vernon desiring him to acquaint the Trustees that he subscribed fifty Pounds, and had order'd it to be paid into the Bank.

Receiv'd by the hands of Captain Coram from an Unknown Benefactor One hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd, for the use of the second Imbarkation.

Mr Harbin attended the Trustees, and acquainted them, that one Thomas Bacon a Square Well set Man, about forty five Years of Age, thick Lips, Pale Face, and Dark Brown Hair, sailed from hence some Months ago for Carolina, with a Design to inform the Spaniards of the Intentions of the Trustees, and the State of the Colony; And that this Thomas Bacon is at present in the Service of the King of Spain. And Mr Harbin produc'd a Letter, own'd by Mr John Brown a Tidesman to be writ by him to Mr Senior about the Same.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Digby from Dr Maynard One Guinea, as his Benefaction.

Receiv'd Fiveteen Pounds fiveteen Shillings from Robert Hucks Esqr to be paid into the Bank, Being the Benefactions following. Viz^{t} From Richard Riccards Esqr Four Pounds, four Shillings. George Hadley Esqr Six Pounds, Six Shillings, And the Revd Mr Robt Selwood Five Pounds, five Shillings.

Adjourn'd to Thursday December the 14th 1732 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

December the 14th 1732.

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Hucks
Mr Holland
Mr Hales
Capta Coram
Mr Digby
Mr Tower
Dr Bundy

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Six Pence paid in by George Heathcote Esqr, Benefactions receiv'd at Gravesend November the 16th Instant Viz^{t} One Guinea from an Unknown Person, And One Pound twelve Shillings and Six Pence from the Revd Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Fifteen Pounds Fifteen Shillings paid in by Robert Hucks Esqr Benefactions of the Persons following Richard Ricards Esqr four Pounds four Shillings; George Hadley Esqr Six Pounds Six Shillings and the Revd Mr Robert Selwood five Pounds five Shillings.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in by Edward Digby Esqr, the Benefaction of the Revd Dr Edward Maynard.
Agreed

That Mr Vernon be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Lord Tyrconnel for his Benefaction of Fifty Pounds for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Letter from John Vanderplank, Samuel Grey, Cornelius Jones, and Chetwynd Furzer on board the Volant Captain Edmund Smyter at Gravesend, Acquainting the Trustees of their Imbarkation for Georgia.

Receiv'd of William Reyner, John Salmon, Charles Harrison, Thomas Smith, and John Coates Five Pounds, five Shillings, the Consideration Money mention'd in their Grant for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Edward Digby Esqr Thirty Pounds, the Benefaction of William Lord Digby to be paid into the Bank for the Purposes of the Charter.

Agreed

That Mr Digby be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Lord Digby for the same.

Resolved

That the Names of Such Persons, Who shall be chosen to be sent to Georgia, shall for the future be printed in One of the Public Papers, at least a Fortnight before their Imbarkation.

Examin'd Some Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Thursday December the 21st 1732 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

December the 21st 1732

Present
Mr Hales President
Lord Percival
Mr Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Hucks
Mr Heathcote
Mr Smith
Captn Coram
Mr Laroche
Mr Holland
Mr Digby
Lord Carpenter

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds three Shillings, the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Francis Fox, paid in by the hands of Mr Smith to be applied toward the settlement of a Clergyman.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Lord Viscount Tyrconnel paid in by Sr Francis Child for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds the Benefaction of Lord Digby, paid in by the hands of Edward Digby Esqr for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings, the ~~Benefaction~~ of M^rs William Reyner, Charles Harrison, Thomas Smith, John Salmon, and John Coates, Who are to embark on the Potash Trade, to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants.

Vide the Minute June the 11th 1733.

M^r Vernon deliver'd to the Trustees Extracts of Letters relating to the Saltzburghers, and Emigrants from Bertholdsgaden &c. with som Queries desired to be answer'd by the Trustees.

Agreed

That M^r Tower and M^r Vernon be desired to draw up Answers to the said Queries.

M^r Quincy attended with a Recommendatory Letter from the Rev^d M^r Thomas Page of Beccles to go over as a Missionary to Georgia.

Resolv'd

That the Trustees will confer with the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts relating to M^r Quincy.

Adjourn'd to Thursday Dec^r the 28^th 1732 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

December the 28^th 1732.

Present

Lord Percival President
M^r Tower
M^r Vernon
D^r Bundy
M^r Smith
Capt^n Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five pounds five Shillings, the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants of Land to Roger Lacy, James Lacy, Theophilus Hetherington, Joseph Hetherington, and Philip Bishop to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Letter from Gov^r Johnson to M^r Oglethorpe, sent open'd to the Trustees by Col. Cecil, M^r Oglethorpe's Attorney, acquainting him with several transactions relating to the Settlement, and that he subscribed fifty Pounds for the Use of the Colony.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Governor Johnson from the Trustees, returning him thanks for the Information he sent, and the Pains he had taken, as in Other Particulars, so in preventing the Grants of Any Lands in Georgia, and likewise for his Subscription of Fifty Pounds, desiring him at the same time to apply his Benefaction in the Purchase in Carolina of such Provisions, and Other Necessaries, as may be wanting for the first Settlement.

M^{r} Vernon acquainted the Trustees, that He and M^{r} Towers had drawn up in pursuance of their Desire, Answers to the Queries, relating to the Saltzburghers And Emigrants from Bertholsgaden, Which he had deliver'd to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, and that the Society had sent a Letter with the said Answers to Germany.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Oglethorpe containing a Narrative of What has been done since he went, a State of the Cash, the Names or Persons (with the Number of their Servants,) Who have engag'd to go over at their own Expence, & the Quantity of Land granted them. Acquainting him likewise, that a Letter to him (of which he will receive the Copy) from Governor Johnson, dated Sept^{r} the 28th 1732 had been sent open to the Trustees, with another Letter of no moment, by Col. Cecil, and that the Trustees had resolved to write an Answer to Gov^{r} Johnson, of Which the Copy is likewise inclos'd. That the Trustees have in a manner fix'd on a Clergyman, very well recommended, to be sent over. That They have reason to believe, the Society for propogating the Gospel in Foreign Parts will give him as good a Salary as they allow to Any of their Other Missionaries And as he will be sent over very soon, they recommend to M^{r} Oglethorpe the getting what Conveniences he can for the Minister, the laying out a Site for the Church, and making Preparations for building it, and the Minister's house as soon as possible; And to take Care in setting Out of Lands to reserve Necessary Roads to Church, to Markets, and to Rivers. That there is already sent to Germany an Invitation for sending over fifty Saltzburgh Families to be transplanted at the Charges of the particular Collection for those People. That the Trustees hope for a publick Encouragement at the Meeting of the Parliament, for sending over more People for strengthening the Colony. That M^{r} Harbin had attended the Trustees, and inform'd them, that one Thomas Bacon, a Square Well Set Man, about forty Years of Age, thick Lips, pale face, and dark brown Hair, sailed

from hence some Months ago for Carolina, with a Design to inform the Spaniards of the Intentions of the Trustees, and the State of the Colony.

Examin'd Some Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for furher Consideration.

(sic)

Adjourn'd to Thursday Jan^{ry} the 4th 173$\frac{3}{4}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Jan^{ry} the 4th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

M^{r} Digby President
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Hales
M^{r} Tower
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram.

M^{r} Pinkerton attended and produced two of his three Servants, Viz^{t} Daniel Leausu Aged 21, and Peter Tondut Aged 48.

Receiv'd One Guinea from M^{r} Pinkerton, the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Order'd

That Circular Letters be sent to John Hill, John Robinson, William Savery, James Shaw, Robert Graham, Henry Hows, Edward Johnson, Thomas Tibbutt, and Paul Cheeswright, to attend on Wednesday Jan^{ry} the 10th 173$\frac{3}{4}$ at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Examin'd Some Persons, Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Jan^{ry} the 10th 173$\frac{3}{4}$ at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Jan^{y} the 10th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

M^{r} Heathcote President
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hales
M^{r} Laroche
Lord Percival
M^{r} Sloper
M^{r} Digby
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Burton
Capt. Coram.

The Oath of Office was administer'd to William Sloper Esq^{r} as Trustee, and Common Council Man of the Corporation. Vide Minutes May 24th 1733

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling, the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Land to M^{r} Henry Pinkerton, to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

M^{r} Abercrombie (Attorney Gen^{l} of South Carolina) attended the Trustees, and deliver'd in Claims of Some People in South Carolina of Lands, said to be run out by them on the South Side of the River Savanah.

The Trustees acquainted M^{r} Abercrombie, that they were disposed to pay the greatest Regard to the Recommendation of the Governor of South Carolina, and to do all Justice to Persons, Who may have survey'd any Lands on the South Side of the Savanah River; But that this Affair cannot receive an immediate Determination on Claims so slight as these appear to the Board. That in Order to give a just Satisfaction to any Such Persons the Trustees desired to have Authentick Copies of their Claims (sic) Grants?. laid before them.

Receiv'd a further Benefaction from M^{r} William Graham of ten Hangers, and Belts, and ten Cartouch Boxes and Belts.

Order'd

That M^{r} Hales be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to M^{r} Graham for the same.

Read a Letter of November the 9th 1732 from Mr Houston at Madeira to Mr Oglethorpe, (sent open to the Trustees by Col. Cecil) acquainting him that he had sent two Tubs of the Cuttings of Malmsey and Other Vines on board a Ship, to be forwarded to Mr St Julian at Charles Town for the Use of the Colony of Georgia; And that he was to embark the next Day for Jamaica.

Order'd

That a Paragraph be publish'd in One of the News Papers with the Names of the Persons, Who are to embark on Board the James Capt. Yoakley.

Order'd

~~That Mr Verelst do buy such seeds as~~ Mr ~~Tower~~ shall direct. Vide Minute May 24 1733.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Janry the 17th 173$\frac{2}{3}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Janry the 17th 173$\frac{2}{3}$

Present

Mr Tower President
Lord Percival
Mr Vernon
Mr Heathcote
Dr Bundy
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd by Mr Hucks a Benefaction from the Duke of Mountague, Vizt two Casks of Small Nails qt £6. 0. 0; One Cask Large Nails £2. 2. 0. One Cask small Nails £3. 0. 0. three Casks large Nails £5. 0. 0. One Cask Working Tools of several sorts. One Cask Poutches. One Cask Powder Flasks One Cask Bayonets. One Cask large Spikes £2. 0. 0.

Order'd

That Mr Hucks be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Duke of Montague for the same.

Lord Percival deliver'd to the Trustees a Letter from Mr James Leake with a Benefaction of One thousand Spelling Books.

Order'd

That Lord Percival be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

M^{r} Earle attended in behalf of his Brother Thomas Earle, who desires to go with his Family, and settle in Georgia, paying the Expences, and providing Necessaries himself.

Order'd

That a Letter be drawn up by the Sec^{tary} to be sent to S^{r} Thomas Lombe, desiring his thoughts of the Undertaking to raise raw Silk in large Quantities in Georgia; of the proper steps to be taken to bring the Work to perfection, of the Probability of succeeding therein, and the advantage, that will accrue to Great Britain thereby: and also of the Nature, Quality, and Usefullness of the Silk that is produced in South Carolina.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Oglethorpe, recommending M^{r} Botham Squire to be settled in the Township of Savanah, under M^{r} Christie's Grant, he paying the Expences of his Passage himself.

Examin'd David Peters Who offer'd himself to go to Georgia, and enter'd his Name for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Jan^{ry} the 24th 173$\frac{2}{3}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Jan^{ry} the 24th 173$\frac{2}{3}$

Present

M^{r} More President
Lord Percival
M^{r} Vernon
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings. Viz^{t} One Guinea the Benefaction of M^{r} James Campbell; And One Guinea by the hands or M^{r} Anderson, the Gift of an Unknown Person.

Capt. Coram attended the Muster taken on Board the James Capt

Yoakley off of Rotherhith, when ten Head of Passengers were muster'd for Freight, and were in Number Eleven Persons.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Jan^{ry} the 31st 173$\frac{2}{3}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Jan^{ry} the 31st 173$\frac{2}{3}$

Present
M^{r} Holland President
Lord Percival
M^{r} Tower
M^{r} More
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Eyles
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Heathcote
M^{r} Smith
Capt Coram

Receiv'd One thousand Spelling Books the Benefaction of M^{r} James Leake pursuant to his Letter

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on M^{r} Alvaro Lopez Suasso, M^{r} Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and M^{r} Anthony Da Costa with the following Message in Writing. Whereas Commissions were granted to the said M^{r} Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and M^{r} Anthony Da Costa to collect such Monies, as should be contributed for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, in America, and to transmit the same to the Trustees, by them to be applied to the Purposes in their Charter mention'd; And the Trustees being inform'd that certain Expectations have from thence been raised contrary to their Intentions, Which may be of ill consequence to their said Designs, Therefore to obviate any Difficulties, that may attend the same, They desire the said M^{r} Alvaro Lopes Suasso, M^{r} Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and M^{r} Anthony Da Costa will redeliver to M^{r} Martyn their Secretary the said Commissions.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Feb^{ry} the 7th 173$\frac{2}{3}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Febr the 7th 173¾

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr More
Mr Tower
Mr Holland
Lord Percival
Mr Heathcote
Mr Eyles
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Bedford
Mr Smith
Capt Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Somerscales for the Religious Uses of the Colony, paid in by the hands of the Revd Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Benefaction of Apothecary Ware about the Value of fourteen Pounds from Mrs Silvanus and Timothy Bevan

Order'd

That Mr Heathcote be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Order'd

That Mr Burton be desired to preach the Anniversary Sermon on the 15th of March, and That the Sermon be preach'd at Bow Church

Order'd

That a Letter be writ to Mr Burton acquainting him with the Same.

Agreed

That Mr Heathcote and Capt. Coram be the Stewards for providing the Dinner on the 15th of March.

The Secretary acquainted the Board that he had waited on Mr Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Mr Anthony Da Costa and Mr Francis Salvador, for the Commissions granted to the said Mr Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Mr Anthony Da Costa, and Mr Francis Salvador, and had left a Copy of the Minute of Janry the 31st with Mr Da Costa.

Examin'd some Persons Who offered themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Feb^{y} the 14 $173\frac{3}{4}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Feb^{y} the 14th $173\frac{3}{4}$

Present
M^{r} Hales President
Lord Percival
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} More
M^{r} Tower
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Smith
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd of M^{r} Hales an Account of the following Books. Viz^{t} One Bible, two Bibles of a less Value, three Common Prayer Books, One hundred Catechisms, fifty Young Christians Instructed; Part of the Benefaction from an Unknown Person, Which were sent by M^{r} Oglethorpe, but not enter'd with the rest November the 1st 1732.

Receiv'd by the hands of Lord Percival fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Lady Osborn towards building the Church in Georgia.

Order'd

That Lord Percival be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the Same.

M^{r} Pury, Attended the Board, and acquainted them that the two Ships bound for Purisburgh with M^{r} Bignion and his Father were safely arrived at Georgia with the loss only of one Man, and were kindly received by the Inhabitants of Charles Town.

M^{r} Nicholas Amatis attended the Board, and acquainted them, that He and Sign^{r} Giacomo Ottone, a Man of Experience in making the Silk Machines, Jacques Camuse and his Wife (Both Winders of Silk) and Camuse's three Boys of the following Ages 13, 4 and 3 were lately arrived in England, and ready to enter into agreement with the Trustees to go and settle in Georgia.

Order'd

That five hundred of the Designs be printed on Demy Paper with the Maps. } Vide Minutes May 24th 1733.

Order'd

That Mr Carman get the same Printed.

Read a Petition of John Strange setting forth that he hears Mr Edward and Mrs Elizabeth Ash have petition'd the Board to be sent to Georgia, and praying that they may not be suffer'd to go, till they have discharg'd a Debt due to the said Strange.

Order'd

That Mr Ash if he applies to the Board for leave to go to Georgia, be acquainted with the same Petition

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Febr the 21st 173⅔ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Febr the 21st 173⅔

Present

Mr Tower President
Mr Vernon
Mr Hucks
Mr More
Mr Holland
Mr Hales
Lord Percival
Mr Laroche
Dr Bundy
Mr Smith
Captn Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Lady Osborn towards building a Church in Georgia, paid in by the hands of Lord Percival

William Gough Senr and William Gough Junr produced Robert Sanders aged 44, and Richard Sanders aged 18 as their Servants to go to Georgia with them.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Febr the 28th 173⅔ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Feb^{ry} the 28th 173$\frac{2}{3}$

Present
M^{r} Holland President
Lord Percival
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hales
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} More
M^{r} Sloper
M^{r} Smith
Capt^{n} Coram.

Receiv'd by M^{r} Hales the following Books forty Eight Faith and Practise of a Church of England Man, in Sheets, Eight Christian Monitors, Nine Lewis's Catechism. the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Stanley Rector of Hadham Hertfordshire for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd of M^{r} John Pennefather One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Receiv'd of M^{r} Hales ten Pounds, ten Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person for the Religious Uses of the Colony by the hands of M^{r} John Williams of S^{t} Johns Clerkenwell.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Oglethorpe dated Jan^{ry} the 13th 173$\frac{2}{3}$ on Board the Ship Ann giving an Account of his Safe Arrival at Charles Town, and the health of the Colony having lost in the Passage only Richard Cannon's Youngest Son Aged Eight Months, and Robert Clarke's Youngest Son Aged One Year and a half.

Order'd

That the Said Letter be published in One of the News Papers.

Read a Letter from M^{r} George Tyrer Alderman of Leverpool directed to Capt^{n} Coram, with an Acc^{t} of the Corporation of Leverpool subscribing fifty Pounds for the Use of the Colony, and of the Rectors recommending the Undertaking in their Sermons, and going from House to House to receive private Benefactions for the said Purpose.

Order'd

That a Letter be written to the Mayor Aldermen, and Corporation of Leverpool returning the thanks of the Trustees for their Subscription,

and assuring them that the Trustees will always have a regard to their Recommendation of any Persons to be sent by their Collections, as far as these will enable them.

Mr Hales acquainted the Board that Mr James Leake Bookseller of Bath was desirous of a Commission for taking Subscriptions, and collecting Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That a Commission be sealed for Mr James Leake for the said Purposes.

Which was accordingly done.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday March the 7th 173$\frac{3}{4}$ at 4 O'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

March the 7th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

Mr Laroche President
Lord Percival
Mr Tower
Mr Hales
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyles
Mr Digby
Dr Bundy
Mr Smith
Captn Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Land to Mr John Pennefather to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of Mr John Williams for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd of Mr Robert Hetherington One Pound, One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Order'd

That Circular Letters be sent to the Trustees to give them Notice of

the Election of New Members of the Corporation, and their meeting to increase the Number of y^e^ Common Council to twenty four pursuant to the Charter, on Thursday March the 15^th^ Instant at the Vestry Room belonging to the Church of S^t^ Mary Le Bow in Cheapside, and that a Sermon will be preach'd at the said Church by the Rev^d^ M^r^ Burton, one of the Trustees, and Prayers will begin at 11 o'Clock.
Order'd

That an Advertisement be publish'd of the said Anniversary Meeting, and the Associates of D^r^ Bray.

Adjourn'd to the Vestry Room of the Church of S^t^ Mary Le Bow in Cheapside on Thursday March the 15^th^ 173$\frac{3}{4}$ at 9 o'Clock in the Morning.

The Vestry Room belonging to the Church of S^t^ Mary Le Bow Cheapside

March the 15^th^ 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
M^r^ Vernon President
Lord Percival
M^r^ Hucks
M^r^ More
M^r^ Laroche
M^r^ Hales
M^r^ Sloper
M^r^ Holland
M^r^ Digby
M^r^ Tower
M^r^ Heathcote
M^r^ Eyles
M^r^ Burton
M^r^ Smith
D^r^ Bundy
M^r^ Bedford
Capt Coram
M^r^ Anderson.

Receiv'd of Capt. John Keate twenty Pounds to be applied towards sending over Henry Fletcher, His Wife, three Children, and a Maid Servant to Georgia.

The Trustees pursuant to the Charter proceeded to the Election of Trustees, and chose the following Persons, Viz^{t} The R^{t} Hon^{ble} James Earl of Derby, the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Anthony Ashley Earl of Shaftsbury, the R^{t} Hon^{ble} John Lord Visc^{t} Tyrconnel, The R^{t} Hon^{ble} James Lord Visc^{t} Limerick, The R^{t} Hon^{ble} James Lord D'arcy, Richard Chandler, Thomas Frederick, Henry L'apôtre, William Heathcote, John White Esq^{rs}, Robert Kendal Esq^{r} Alderman of the City of London, John Page, William Hanbury, Christopher Tower, Erasmus Phillips Esq^{rs}, S^{r} John Gonson, and M^{r} George Tyrer Alderman of Leverpool. Then after reading M^{r} Belitha's Resignation under his hand and Seal of Common Council Man, They proceeded to fill up the Number of the Common Council, as establish'd by the Charter, and elected the ten following Persons to be Common Council Men of the Corporation. Viz^{t} The R^{t} Hon^{ble} Anthony Ashley Earl of Shaftsbury, The R^{t} Hon^{ble} John Lord Visc^{t} Tyrconnel, The R^{t} Hon^{ble} James Lord Visc^{t} Limerick, Richard Chandler, Thomas Frederick, Henry L'apôtre, William Heathcote, John White Esq^{rs}, Robert Kendal Esq^{r} Alderman, and the Rev^{d} Richard Bundy D D.

Adjourn'd to the Trustees Office in Palace Court Westminster on Wednesday March the 21st 173$\frac{4}{5}$ at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

March the 21st 173⅔

Present
Lord Percival President
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr Tower
Mr More
Mr Geo. Heathcote
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Limerick
Lord D'arcy
Mr Chandler
Mr Frederick
Mr White
Mr L'apôtre
Mr William Heathcote
Alderman Kendal
Dr Bundy
Mr Bedford.

The Oath of Office was administer'd to the Rt Honble Lord Visct Tyrconnel, the Rt Honble the Lord Visct Limerick, Richard Chandler Esqr, Thomas Frederick Esqr, Henry L'apôtre Esqr, Willm Heathcote Esqr, John White Esqr, Robt Kendal Esqr Alderman, and Dr Richard Bundy, as ~~Trustees, and~~ Common Council Men of the Corporation. Vide Minutes May 24 1733.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Sixty three Pounds the Benefaction of Several Persons paid in by the Hands of Mr Joseph Paice Junr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by the Hands of Capt John Keate March the 15th Instant.

Collection and Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Nine Pounds, nine Shillings the Benefaction of Richard Chandler Esqr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter. Vide Minute June 11th 1733

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration money mention'd in the Grant of Mr Robert Hetherington to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Lord Percival the Sum of ten Pounds ten Shillings, the Benefaction of William Sloper Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of M^{r} Verelst a Bible, and a Book of Homilies for the Colony of Georgia.

Receiv'd by the Hands of D^{r} Bundy the Sum of twelve Pounds, ten Shillings, the Benefaction of M^{r} Daniel Thresher to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolv'd

That D^{r} Bundy be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to M^{r} Thresher for his said Benefaction.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday March the 28th 1733 at 4 o'Clock Afternoon.

Palace Court

March the 28th 1733

Present
M^{r} More President
Earl of Shaftsbury
Lord Percival
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord D'arcy
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} White
M^{r} Hales
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Smith
Capt Coram

The Oath of Office was administer'd to the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Anthony Ashley Earl of Shaftsbury as ~~Trustee and~~ Common Council Man of the Corporation. Vide Minutes March 28th 1733.

Receiv'd by the Hands of M^{r} Frederick a Receipt from the Bank for twenty five Pounds the Benefaction of Henry L'apôtre Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolv'd

That Mr Frederick be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Mr L'Apôtre for the said Benefaction

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Aprill the 4th 1733 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Tuesday Aprill the 3d 1733

Present

Mr Sloper President
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Percival
Mr W. Heathcote
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr White
Mr T. Tower
Mr G. Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Mr More
Lord Limerick

Receiv'd by the Hands of Lord Percival One Hundred Pounds the Benefaction of the Rt Revd John Hough Lord Bishop of Worcester to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That a Letter be writ to the Lord Bishop of Worcester returning the thanks of the Trustees for his Lordship's said Benefaction

Read a Letter from the Revd Mr I Stanley Rector of Leverpool with an Account of the Collections at Leverpool amounting to above One hundred and twenty Pounds

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to the Revd Mr I. Stanley returning the thanks of the Trustees to the said Mr Stanley and the Revd Mr Baldwin for their great Charity in recommending the Design in their Sermons, and the great Pains they have taken in collecting Benefactions for carrying it

on ; And to desire Mr Stanley to remit the Money in his Hands to the Bank, or to the Trustees Office.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill the 4th 1733

Present
Mr Hales President
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford
Capt Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank of One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of the Rt Revd Lord Bishop of Worcester.

Examin'd Samuel Holmes Who offer'd himself to go to Georgia and enter'd his Name for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday Aprill the 11th 1733 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill the 11th 1733

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Hales
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Smith
Capt Coram
Mr Bedford

Receiv'd of the Rt Honble Lord Visct Limerick twenty Six Pounds five Shillings, his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Petition of Michael Elstone relating to a Debt due to him from John Coates, One in the Copartnership for carrying on the Potash Trade

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr William Reyner, that Mr John Coates, or

he do attend the next Board, and that Michael Elstone do attend at the same time. R. M.

Resolv'd

That the Names of all those Who go to Georgia, paying their own Expences, shall be publish'd in One of the News Papers before their Grants are deliver'd to them.

Resolved

That no Servants be allowed to go with any Persons to Georgia, till they are seen and approv'd of by the Board.

Captn Coram reported the Muster of twelve Servants on Board the Pearl.

The Muster and Certificates of Passengers on Board the Peter and James on Account of the Trustees amounted to Seventeen Persons, Which made Fourteen Heads and one half of Freight of Which One a Great Cabin Passenger

Mr Verelst acquainted the Board that Captn John Pennefather produced two Young Men, One aged Eighteen last Michaelmas, and the Other aged Eighteen His Servants bound for Seven Years Each: And an Apprentice Aged fourteen next July bound for nine Years, And a Servant Aged twenty three last Month Bound for five Years. Which Captn Pennefather hoped might be accepted to be complying with the Grant for carrying three Men Servants of twenty Years of Age Each, On Account of the long Service, for Which he has bound those under that Age.

Adjourn'd to Wednesday the 18th of Aprill 1733 at 4 o'Clock in the Afternoon.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill the 18th 1733

Present
Mr Hales President
Mr Vernon
Mr Wm Heathcote
Mr More
Lord D'arcy
Mr Geo. Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Lord Percival
Mr L'apôtre
Mr Frederick
Mr Digby
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Six Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Lord Visct Limerick.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr Hales the following Books Vizt One hundred and Eighty Six Bibles Minion 12mo One hundred and Eighty Seven Duty of Man small 12mo to the Value of fifty Pounds the Gift of an Unknown Benefactress

Resolv'd

That Mr Hales be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Receiv'd by the Hands of the Revd Mr Samll Wessly a Silver Chalice and Patine for the use of the first Church in the Town of Savanah, the Gift of an Unknown Benefactor.

Resolv'd

That Mr Wessly be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Receiv'd of Mr Richard Foster and Mr Thomas Williams Church Wardens of the Parish of St Botolph Aldgate One Pound One Shilling and a Receipt from the Bank for thirty three Pounds Seven Shillings

being the Collection made in the said Parish to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolv'd

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the said Mr Richard Foster and Mr Williams.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill the 25th 1733

Present

(sic)

Mr Bedford
Mr Smith
Capt Coram

No Common Council Man to preside

Palace Court

Monday Aprill 30th 1733

Present

Earl of Shaftsbury President
Mr Digby
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apôtre
Mr Eyles
Mr Frederick
Mr Wm Heathcote
Mr Sloper
Lord D'arcy
Lord Percival
Mr Laroche
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr G. Heathcote
Mr Phillips

A Petition to the Honble House of Commons for a Supply was read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Petition.

Order'd

That the said Petition be presented to the House of Commons.

A Commission was moved for the Rector Churchwardens and Other Principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Mary Lambeth in Surrey at their own Desire to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in by M^{r} Richard Foster and M^{r} Thomas Williams Churchwardens of the Parish of S^{t} Botolph Aldgate to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

M^{r} Whitaker attended and acquainted the Board that Job Rothmaker had been very serviceable to the new Colony in Georgia

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday May the 9th 1733

Present

Lord Tyrconnel President
Lord Percival
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Hales
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} White
M^{r} More.

Sealed a Commission for the Rector Churchwardens and Other Principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Mary Lambeth in Surrey to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That a Letter of thanks be sent to the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Earl of Abercorn for his second Benefaction of One hundred Pounds.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday May the 10th 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present
Lord Percival President
Mr Vernon
Mr More
Mr Hales
Mr Wm Heathcote
Mr Sloper
Lord Limerick
Sr John Gonson
Mr Smith
Capt Coram.

Sealed a Commission for the Minister Church Wardens and Gentlemen of the Vestry of the Parish of St Margaret's Westminster or any two or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Sr Abraham Elton three Pounds three Shillings the Consideration Money mention'd in the three Grants of Land to Robert Williams, John Williams and Cornelius Sandford.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Penn, dated Philadelphia March the 6th 1733 directed to Mr Oglethorpe (transmitted by Col. Cecil to the Trustees) with an Account of his giving One hundred Pounds to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That a Letter with the thanks of the Trustees be sent to Mr Penn.

Mr Smith acquainted the Board that the Mayor and Corporation of Hereford had subscrib'd ten Pounds ten Shillings out of the Corporation Stock, and were promoting Collections in their Town for carrying on the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Mayor and Corporation of Hereford for the same.

Receiv'd by Mr Smith fifty Books, call'd Companion for the Sick, the Benefaction of Mr Ray for the Colony of Georgia.

Resolved

That Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefaction.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday May the 11th 1733

Present

Mr George Heathcote President
Mr More
Mr White
Mr Tower
Mr Holland
Mr Sloper
Mr Hales.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds three Shillings the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants of Land to Mr Robert Williams, John Williams and Cornelius Sandford.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday May the 17th 1733.

Present

Mr Vernon President
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Percival
Lord D'arcy
Mr L'apôtre
Mr Hales
Capt. Coram.

Order'd

That in all Commissions to be granted for the future before these Words, Viz^{t} Now Know Ye. the following Words from the Charter be inserted. Viz^{t} And hath also granted to the said Trustees full and Ample Power to authorise and appoint such Persons as they shall think

fit to take Subscriptions and collect such Monies as shall be by any Person or Persons contributed for the Purposes aforesaid.
Order'd

That the Word said before the Word Powers, And after the Word Subscribe, And instead of & be likewise inserted. And after the Word Respectively the following Words be added Viz^{t} Are to be inserted.

Capt. Coram moved for a Commission for the Vicar Church Wardens, and Other principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Nicolas Deptford in Kent, Or any three or more of them to take Subscriptions, and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Capt Coram moved for a Commission also for the Rector Church Wardens and Other principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Mary Rotherhith in Surrey Or any three or More of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Capt. Coram moved for a Commission likewise for the Rector Church Wardens and Other principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Pauls Deptford in Kent Or any three or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday May the 21st 1733

Present
Lord Limerick President
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} L'apôtre
M^{r} Thomas Tower
M^{r} More
M^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Frederick

The Board being inform'd that the Rev^{d} D^{r} Thomas, the Rev^{d} M^{r} Rowell, the Rev^{d} M^{r} Lucy and the Rev^{d} M^{r} Sherlock had recommended in their Sermons on May the 20th Instant the great Charity and Usefullness of Establishing the Colony of Georgia

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the said Gentlemen for their Sermons.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Wednesday May the 24th 1733

Present

Mr White President
Lord Percival
Mr Vernon
Mr Hucks
Mr Hanbury
Lord D'arcy
Mr More
Mr Laroche
Alderman Kendal
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Sr John Gonson
Mr Bedford
Capt Coram.

Read a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe dated Savanah March the 12th 173$\frac{2}{3}$.

Order'd

That an Extract of the said Letter be sent to the Earl of Derby, the Bishop of Worcester The Earl of Abercorn, and the Revd Mr Stanley Rector of Leverpool.

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Smith be desired to preach a Sermon in the Church of St Mary Rotherhith on the Charity and Usefullness of establishing the Colony of Georgia.

Resolved

That Capt. Coram be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Revd Dr Lovel for lending his Pulpit in the said Church to the Revd Mr Smith.

Order'd

That an Extract of the Letter from M^{r} Oglethorpe be prepared to be laid before the Trustees at their next meeting

Receiv'd of the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Lord Darcy ten Pounds ten Shillings his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

M^{r} Anderson acquainted the Board that M^{r} Mount the Stationer had offer'd to give the Trustees the Printing and Paper for any Books to be printed for the Use of the Colony.

Resolved

That M^{r} Anderson be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to M^{r} Mount for his said Offer.

A Copy of M^{r} Newman's Letter to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Urlsperger at Augsbourg in Swabia dated May the 18th 1733 relating to the sending over a number of Foreign Protestants was read, and Order'd to be enter'd.

Seal'd a Commission for the Rector Church Wardens and Other principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Mary Rotherhith in Surrey or any three or more of them to take Subscriptions, and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Rector Church Wardens And other principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Paul's Deptford in Kent or Any three or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Vicar Church Wardens and Other principal Inhabitants of S^{t} Nicolas Deptford in Kent or Any three or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

M^{r} Hucks moved for a Commission for the Rector Church Wardens and Gentlemen of the Vestry of S^{t} John the Evangelist Westminster Or any two or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Resolved

That the By Law of August 3^{d} 1732 requiring all Elections of Trustees Officers and Commissioners to be determin'd by Ballot be expung'd.

Resolved

That in the Second Minute of August 10th 1732 The following Words. Viz^{t} *Trustees and* be expunged.

Resolved

That in the first Minute of August 31st 1732 the following Words. Viz^{t} *Trustee and* be expunged.

Resolved

That in the last Minute but two of the same day the following Words. Viz^{t} *Their own Benefaction* be inserted after the Words three Guineas.

Resolved

That the last Minute of the same Day be expunged.

Resolved

That in the first Minute of October 12th 1732 the following Words Viz^{t} *Trustee And* be expunged.

Resolved

That all the Resolutions of October the 12th 1732 in the Trustees Minutes relating to the Saltzburghers and other Foreign Protestants be expung'd, and recommended to the Common Council.

Resolved

That the Agreement of Nov^{r} the 1st 1732 to allow M^{r} Cox for a Case of Instruments and for Bedding be expunged and recommended to the Common Council.

Resolved

That the second Minute of Nov^{r} the 2^{d} 1732 be expunged.

Resolved

That in the first Minute of Nov^{r} the 23^{d} the following Words Viz^{t} *Trustee and* be expunged.

Resolved

That in the first Minute of Jan^{ry} the 10th 173$\frac{2}{3}$ the following Words Viz^{t} *Trustee and* be expunged.

Resolved

That the last Minute of the same Day be expunged and recommended to the Common Council.

Resolved

That the two orders of Feb^{ry} the 14th 173$\frac{2}{3}$ relating to the printing of the Designs be expunged and recommended to the Common Council.

Resolved

That in the first Minute of March the 21st the following Words Viz^{t} *Trustees And* be expunged.

Resolved

That in the first Minute of March the 28th the following Words Viz^{t} *Trustee And* be expunged

Adjourned.

Palace Court

Tuesday May the 29th 1733.

Present

Mr Thomas Tower President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Sloper
Mr Hucks
Mr White
Mr Frederick
Mr Willm Heathcote
Alderman Kendal
Mr More
Mr Holland.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twelve Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of Mr Daniel Thresher, mention'd in the Minutes of March 21st 173$\frac{3}{4}$.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of the Rt Honble Lord D'arcy.

Mr Thomas Tower acquainted the Board that the Master of the Rolls had promis'd to give five hundred Pounds to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Mr Thomas Tower and Mr Hucks be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Several Persons attended, and on their Desire to go to Georgia were examin'd, and order'd to attend on Tuesday June the 5th to sign the Articles.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May the 30th 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present
Mr Hales President
Mr Thos Tower
Mr More
Mr Smith
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr Hales ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of William Belitha Esqr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr Hales from an Unknown Person for the Use of the Colony of Georgia the following Books. Viz^{t} two Hundred of Dr Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. two Hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families by William Burkitt. two Hundred Gibson's Family Devotion. two Hundred Common Prayer Books. Minion 12mo two Hundred Horn-Books. two Hundred Primmers. One Hundred Testaments. One hundred Psalters. two Hundred A. B. C with the Church Catechism. One hundred Lewis's Catechism. One hundred of The Young Man Instructed. two Hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy. the Whole to the Value of fifty four Pounds ten Shillings.

Mr Thomas Nowell and Mr John Lock attended and produced a Book of the Collection in St Margaret's Parish Westminster, Which amounted to One hundred fifty One Pounds Seven Shillings and Six Pence.

Receiv'd by the Hands of the said Mr Thomas Nowell and Mr John Lock Churchwardens of the said Parish One hundred and fifty Pounds being Part of the said Collection to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Capt Thomas of the Ship Ann attended and produced a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe, Which was read.

Sealed a Commission for the Rector Church Wardens and Gentlemen of the Vestry of the Parish of St John the Evangelist Westminster to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Examin'd Some Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Tuesday June the 5th 1733.

Present
Mr William Heathcote President
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks
Dr Bundy
Mr Frederick
Mr Eyles
Mr White
Lord Percival
Mr Holland
Alderman Kendal
Mr Geo. Heathcote
Mr More
Lord Carpenter
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Hundred Pounds paid in by the Rt Honble Sr Joseph Jekyll, his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds paid in by Thomas Tower Esqr the Benefaction of Lady Jekyll to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by Sr Hans Sloane Bart, His Benefaction for the Improvement of Botany and Agriculture in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of William Belitha Esqr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred and fifty Pounds the Collection made in the Parish of St Margaret's Westminster.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr George Jackson a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of the Rt Honble Earl of Abercorn (mention'd in the Minutes May the 9th last) to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

§ Several Persons attended and sign'd the Articles for their going over to Georgia the next Imbarkation.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday June 11th 1733

Present
Mr White President
Lord Limerick
Mr Vernon
Mr Tho. Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr More
Mr Eyles
Mr Frederick

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings paid in by Charles Dubois Esqr June the 8th 1732, His Benefaction for the Improvement of Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds paid in by Mr Simond June the 8th 1732 the Benefaction of James Oglethorpe Esqr for the Improvement of Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds paid in October the 9th 1732 the Benefaction of His Grace the Duke of Richmond for the Improvement of Botany and Agriculture

Order'd

That Mr Verelst do give Matthew Lamb Esqr a Receipt for a Bank Receipt for three hundred Pounds paid in October the 17th 1732 by the Executors of the late Earl of Thanet to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Seven Pounds paid in by Mr Ralph Creswell Church Warden of the Parish of St Mary Rotherhith,

being the Collection made in the said Parish to be applied towards settling English Poor in the Province of Georgia, and for that purpose only.
Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to the said M^{r} Ralph Creswell, and the Ministers of the said Parish.
Resolved

That M^{r} Thomas Tower and M^{r} More be desired to attend the Board of Trade, and desire they will obtain an Instruction to the Governor of South Carolina to prevent any Persons deserting from Georgia getting Grants of Land in South Carolina.
Resolv'd

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Villa and the Rev^{d} M^{r} Fitzgerald for their Sermons preach'd on June the 10th Instant on the great Charity and Usefullness of settling the Colony of Georgia.
Resolved

That in the last Minute of July 20th 1732 After the Word Passage be inserted the following Words Viz^{t} Being the private Benefaction of M^{r} George Heathcote and M^{r} Belitha for that purpose and that the subsequent Part of the Minute be erased.
Resolved

That the last Minute of August 17th 1732 be erased, as belonging to the Trust of D^{r} Bray.
Resolved

That in the fourth Minute of Dec^{r} 21st 1732 the Word Benefaction be erased, and the following Words. Viz^{t} *The Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants* be inserted.
Resolved

That in the Minute of March 21st 173$\frac{3}{4}$ of the Receipt for Nine Pounds Nine Shillings before the Words Benefaction of Richard Chandler Esq^{r}, the following Words. Viz^{t} *Collection And* be inserted.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 13th 1733

Present
Lord Percival President
Mr Tho. Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr Willm Heathcote
Mr Holland
Mr Laroche
Alderman Kendal
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford
Mr Coram.

Receiv'd by the hands of Lord Percival thirty Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be Applied to the Purposes of the Charter

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr Hucks One Pound One Shilling, the Benefaction of Mr Joshua Lintot And Son to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Lord Percival moved for a Commission for the Revd Dr Warren Rector of Bow Church in Middlesex, the Church Wardens, And Other Principal Inhabitants or Any two of them of the said Parish to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Mr Vernon and Mr Thomas Tower and Mr Laroche be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Rt Honble the Speaker of the House of Commons for the great Encouragement He has constantly given to the Undertaking for Establishing the Colony of Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday June the 15th 1733

Present

Mr Geo. Heathcote President
Mr William Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apôtre
Mr Tho. Tower
Alderman Kendal
Mr Hucks.

Resolved

That Henry Parker James Turner John Barnes, and Joshua Sacheverel be appointed to act as Constables on Board the Ship Georgia during her Passage.

Resolved

That William Brownjohn be appointed to act as Steward on Board the Ship Georgia during her Passage

Receiv'd two Gallons of Lucerne in two Kegs the Benefaction of Christopher Tower Esqr for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Box of Tellicherry Bark the Benefaction of Mr Richard Martyn for the Use of the Colony.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June the 20th 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present

Mr Vernon President
Lord Percival
Mr L'apôtre
Mr Tho. Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram

Mr Vereist reported the Muster taken on Board the Georgia Pink Capt. Daubuz June the 15th 1733 to be Eighty four Persons at Seventy two One Sixth Heads of Freight.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Thirty Pounds the Benefaction of a Person Unknown. Inclos'd in a Letter to Lord Percival to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Messrs Joshua Lintot Father and Son to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Revd Dr Warren Rector of St Mary Stratford Bow, the Church Wardens, And Other Principal Inhabitants, or any Two or More of them to take Subscriptions, and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd Themselves to go to Georgia, and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June the 27th 1733

Present
Mr Chandler President
Lord Percival
Dr Bundy
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of the Rt Honble Earl of Derby for the improvement of Botany and Agriculture, paid in by Mr Bernard Frederick Janry the 23d 173$\frac{2}{3}$ being One of the Outstan ding Receipts for the last Years Account.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty four Pounds, four Shillings and nine pence being the Collection made in the Parish of St John the Evangelist to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Mr Thomas Nowell One of the Church Wardens of the Parish of St Margaret's Westminster the Sum of twenty One Pounds

thirteen Shillings and ten Pence, Being a further Collection made in the s[d] Parish to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of M[r] Thomas Fawsett One Pound One Shilling, the Consideration Money mention'd in His Grant to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of M[r] Martyn five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be Unknown to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That M[r] Martyn do return the thanks of the Trustees to the said Person for his said Benefaction.

Read a Letter from M[r] Thomas Lowndes relating to an Act sent from South Carolina call'd the Quit Rent

Order'd

That a Letter of Thanks be sent to the said M[r] Lowndes for his said Letter.

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on the Lords Comm[rs] of Trade and Plantations to desire a Copy of the said Act, call'd the Quit Rent Act, that the Trustees may see how far the Colony of Georgia may be affected thereby.

Read a Letter from M[r] William Houston dated Carthagena Jan[y] the 25[th] 1733 directed to M[r] Oglethorpe, and transmitted by Col. Cecil to the Trustees.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July the 4[th] 1733

Present

M[r] L'apostre President
Lord Percival
Lord Limerick
M[r] Vernon
M[r] Chandler
M[r] Geo. Heathcote
M[r] Tho[s] Tower
Alderman Kendal.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of M[r] Martyn.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty One Pounds thirteen Shillings and ten Pence being a further Collection made in the Parish of S^{t} Margaret Westminster paid in by M^{r} Thomas Nowell one of the Church Wardens of the said Parish.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Thomas Fawsett.

Order'd

That M^{r} Callard of New Inn be desired to prepare a State of the Case of Wilson's Trust Estate to be laid before Council.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July the 11th 1733.

Present
Lord Percival President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Bedford
Capt. Coram.

M^{r} Vernon reported that M^{r} L'apostre M^{r} Chandler and he had waited on the Lord Chancellor and Lord Chief Justice Eyre and deliver'd to them the Annual Account pursuant to the Direction of the Charter.

M^{r} Vernon reported that he had wrote to Germany for Seventy Head of Saltzburghers to be brought to Rotterdam in order to be settled in Georgia.

A Proposal was made by D^{r} Houston in behalf of his Kinsman M^{r} Houston of Glascow who desires to go to Georgia and carry twelve Servants on his own Account.

Order'd

That the said Proposal be referr'd to the next Meeting.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July the 18th 1733.

Present
Mr Tower President
Dr Bundy
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Lord Percival
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Mr Smith
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd from Mr Philip Miller of Chelsea a Present of some White Mulberry Seeds from Italy.

Mr Salmon Mr Coates and Mr Smith attended about the Potash Grant complaining of Mr Reyner.

Order'd

That Mr Reyner do attend the next Board.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Samuel Baker two Barrels and three Bottles, containing twenty three Deer Skins Weight 30. Bears Oyl, and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snakeroot, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumack, and Contrayerva.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July the 25th 1733

Present
Mr Hucks President.
Lord Percival
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Frederick
Mr Laroche
Mr Geo. Heathcote
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Mr Reyner attended and declared that he would not have any thing further to do with John Salmon, Charles Harrison Thomas Smith and John Coates in relation to the Grant of twelve hundred Acres of Land in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds Eight Shillings and Six Pence being the Collection made in the Parish of St Nicolas Deptford in Kent to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolv'd

That Capt. Coram be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Vicar Church Wardens and Other Principal Inhabitants of the said Parish for their trouble in collecting.

Read a Letter from Mr Samuel Eveleigh from Charles Town South Carolina dated May the 18th 1733.

Order'd

That a Letter of thanks be sent to the said Mr Eveleigh.

Receiv'd from Mr Mount and Mr Page two hundred and fifty Copiès of the Annual Account of the Trustees stitch'd in blew Paper. The Paper and Printing thereof being their Benefaction.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August the 1st 1733.

Present

Mr Laroche President
Mr Frederick
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hucks
Dr Hales
Dr Bundy
Lord Percival
Mr Vernon
Mr Geo. Heathcote
Mr Thomas Tower.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation Which has hitherto been used be broke.

Which was broke accordingly.

Order'd

That the new Seal be used in the room thereof.

Read a Letter of Attorney for receiving of the Treasury the ten thousand Pounds granted by Parliament.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affixed to the said Letter of Attorney.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Letter of Attorney.

Mr Tower acquainted the Board that Messrs Tibbalds Timber Merchants had given a Model of a Saw Mill for the Benefit of the Colony of Georgia.

Resolv'd

That Mr Tower be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Receiv'd of Dr Houston One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Patrick Houston.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August the 8th 1733

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Mr Hucks
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings, the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants of Mr Patrick Houston and Mr George Moore.

Read a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe with Articles of a Treaty with the Indians.

The Trustees deliver'd the three Keys of the Box (wherein the Seal is inclos'd) to Mr L'apostre Mr Vernon and Mr Thomas Tower.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Mr Thomas Tower's Chambers Inner Temple.

Saturday August the 11th 1733

Present
Mr Thomas Tower President
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre.

Read a Memorial from the Trustees to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury for the ten thousand Pounds granted by Parliament to be issued without the Deduction of Six pence in the Pound.

Which was approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Memorial.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August the 15th 1733

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith.

Read the Translation of a Letter in High Dutch from the Revd Mr Urlsperger to Mr Newman dated Augsburg the 10th of August 1733 relating to an Embarkation of Saltzburghers.

Examin'd Some Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday August the 17th 1733

Present
Mr Thomas Tower President
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten thousand Pounds paid in by Mr Harman Verelst being so much he receiv'd at the Exchequer by Letter of Attorney made to him, and in pursuance of a Clause in an Act of the last Session of Parliament for enabling his Majesty to issue the said Sum to the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, out of the Monies arisen by the sale of the Lands in the Island of St Christophers, to be applied towards defraying the Charges of carrying over and settling Foreign and Other Protestants in the said Colony of Georgia. Of Which the Net Money arising from the said Issue amounts to Nine thousand four hundred and Ninety two Pounds two Shillings and Six Pence. The Six Pence in the Pound for the Civil List, and the Fees at the Treasury and Exchequer on the said ten thousand Pounds amounting to five hundred and Seven Pounds, Seventeen Shillings and Six Pence was remitted by the Lords Commissioners of his

Majesty's Treasury and the several Officers of the Treasury and Exchequer in regard the same was given in Charity for a National Benefit. Viz[t] two hundred and fifty Pounds the Deduction of Six Pence in the Pound; Seven Pounds three Shillings and Six Pence the Fees at the Treasury; thirty Seven Pounds Seventeen Shillings the Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells; Sixty two Pounds Seventeen Shillings the Fees at the Office of the Auditor of the Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer; and One hundred and fifty Pounds the Fees at the Teller's Office.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August the 22[d] 1733

Present
M[r] Hucks President.
M[r] Thomas Tower
D[r] Hales
Capt. Coram
M[r] Smith
M[r] Anderson.

M[r] Coates and M[r] Smith who were concern'd in the Copartnership for making Potashes attended and deliver'd up the Grant of twelve hundred Acres Which was formerly given to Reyner and Others with the Duplicate thereof to the Trustees.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August the 29th 1733

Present

Mr Vernon President
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr George Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Sr John Gonson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Seven Pounds Seventeen Shillings and Six Pence Collected by the Revd Dr Robert Warren in the Parish of St Mary Stratford Middlesex to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

The Persons design'd for the next Embarkation attended and sign'd the Articles.

Capt. Yoakley attended with a Parcel from Mr Oglethorpe of Fins and Other Curiosities, and acquainted the Board that he had brought with him two Barrels of Rice and One Barrel of Skins on the Trustees Account.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September the 5th 1733

Present

Dr Hales President.
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr More
Mr Hucks

Mr Piggot attended and petition'd against Robert Smith Junr of Rotherhith going to Georgia, he being bound with him for the payment of thirty Pounds.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Capt. Wood not to admit the said Robert Smith on Board his Ship.

Order'd

That John Coates do not go till he has satisfied Michael Elstone for a Debt due to him.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September the 12th 1733.

Present

Mr L'apostre President.
Mr Vernon
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Burton
Sr John Gonson.

Receiv'd of Mr Peter Noailles fourteen Pounds for the Passage of Peter Morell his Wife two Children and a Maid Servant to Georgia, and a further Sum of twelve Pounds towards the maintenance of the said Persons in Georgia for One Year.

A Letter from Mr Henry Newman to the Revd Mr Urlsperger at Augsburg relating to the Establishment of the Saltzburghers in Georgia was read and approv'd of.

A Power for the Revd Mr Urlsperger to collect a proper Number of Foreign Protestants to be settled in Georgia was read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same, and that the Secretary do countersign it.

Instructions to the Revd Mr Samuel Urlsperger (to be annex'd to the said Power) were read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Mr Vernon reported from the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge that they agreed to defray the Expence of the Saltzburghers and other Emigrants in their Journey from Germany to Rotterdam and to support a Minister and Catechist if the said Saltzburgers and Other Emigrants be settled together in One Town; But if they shall be settled at

such a Distance as One Minister cannot conveniently attend them, then the Society will maintain two Ministers and two Catechists.
Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr Oglethorpe to put Pierre Rodolph Morell under Christie's Grant if possible; Or to set him out fifty Acres. for Which a particular Grant must be made.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September the 19th 1733.

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Frederick
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Sr John Gonson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by the Revd Mr Burton being the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Benjamin Slocock, for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Six Pounds the Benefaction of Mr Peter Noailles to be applied as directed by the last Minutes.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr Vernon five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Lancelot Burton Esqr for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Mr Smith moved for a Commission for the Revd Dr Berriman, the Church Wardens And Other principal Inhabitants of St Andrews Undershaft to take Subscriptions and to collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Neurembergh Medal in Memory of the Saltzburgh Emigration in a Silver Box the Benefaction of Mr Vernon.

A Petition to the King for his Instructions to his Minister at Vienna to sollicit the Emperor to induce the Magistrates of Augsburgh to admit the Georgian Colonists into their City with Liberty to continue there till there is a sufficient Number to set out together was read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Petition.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and entered their Names for further Consideration

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday September the 26th 1733

Present

Dr Hales President

Mr Vernon

Mr Hucks

Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Lancelot Burton Esqr for the religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Nine pounds Seven Shillings and One Penny collected by the Revd Mr James Bate in the Parish of St Pauls Deptford to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Mr Samuel Ward by the hands of Mr Martyn five Pounds to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Mr Vernon acquainted the Board that Lady Elizabeth Hastings had given ten Guineas for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Mr Smith acquainted the Board that the said Lady Elizabeth Hastings had given a further Sum of ten Guineas for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Resolved

That Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefactions

Mr Vernon produced Copies of Letters from the Revd Mr Urlsperger to Mr Newman acquainting him with several Obstacles thrown in the Way of the Saltzburghers coming over by the Popish Part of the Magistracy of Augsburgh; That the Number ready to embark is at present but Forty One, and that Many of these object to their going to America; And that there seems but little Likelihood of increasing the Number.

Resolved

That Mr Vernon be desired to procure Letters to be writ to Mr Urlsperger to send over the said Forty One Saltzburghers immediately, or

as many of them as are willing to come; Being assured that their Reception in Georgia will encourage Others to follow them; And that Mr Urlsperger be desired to dismiss such as are unwilling to embark. To acquaint him that an Application has been made to his Majesty to send Instructions to his Minister at Vienna, to apply to the Imperial Court, that the Popish Magistrates at Augsburgh may be induced to consent, that the Georgian Colonists may be admitted into their City.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday October the 3d 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith

Seal'd a Commission for the Revd Dr Berriman the Church Wardens and the Gentlemen of the Vestry of the Parish of St Andrews Undershaft London or any three or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Mr William Elphinston twenty Pounds to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Examin'd John Scott Who offer'd himself to go to Georgia and enter'd his Name for further Consideration

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October the 10th 1733

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hucks
Mr Chandler
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds paid into the Bank

by M^r^ Martyn towards the Passage to and Maintenance in Georgia of Samuel Ward.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds for the Passage to and Maintenance in Georgia of William Elphinston and his Wife.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid into the Bank by M^r^ William Tillard the Benefaction of M^r^ Francis Huysh of Chythysden to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four Pounds four shillings paid by the Rev^d^ M^r^ Burton the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings paid into the Bank by the Rev^d^ M^r^ Smith the Benefaction of Lady Elizabeth Hastings for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd of his Grace the Duke of Kent twenty Pounds, Whereof ten Pounds to be applied towards the Passage to and Maintenance in Georgia of William Johnson Dalmas, and the Other ten Pounds to be sent in Necessaries to Him.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Governor Johnson acknowledging the Receipt of his of July 28^th^ 1733, thanking him for his Good Offices, and desiring the Continuance of them, which will be so much wanted when M^r^ Oglethorpe returns home to England.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^r^ Oglethorpe that he may expect Sixty Saltzburghers very soon; That he is desired to settle them as near as he can conveniently together, that they may have the Benefit of their German Minister, That he be acquainted with the Behaviour of M^r^ Wise, and desired to send him back with his Baggage to England at the Expence of the Trustees; and that the Trustees want to be inform'd how the People, that have been sent, are subsisted in Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October the 17th 1733.

Present
Mr Hucks President
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid by his Grace the Duke of Kent to be applied as directed by the Minutes of Octr 10th Instant

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid by Robert Hume Esqr for the Company of Apothecaries for the improvement of Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd twelve Sermons, call'd, the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers by the Revd Mr Philip Stubs Rector of St James's Garlick Hyth London as his Benefaction.

Mr Anderson deliver'd a Letter from Mr John Child of Thames Street with an offer of Butter and Cheese or Bacon to the Value of twenty Pounds for the next Embarkation.

Resolved

That Mr Anderson be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Mr Child for his said Offer.

Read an Extract of a Private Letter from Govr Johnson.

Mr Christopher Ortman attended and proposed to go over to Georgia as School Master and Parish Clerk to the Saltzburghers.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Thursday October the 18th 1733

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Chandler
Mr L'apostre
Dr Bundy
Dr Hales
Mr Frederick
Mr Hucks
Mr Smith

Mr Vernon reported the Muster taken on Board the Savanah Captain Wood September the 11th 1733 to be thirty Seven Men, thirty Women, thirty four Boys, and twenty Seven Girls making Ninety four and a half Heads of Freight.

Mr Vernon reported the Muster taken on Shore at Gravesend as ℔ Certificate dated September 21st 1733 on Board the London Merchant Captain Thomas to be two Men, two Women, One Boy, making five Heads of Freight.

Mr Vernon reported the Muster taken on Board the James Captain Yoakley September 28th 1733 to be twenty One Men, Nine Women, Eight Boys, and twelve Girls, making forty, One third Heads of Freight, of Which John Flutter and Witherell Smith missing at the Hope.

Read a Deed Establishing a Village by the Name of Thorpe to be part of the Precincts of the Town of Savanah, and within the Jurisdiction of the Town Court thereof.

Receiv'd of Dr Houston three Pounds three Shillings the Consideration Money mention'd in the three Several Grants to John Bailie, Andrew Grant, and Patrick Tailfer.

Receiv'd of Mr William Sale One Pound, One Shilling, the Consideration money mention'd in his Grant.

Receiv'd of Mr William Terry One Pound, One Shilling, the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October the 24th 1733.

Present
Earl Egmont President
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Fifty Pounds given by an Unknown Person by the Hands of Mr John Hollister to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds three Shillings, the Consideration Money mention'd in the three Several Grants of John Bailie Andrew Grant, and Patrick Tailfer paid by Dr Houston.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings, the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants of William Sale, and William Terry.

Order'd

That a Commission be prepared for the Rector, Church Wardens and Gentlemen of the two United Parishes of St Alban Woodstreet and St Olave Silver street.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October the 31st 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present
Dr Bundy President
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Earl Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Smith.

Seal'd a Commission for the Rector Church Wardens and Gentlemen of the two United Parishes of St Alban Wood street and St Olave Silver

Street or Any three or more of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Read Several Letters relating to the Embarkation of the Saltzburghers.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Nov^{r} the 7th 1733

Present

M^{r} More President
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Bundy
Capt Coram
M^{r} Smith

Read Some Letters relating to the Embarkation of the Saltzburghers, recommending at the same time Several Piemontese to be sent to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday November the 21st 1733

Present

M^{r} Laroche President
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Vernon
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Geo. Heathcote
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Hucks
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Page
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram

Read a Letter from the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Lord Harrington Secretary of State,

with an Extract of a Letter from Mr Titley (His Majesty's Resident at Denmark,) with a proposal relating to a Hundred Families in Germany going to settle in Georgia, and their Desire to know the Terms usually granted by the Trustees.

Order'd

That the Secretary do draw up an Account of the same.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by Edward Bush to be applied towards sending him to Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds Eight Shillings and Six Pence being the Collection made in the Parish of St Olave Silver Street to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifteen Pounds five Shillings being the Collection made in the Parish of St Albans Woodstreet to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Rector and Church Wardens of the said Parishes.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia and enter'd their Names for further Consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday December the 1st 1733

Present

Mr Vernon President
Mr Thos Tower
Alderman Kendal
Mr Laroche
Dr Bundy
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith

Mr Smith deliver'd an Account of the Collections made in the Parish of St Andrews Undershaft by Dr Berriman the Rector, and Messrs John South and Samuel Southouse Church Wardens amounting to Sixty two Pounds four Shillings to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Alderman Kendal and the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the said Gentlemen.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent recommending Thomas Trip of Greek Street Soho Carpenter for fifty Acres in consideration of his paying ten Pounds towards his Passage and maintenance.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday December the 8th 1733

Present

D^{r} Bundy President

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} L'apostre

M^{r} Holland

M^{r} Frederick

M^{r} Smith

M^{r} Bedford

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Sixty two Pounds four Shillings being the Collection made by the Rector and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^{t} Andrews Undershaft to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd ten Pounds from Thomas Trip to be applied towards his Passage and Maintenance in Georgia.

Read a Letter from M^{r} D Wolters at Rotterdam with a Petition of Jean Lovis Poyas Vaudois to be sent over to Georgia with Several of the Piemontese.

Resolved

That D^{r} Bundy be desired to acknowledge the Receipt of M^{r} Wolters Letter, and to acquaint him with the Concurrence of the Trustees with the Contents of the said Petition.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday December the 15th 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons.

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Holland
Dr Bundy
Mr Frederick
Dr Hales
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid by Thos Trip to be applied towards his Passage &c.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirteen Shillings being a further Collection in the Parish of St John's Westminster to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Rector and Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of St Anthony and St John Baptist London for taking Subscriptions and collecting Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Minister and Church Wardens and Inhabitants of the two United Parishes of St Swithin and St Mary Bothaw for the said Purposes.

Mr Holland moved for a Commission for Sr Edward Mansel Baronet for the said Purposes.

Order'd accordingly.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday December 22d 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons.

Present
Mr Digby President
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Dr Bundy
Mr Frederick
Mr Hucks
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd of John Thorold Esqr by the hands of Mr Vernon two Pounds two Shillings his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of St Lawrence Jewry and St Mary Magdalen Milk Street or any three of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of St Augustin and St Faith London or any three of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of St Clement near East Cheap and St Martin Orgars London or any three of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to Sr Edward Mansel Bart to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on Messrs Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Francis Salvador Junr and Anthony Da Costa with the following Message in writing

Whereas a Message dated Janry 31st 173$\frac{2}{3}$ was sent for the Redelivery of their Commissions, with Which they did not think proper to comply, and Which on the said Refusal were vacated by the Trustees: And Whereas the Trustees are inform'd that by Monies rais'd by Virtue of

their Commissions, (Which Monies ought to have been transmitted to the Trustees) Certain Jews have been sent to Georgia contrary to the intentions of the Trustees, and Which may be of ill consequence to the Colony; The Trustees do hereby require the said Messrs Alvaro Lopez Suasso Francis Salvador Junr and Anthony Da Costa immediately to redeliver to Mr Martyn their Secretary the said Commissions, and to render an Account in Writing to the Trustees of what Monies have been raised by Virtue thereof; And if they refuse to comply with this Demand, that then the Trustees will think Themselves oblig'd not only to advertise the World of the Demand and Refusal of the said Commissions and Account, and of the Misapplication beforemention'd, in order to prevent any further impositions on his Majesty's Subjects under pretence of an Authority granted by those Vacated Commissions, but likewise to recover those Commissions, and demand an Account of the Monies collected in such Manner as their Council shall advise.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Saturday December 29 1733

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons

Present

Mr Heathcote President
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Dr Bundy
Mr Digby
Earl of Egmont
Alderman Kendal
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings paid by Mr Vernon the Benefaction of John Thorold Esqr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of the Parish of St Mary Aldermanbury London or any two of them to take Subscriptions, and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of S^{t} Edmund the King and S^{t} Nicolas Acons London or Any three of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Jan^{ry} 5th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Heathcote
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} White
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Bedford

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Brooke Bridges Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Nathaniel Polhill.

Read a Letter from Mess^{rs} Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and Anthony Da Costa in Answer to the Message in Writing of December 22. 1733 deliver'd to them by the Secretary.

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on Mess^{rs} Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and Anthony Da Costa with the following Message in Writing.

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America having received a Letter from Mess^{rs} Alvaro Lopez Suasso Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and Anthony Da Costa in Answer to a Message sent for their Commissions; Which Letter do's not appear satisfactory to the said Trustees; They think Themselves oblig'd not only to insist on the Redelivery of their Commissions; But as they conceive the settling of Jews in Georgia

will be prejudicial to the Colony, and as Some have been sent without the knowledge of the Trustees, the Trustees do likewise require that the said Mess^{rs} Alvaro Lopez Suasso, Francis Salvador Jun^{r}, and Anthony Da Costa, or Whoever else may have been concern'd in sending them over, do use their Endeavors, that the said Jews be removed from the Colony of Georgia, as the best and only Satisfaction they can give to the Trustees, for such an Indignity offer'd to Gentlemen acting under his Majesty's Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Jan^{ry} 12th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

S^{r} William Heathcote President

M^{r} Digby

D^{r} Bundy

M^{r} Burton

M^{r} Smith

Capt. Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifteen Pounds and Six Pence being the Collection made in the United Parishes of S^{t} Martin's Orgars and S^{t} Clement East Cheap to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of M^{r} Burton two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Archer for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

M^{r} Burton acquainted the Board that a Gentleman Who desires to be Unknown had offer'd to give ten Pounds ℔ Ann for the Maintenance of a Catechist in Georgia during his Life.

Resolved

That M^{r} Burton be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the said Gentleman.

Capt. Coram deliver'd the Articles of Embarkation sign'd by the Saltzburghers at Dover.

Capt. Coram reported the Muster taken on Board the Purisburgh Capt. Fry at Dover to be Seventy three Persons making 59$\frac{1}{6}$ Heads of freight.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Janʳʸ 19 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
Mʳ White President
Lord Tyrconnel
Mʳ More
Sʳ William Heathcote
Mʳ Digby
Mʳ Heathcote
Mʳ L'apostre
Mʳ Hucks
Dʳ Bundy
Mʳ Laroche
Mʳ Chandler
Alderman Kendal
Mʳ Smith
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of the Revᵈ Mʳ Thomas Archer for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

The Secretary acquainted the Board that pursuant to their Order of Janʳʸ 5ᵗʰ Instant he had waited on Messʳˢ Alvaro Lopez Suasso Francis Salvador Junʳ and Anthony Dá Costa, and left with them the Message of the Trustees in Writing, and that he had receiv'd the Commissions formerly given to them ; And then he deliverd the said Commissions to the Board.

Resolved

That the said Commissions be laid by and the further Consideration of this Affair be postponed till Mʳ Oglethorpe comes home.

Receiv'd by the hands of Richard Elliot Esqʳ five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of John Glanville Esqʳ to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Mʳ Laroche be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Mʳ Glanville for the said Benefaction.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty two Pounds Eighteen

Shillings being the Collection made in the United Parishes of S^{t} Swithin and S^{t} Mary Bothaw London to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter. Resolved

That M^{r} Alderman Kendal and M^{r} Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Church Wardens of the said Parishes for their trouble in making the said Collection

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 23^{d} 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

D^{r} Bundy President.
M^{r} More
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Sloper
M^{r} Christopher Tower
Alderman Kendal
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
S^{r} W^{m} Heathcote
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} White
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of John Glanville Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 30th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

M^{r} Tower President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} More
M^{r} L'apostre
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd of D^{r} Houston three Pounds three Shillings the Consideration Money mention'd in the three Several Grants of Land to James Houston, Hugh Stirling, and William Stirling to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of M^{r} Joseph Wardrope One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Land to the said Joseph Wardrope.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 6th 173¾

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons.

Present
Mr Hucks President
Mr Digby
Mr Vernon
Mr White
Dr Bundy
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Lord Tyrconnel
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Christopher Tower
Capt Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds three Shillings the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants of James Houston Hugh Stirling and Will. Stirling.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Joseph Wardrope.

Received by the Hands of Lord Tyrconnel ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of Mr Day to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter Resolved

That Lord Tyrconnel be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Mr Day for his said Benefaction.

Order'd

That Circular Letters be sent to the Trustees to give them Notice of the Anniversary Meeting on Thursday March 21st 173¾ at the Vestry Room of the Church of St Bride's.

Seal'd a Commission to the Rector and Church Wardens of the Parish of St George's Hannover Square or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Friday Febʳʸ 8ᵗʰ 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

Mʳ Holland President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Mʳ More
Mʳ Thomas Tower
Mʳ White
Mʳ G Heathcote
Mʳ Digby
Mʳ Sloper
Mʳ L'apostre
Dʳ Bundy
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
Sʳ William Heathcote
Mʳ Hucks.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of Mʳ William Day.

Receiv'd of the Church Wardens of the Parish of Sᵗ Austin's four Pounds Eighteen Shillings and Six Pence, and of the Church Wardens of the Parish of Sᵗ Faith Six Pounds Seven Shillings and Six Pence, being the Collections made in the said Parishes to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

A Motion being made that a Committee of Correspondence be appointed

Refer'd it to the Consideration of the next Board.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Febr^y 11^th 173¾

Present
Lord Tyrconnel President.
Earl of Egmont
M^r White
M^r More
M^r Hucks
M^r Vernon.

Read the Minutes of February 6^th 173¾ and agreed to some Amendments.

Resolved

That Lord Visc^t Tyrconnel, Thomas Tower Robert More Robert Hucks John Laroche James Vernon John White George Heathcote Richard Chandler Thomas Frederick Henry L'apostre Esq^rs and D^r Bundy Or any three of them be a Committee of Correspondence And that it be refer'd to them to inspect all Letters directed to this Board; And prepare Draughts of Letters to be laid before the next Board of Common Council or Trustees for their Approbation; And that the Secretary Accomptant or the Messenger do bring to One of the Committee all Letters that shall concern the Trust as soon as they come to their Hands in Order to be open'd. And That the said Committee shall have power to direct the Summoning of a Common Council, or a Meeting of Trustees When they shall think proper

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday February 13th 173¾

Present

Sr William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
Mr White
Mr Digby
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks
Dr Bundy
Mr Tower
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Mr Smith acquainted the Board that the Revd Dr Best of St Lawrence Jewry had preach'd and printed a Sermon to recommend the Charity of Establishing the Colony of Georgia, and had promoted a Collection for the same.

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the said Dr Best.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday February 20th 173¾

Present

Dr Bundy President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyles
Mr Christopher Tower
Lord Tyrconnel
Alderman Kendal
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Eleven Pounds Six Shillings being the Collections made in the United Parishes of S^{t} Austin and S^{t} Faith.

Receiv'd of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Burton ten Pounds being the first Annual Payment of the Money propos'd Jan^{ry} 30th 173$\frac{3}{4}$ by an Unknown Benefactor for the Endowment of a Catechist.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied towards the support of the Saltzburghers in Georgia by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Venn.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds being the second Annual Payment of S^{r} Hans Sloane for the improvement of Botany and Agriculture.

The Earl of Egmont acquainted the Board that S^{r} Francis Bathurst was desirous of going over to Georgia with several Servants.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council.

Resolved

That the Secretary do wait on the Rev^{d} D^{r} Rundle with the thanks of the Trustees for his Excellent Sermon preach'd on Sunday the 17th Instant at S^{t} George's Hannover Square for promoting the Charity of Establishing the Colony of Georgia.

D^{r} Bundy acquainted the Board that he had receiv'd an Account from D^{r} Bettesworth Dean of the Arches of a Legacy left in some Will to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That the Secretary or Accomptant do search at D^{rs} Commons for an Account of the said Legacy.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday February 27th 173¾

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr More
Mr Holland
Mr Christopher Tower
Mr Thomas Tower
Dr Bundy
Mr Sloper
Mr Vernon
Mr Page
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr White
Mr L'apostre
Mr Digby
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Hucks
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by the Revd Mr Burton towards the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Sixty Six Pounds nineteen Shillings being the Collection made in the United Parishes of St Edmond the King and St Nicolas Acons to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Alderman Kendal and Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Ministers and Church Wardens of the said Parishes.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Lord Visct Tyrconnel two hundred twenty five Pounds two Shillings and Six Pence collected in the Parish of St George's Hannover Square to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of St Olave

in Hart street London or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of Alhallows Lombard Street or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March the 6th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons

Present

Mr Heathcote President
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr More
Dr Bundy
Earl of Shaftesbury
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Belitha
Mr Eyles
Mr White
Mr Holland
Mr Digby
Mr Smith
Capt Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two hundred twenty five Pounds two Shillings and Six Pence being part of the Collection made in the Parish of St George's Hannover Square.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling being the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of James Haselfoot to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Six Pounds Six Shillings being the Benefaction of the Duke of Kent for the Use of William Johnson Dalmass in Georgia.

Resolved

That it be a By Law of this Corporation that all Elections of Trustees Common Council Men and Officers be determin'd by Ballot.

Resolved

That it be a By Law of this Corporation that Any Two of the Members may demand a Ballot for any Question.

Resolved

That it be a By Law of this Corporation That any Member Who objects to any Question at the Board may enter his Dissent in Writing giving his Reasons himself for so doing, provided such Dissent be enter'd within a Week

Seal'd a Commission for the Rector and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^{t} James's Garlick Hyth or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the Hands of Lord Visc^{t} Tyrconnel twenty One Pounds ten Shillings and Six Pence being a further Collection made in the Parish of S^{t} George's Hannover Square.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 13th 173$\frac{3}{4}$

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons

Present

M^{r} More President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} White
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Hucks
D^{r} Bundy
Lord Tyrconnel
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} Smith
Capt Coram

Agreed to an Amendment in the Minutes of March 6th 173¾.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of the Earl of Derby for the improvement of Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty One Pounds ten Shillings and Six Pence being the further Collection made in the Church of St George's Hannover Square.

Resolv'd

That the Earl of Shaftesbury Lord Tyrconnel Mr More Mr Hucks and Mr Frederick be desired to draw up a Representation to the Lords Commrs of his Majesty's Treasury in favor of the Secretary and Accountant

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Board of Common Council to take into consideration, That Where there shall be a failure of Heirs Male to inherit Lands in Georgia, the Trustees should regrant those Lands to the Husband of an Heiress or Legatee who shall go and abide there.

Seal'd a Commission to the Revd Dr Edward Vernon Rector and the Churchwardens of the Parish of St George Bloomsbury, or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd to Thursday 21st Instant at the Vestry Room of St Bride's at 9 o'Clock.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's Church

Thursday March 21st 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
M^{r} Hucks President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Heathcote
M^{r} T. Tower
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Holland
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Belitha
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram
M^{r} White
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Vernon.

Receiv'd of M^{r} Belitha the Sum of ten Pounds ten Shillings his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Secretary twenty Pounds the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Rundle to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

The Secretary acquainted the Board that the said D^{r} Rundle had promis'd to give the further Sum of twenty Pounds each Year for four Years successively to be applied to the said Purposes.

Order'd

That the Secretary do return the thanks of the Trustees to the said D^{r} Rundle.

The Trustees under the Authority of the Charter proceeded to an Election of additional Trustees, and chose the Rev^{d} D^{r} Rundle, the Hon^{ble} William Talbot Esq^{r}, Richard Coope Esq^{r} William Woolaston Esq^{r}, Robert Eyre Esq^{r}, Thomas Archer Esq^{r}, Robert Tracy Esq^{r}, Henry Archer Esq^{r}, and Francis Woolaston Esq^{r}.

Adjourn'd to One o'Clock.

Present at the same Place

Mr Holland President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Laroche
Mr Digby
Mr Vernon
Mr Belitha
Dr Bundy
Mr Burton
Mr Smith
Mr Chandler
Mr Bedford
Capt Coram
Mr Anderson
Mr Thos Tower

Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to Dr Hales for his Excellent Sermon, and that he be desired to print the same.

Resolved

That the following By Laws be establish'd as By Laws of this Corporation.

1st That all Elections of Trustees, Common Council Men and Officers be determin'd by Ballot.

2dly That any Member Who dissents from any Resolution may enter his Dissent at the same Meeting in the following Words and no Other. Viz: I, A B, do dissent from the foregoing Resolution.

The General Abstract of the Accompt of the Trustees read and Order'd to be enter'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 27th 1734

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons.

Present
Mr Laroche President
Mr Digby
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Dr Bundy
Mr Bedford
Mr C. Tower
Mr T. Tower
Earl of Egmont
Mr Smith
Dr Hales
Mr Belitha
Mr Burton
Mr Wm Woolaston
Mr White
Lord Tyrconnel
Alderman Kendal
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Eyles.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds the Benefaction of the Revd Dr Rundle to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of Mr Belitha to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Shillings and Six Pence the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Mr William Bateman to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of the Revd Dr Bundy five Pounds being his two first half yearly Payments to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd of the Revd Mr Richard Venn and Mr Abraham Jordon Church Warden thirty four Pounds five Shillings and Six Pence, being the Collection made in the United Parishes of St Antholin, and St John Baptist to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter

Seal'd a Commission to the Bishop of Carliale Rector, and the Church Wardens of the Parish of S^{t} Peter Cornhill or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 3^{d} 1734.

At a Meeting of Trustees assembled by Summons.

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
D^{r} Rundle
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of the Trustees of M^{r} Oley by the hands of M^{r} William Greaves for the purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty four Pounds five Shillings and Six Pence being the Collections made in the United Parishes of S^{t} Antholin and S^{t} John Baptist for the purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds the Benefaction of D^{r} Bundy for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Paper of Italian White Mulberry Seed the Benefaction of M^{r} Philip Miller of Chelsea for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd of M^{r} Robert Walker five Pounds for the Passage of Andrew Walker to Georgia.

Seal'd a Commission for the Minister and Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of S^{t} Matthew Friday Street and S^{t} Peter Cheap London or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Minister and Church Wardens of the

Parish of S^{t} Dionis Back Church or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Aprill 6th 1734.

Present

M^{r} Chandler President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Heathcote
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Ch. Tower
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Digby
Earl of Shaftesbury

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds the Benefaction of Robert Eyre Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds paid by Robert Walker towards the Passage and Maintenance of Andrew Walker in Georgia.

Receiv'd some Letters from Ratisbon sign'd Christophorus Carolus Ludovicus de Pfeil.

Refer'd them to the Committee of Correspondence.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 10th 1734

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Mr L'apostre President
Lord Tyrconnel
Dr Rundle
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Dr Bundy
Mr Smith
Mr Burton

Receiv'd of the Revd Mr Burton two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd of Mr John Glennison for thirty One Deer Skins weighing thirty Six Pounds and an half, four Pounds Eleven Shillings and three Pence and for thirty Eight damag'd Skins fifteen Shillings to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Minister and Church Wardens of the Parish of St Michael Cornhill or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission for the Minister and Church Wardens of the Parish of St Botolph Bishopsgate or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Letter from Mr Richard Lowther at Rotterdam desiring to know What Encouragement the Trustees give to those Who go to Georgia.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write an Answer to the said Letter.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr Oglethorpe to inquire What is become of Robert and Richard Saunders Servants to Messrs Gough and to acquaint him that the Wife of Robert Saunders is willing to go to Georgia if her Husband is there.

Receiv'd of Mr John Worthington, two Copies of Select Discourses by Dr Worthington in Sheets, Eighty Copies of a Treatise entitled a System of Christian Doctrine in Sheets, and thirty of the said Treatises bound, his Benefaction for the Use of the Colony.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday May 17th 1734

Mr Frederick President
Mr Wm Woolaston
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford
Capt Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Seventy One Pounds One Shilling and Six Pence being the Collection made in the United Parishes of St Lawrence Jewry and St Mary Magdalen Milk Street to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of Mr Burton for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds Six Shillings and three Pence being the Purchase Money for the Deer Skins sold by Order of the Common Council.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty four Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter, paid in by the hands of Mr Charles Corbett.

Resolved

That Mr Bedford be desired to acquaint the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge that the forty Vaudois Who are intended to be sent to Georgia are at present without any Subsistance in Holland, and incapable of supporting themselves till the proper time for carrying them to Georgia, and that it will be absolutely inconvenient and unsafe to send them before August next.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 22d 1734.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Chandler
Mr Frederick
Dr Bundy
Mr Bedford
Capt. Coram
Mr Hucks.

Mr Bedford reported from the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, that they will take the Matters refer'd to them by the Trustees in consideration as soon as Mr Vernon comes to Town.

Read a Letter sign'd Johannes Georgius Altmannus with proposals for his conducting an Embarkation from Swisserland to Georgia.

Resolved

That an Answer be sent that the Conditions of the said Letter cannot be complied with.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 29th 1734

Present
Mr T. Tower President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Chandler
Dr Bundy
Mr Frederick
Mr Page
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Sixty Pounds ten Shillings being part of the Collection made in the Parish of St George Bloomsbury

by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Edward Vernon Rector and the Rev^{d} M^{r} Edward Capper Lecturer to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the Hands of M^{r} Hucks Seventeen Pounds two Shillings a further Part of the Collection made in the said Parish.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday June 7th 1734.

Present
M^{r} Laroche President
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Chandler
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} T. Tower
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Heathcote
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Bedford
Capt. Coram

Receiv'd by the Hands of the Secretary fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Lord Tullamoore to be applied towards the Subsistance of the Vaudois, or otherwise as the Trustees may think proper.

Resolved

That the Secretary do return the thanks of the Trustees to his Lordship for his said Benefaction.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Nine Pounds two Shillings and Six Pence, being part of the Collection made in the Parish of S^{t} George Bloomsbury

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Seventeen Pounds two Shillings part of the Collection made in the Parish of S^{t} George Bloomsbury.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds the second Yearly payment of the Duke of Richmond for the improvement of Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd three Sets of the new Testament with References the Benefaction of the Author the Rev^{d} M^{r} Fox of Reading by the Hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fourteen Pounds four Shillings and ten pence paid in by Mr John Glinn being the Collection made in the Parish of St James's Garlick Hyth to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Dr Astrey and the Church Wardens of the said Parish.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 19th 1734

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hucks
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith

The four following Bank Receipts came to the Hands of the Accomptant since the last Board, and were exchang'd with the Bank the 10th Instant. Viz: One for twenty Six pounds ten Shillings and Six Pence paid in by the Minister and Church Warden of the Parish of St Olave Hart Street. One for fifteen Pounds Sixteen Shillings paid in by Mr Samuel Holmes Church Warden of St Michael Cornhill. One for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Lord Tullamoore. And another for forty Six Pounds, nineteen Shillings and two pence paid by George Heathcote Esqr to balance his Imprests.

Read Several Letters from Mr Oglethorpe and a Letter from Mr Chardon with a Bill of Lading.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday June 21st 1734

Present

Mr Chandler President
Mr Oglethorpe
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr G. Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Alderman Kendal
Mr Page
Mr L'apostre
Mr Eyre
Mr Frederick
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith
Sr John Gonson

Resolved Nemine Contradicente

That the thanks of the Trustees be return'd to James Oglethorpe Esqr for the many and great Services he has done the Colony of Georgia.

Receiv'd Seven Pounds One Shilling and Six Pence for two Barrels of Rice sold by Order of the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 26th 1734.

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks
Mr Heathcote
Mr Chandler
Alderman Kendal
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Seven pounds One Shilling and Six pence being the Purchase Money for the Rice.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Smith five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Thomas Rogers Esqr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Mr Rogers.

Receiv'd by Capt. Yoakly a Case of Snakeroot being the Produce of Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 3d 1734.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Heathcote
Dr Hales
Mr Eyre
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford.

Mr Hucks acquainted the Board that He and Mr Oglethorpe Mr Heathcote and Mr Vernon had waited on the Lord Chancellor and presented him the Annual Account.

Mr Vernon acquainted the Board that He and Mr Oglethorpe and Mr Heathcote had attended the Master of the Rolls with the same.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Thomas Rogers Esqr.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds paid some time ago into the Bank by Edward Rennolds Esqr Executor of Edward Adderly Esqr.

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on Josiah Burchet Esqr and acquaint him with the Trustees Desire that the Lords of the Admiralty will order a discharge for James Wood Fore Mast Man on board the Princess Amelia

Receiv'd twenty One Ps of Timber the growth of Georgia.

The Indians being introduced, Tomochachoe the Chief spoke to the Board in the following Manner.

That he had come over the great Seas to see England and the King, and for the Good of his Posterity, that they may be instructed in What is right and necessary for them; That he do's not expect to live long, but hopes, When he is gone they and the English in his Country may live together in Peace.

That he little thought of coming over not knowing how to trust the

People of Carolina, But as the Trustees have sent a Family to settle in his Country, and as Mr Oglethorpe has always been good and just he readily trusted him

When he was Young, he took delight in War and hunting, and did not mind the Instructions of the Old Men, to Which they must impute his Ignorance, but that Wiser Men may come, and in the mean time he will give the Kings of the Nation an Account of What he has seen, and how he has been treated by the Trustees

He concluded with saying, He has been preserved from all his Enemies by the Great One Above to see this happy Day.

Then the President made the following Answer.

You have done very well to trust Your selves under Mr Oglethorpe. The Trustees are very glad to see You. They will be Fathers to You, You shall receive from them all the kindness and security You can desire, and You are under a King, Who is good and gracious to all his People. The Trustees will endeavor to cement a strict Alliance and Friendship with You, Your Children shall be Ours, and Ours shall be Yours, And We are all under One God, Who will punish Any Who are guilty of Breach of Faith. If You have at any time Any thing to offer, The Trustees will be very ready to hear You, and assist You on every Occasion.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 10th 1734

Present

Mr Heathcote President
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Chandler
Mr Oglethorpe
Earl of Egmont
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds two Shillings and six pence being the Collection made in the Parish of St Mary Virgin Alderman Bury to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Lowndes mentioning a Proposal for the Service of the Colony.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont be desired to hear the Proposal of the said Mr Lowndes and make a Report of the same to the Trustees.

Resolved

That James Oglethorpe Esqr be added to the Committee of Correspondence.

Mr Pury being introduced, acquainted the Board, that he could not get possession of the Lands in Carolina granted by his Majesty; That he was apprehensive, that the Law appropriating the Negro Duty, so far as it related to the subsisting the Colony would not take place; And thereupon desired the Advice of the Board, in what manner he should proceed, to prevent the ruin of the People of Purisburgh, Who must perish and disperse for Want of Food intended to be rais'd by this Duty.

Resolved

That the Board from their Affection to the Colony of Purisburgh would be glad to do them any service; but that it is improper for them to interfere therein.

And that Mr Pury be acquainted therewith.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 17th 1734

Present

Mr Laroche President.
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Sr John Gonson

Mr Pury attended and acquainted the Board that he was returning back to Purisburgh, and came to take his leave of the Trustees, and desired that the Persons, Whom he is now conducting to Purisburgh, may on their first Arrival in the River Savanah till they can get to Purisburgh be supplied with Provisions from Georgia to be by them returned;

And that they may have the Use of any Boats that can be spared: That such a Number of them as can conveniently may be lodged in the Guard house; And that it be recomended by the Trustees to the Magistrates of Georgia to give them such further help and Assistance as they can afford.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent with directions to the said Purposes.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to S^{r} Robert Walpole to know when the Indians may be introduced to his Majesty; to desire him to Obtain an Order for the King's Coaches for them, and a Centry to preserve them from the Insults of the Mob.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Tuesday July 23^{d} 1734

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Bundy
D^{r} Hales.

Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Wilson to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Richard Colyear to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 31st 1734.

Present
Mr Frederick President
Mr Oglethorpe
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of George Brigham

Read an Extract of a Letter from Mr Urlsperger to Mr Newman, desiring to know Whether Another Embarkation may be made of the Saltzburghers for Georgia.

Mr Vernon then acquainted the Board that the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge resolved to send over an Embarkation of fifty Heads of Saltzburghers at their Expence.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the said Society, And that it be recommended to the Common Council to give the said Saltzburghers Grants of Land in Georgia

Order'd

That on Wednesday August 21st the Trustees do go into a Committee to prepare Matters relating to the Indians to be laid before the Common Council

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 7th 1734

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Smith

The following Proposal sent to the Secretary by Mr Thomas Lowndes was laid before the Board.

When a Scheme or Method to be propos'd by Mr Thomas Lowndes for raising a large Sum of Money (as Ten, fifteen, twenty, twenty five, or thirty thousand Pounds without applying to Parliament) to support and carry on the Settlement of Georgia shall be approved of, pursued, and effected; The said Thomas Lowndes expects from the Rt Honble Earl of Egmont and James Vernon Esqr on the behalf of the Trustees for Georgia Eight ℔ Cent out of all the Money that shall be raised by the said Scheme or Method.

Memdm The sd Eight ℔ Cent is to be in lieu of all other Claims as Discoverer, and all other Demands Whatsoever.

August 7 1734

Thos Lowndes.

Resolved

That the said Paper be refer'd to the Common Council

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 14 1734

Present

Mr Oglethorpe President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apôtre
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr Eyre
Mr Hucks
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Mr John Hollis by the hands of Mr Josiah Maber to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Mr John Tuckwell appear'd at the Board and promised to give a Clock for the first Church at Savanah as his Benefaction.

Resolved

That Mr Oglethorpe, Mr Vernon and Mr Thomas Tower be a Commit-

tee for drawing up a Memorial to his Majesty relating to the Expences of the Indian Chiefs and the Expences Which the Trustees have been at by desire of the Gov^{r} and Assembly of South Carolina for engaging the Upper and lower Creeks in the Interest of the Government, and preventing the incroachments of the French.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 21st 1734

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Alderman Kendal
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Thomas Tower
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twelve Pounds the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Millichamp to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

William Calloway attended and desired to be sent over to Georgia with a Man Servant in consideration of his paying twenty five Pounds for his Passage and Subsistance, and desired a Lot of fifty Acres in the Town of Savanah if possible.

Resolved

That the said William Calloway be recommended to the Common Council.

Order'd

That the further Consideration of Affairs relating to the Indians be put off sine Die.

A Memorial of the Trustees to his Majesty relating to the Expences of the Indian Chiefs, and the Expences Which the Trustees have been at by Desire of the Governor and Assembly of South Carolina for engaging the Upper and lower Creeks in the Interest of the Government, and preventing the Incroachments of the French, was read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Memorial.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday August 28th 1734

Present
Alderman Kendal President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Page
Mr Eyre
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Gentlewoman by the hands of Mr Allen Webb to be laid out in Bibles Common Prayer Books, and the Whole Duty of Man for the Use of the People in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September 11th 1734

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Seventeen Pounds Eighteen Shillings and Six Pence being the Collection made by the Church Wardens of St Peters Cornhill for the Purposes of the Charter.

Tomo Chachi and the Indians being introduced, Tomo Chachi address'd himself to the Board in the following manner.

That tho' all Travellers in their Country are entertain'd without any Expence, he is sensible while they stay in England they must be a Charge to the Trustees, and as the Cold Weather is coming in, he is desirous of returning home; That before he go's, he desires the Weights of

the Skins, the Measures Prices and Qualities of all Goods, to be purchased by them may be settled. That Nobody may be allow'd to trade in Georgia without a License from the Trustees, that, if they are in any respect aggriev'd or injur'd by the Traders, they by this means may know where to complain of them. That there be one Storehouse in each Town for supplying them with the Goods they may want to purchase, Which shall be oblig'd to supply them at the fixed Prices.

A Scheme for raising a large Sum of Money for settling Georgia was receiv'd from Mr Thomas Lowndes, and refer'd to the Consideration of the next Board of the Common Council, as the first Proposal of this Nature.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday September 18th 1734

Present

Mr Thos Tower President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Mr Bullfinch Lambe attended and desired a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land in Georgia, proposing to carry ten Servants with him

Resolved

That the said Mr Lambe be recommended to the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September 25th 1734

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Belitha
Mr Smith
Capt. Coram.

Mr Newman Secretary to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge being introduced presented two Letters from Mr Urlsperger at Augsburg dated Septr 20th and Sept 23d 1734, giving an Account of the Arrival there of fifty four Saltzburghers, and their Embarkation for Rotterdam, with a List of the said Saltzburghers.

Receiv'd of William Calloway twenty five pounds for the passage of himself and a Man Servant to Georgia, and their Subsistance there.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 2d 1734

Present
Mr Oglethorpe President
Mr Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Dr Hales
Earl of Egmont
Mr Anderson
Capt. Coram

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty five Pounds paid in by Mr William Calloway to be applied towards the Passage and Subsistance of himself and a Man Servant.

Order'd

That a Petition to the Right Honble the Countess of Harold, John Coke Esqr, and Peniston Lambe Esqr, surviving Executors and Trustees

of the late Earl of Thanet's charitable Bequests, for another Benefaction be prepared.

Resolved

That Dr Hales be desired to present the said Petition to Lady Harold.

Receiv'd ten Olive Trees from Venice the Benefaction of Mr Thomas Hyam

Resolved

That Mr Hucks be desired to give the aforesaid Petition to Lady Harold to Sr Hans Sloane for Mr Coke

Resolved

That Mr Oglethorpe be desired to present the said Petition to Mr Lambe.

Resolved

That Thomas Egerton Grandson to Thomas Young in Georgia be recommended to the Common Council for his passage thither.

A Petition to the Surviving Executors and Trustees of the late Earl of Thanet's charitable Bequests being read and agreed to.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Petition

Order'd

That the Accountant do attend on the Society for promoting Christian knowledge on Occasion of this Embarkation of Saltzburghers as Occasion shall require

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday October 7th 1734

Present

Mr Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Capt. Eyles
Dr Hales
Alderman Kendal

A Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for two thousand five hundred and sixty One Pounds (being for the following purposes. Viz' One thousand and Sixty One Pounds with respect to the Indian Chiefs and their Attendants, and One thousand five hundred Pounds for and in consideration of the Service Charge and Expences which the Trustees have been at in building a Fort in Georgia for the Security of the Province of Carolina) to be issued without the reduction of six pence in the Pound charged for the Civil List was read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Memorial, and attend on the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury with it.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 9th 1734.

Present

Capt. Eyles President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Alderman Kendal
Dr Hales

Read a Letter of Attorney for receiving of the Treasury two thousand five hundred and Sixty One Pounds

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Letter of Attorney.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Letter of Attorney.

Resolved

That John Cunningham of Friday Street Linen Draper (Who attended and desired to have a Town Lot of fifty Acres, paying his own

Passage and Subsistance, and likewise a Servant's,) be recommended to the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 16th 1734

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Th. Tower
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two thousand five hundred Sixty One Pounds receiv'd from his Majesty's Exchequer.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of Dr Alured Clarke to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four Pounds four Shillings. Viz^{t} two Pounds two Shillings paid by Sr Francis Bathurst. One Pound One Shilling by Mr Bullfinch Lambe, and One Pound One Shilling by Mr Andreas Godofredus Dietzius, being the Consideration Money for their several Grants.

Adjourn'd.

A Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for two thousand five hundred and sixty One Pounds (being for the following purposes. Viz^{t} One thousand and Sixty One Pounds with respect to the Indian Chiefs and their Attendants, and One thousand five hundred Pounds for and in consideration of the Service Charge and Expences which the Trustees have been at in building a Fort in Georgia for the Security of the Province of Carolina) to be issued without the reduction of six pence in the Pound charged for the Civil List was read and approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Memorial, and attend on the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury with it.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 9th 1734.

Present

Capt. Eyles President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
Alderman Kendal
D^{r} Hales

Read a Letter of Attorney for receiving of the Treasury two thousand five hundred and Sixty One Pounds

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Letter of Attorney.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Letter of Attorney.

Resolved

That John Cunningham of Friday Street Linen Draper (Who attended and desired to have a Town Lot of fifty Acres, paying his own

Passage and Subsistance, and likewise a Servant's,) be recommended to the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 16th 1734

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Th. Tower
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two thousand five hundred Sixty One Pounds receiv'd from his Majesty's Exchequer.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of Dr Alured Clarke to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four Pounds four Shillings. Viz^{t} two Pounds two Shillings paid by Sr Francis Bathurst. One Pound One Shilling by Mr Bullfinch Lambe, and One Pound One Shilling by Mr Andreas Godofredus Dietzius, being the Consideration Money for their several Grants.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday October 26th 1734

Present
Dr Hales President
Mr Hucks
Capt. Eyles
Mr L'apostre
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Th. Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the Answer given by his Majesty to Tomo Chachi Micho of Yamacraw and the Other Indians at the publick Audience

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the Answer given by the Trustees to Tomo Chachi Micho of Yamacraw and the other Indians

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Answers.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr John Spelman ten Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday November 6th 1734

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon

Mr Verelst reported the Muster at Gravesend on board the Prince of Wales Captain George Dunbar for Georgia the 31st of October 1734 to consist of fifty Seven Saltzburghers, Whereof thirty five Men, fourteen

Women, three Boys and five Girls, besides Daniel Weissiger and Mr John Vat the Conductor; in all fifty Nine Persons, the Freight of Whom is computed to be fifty four Heads One half, at five Pounds Each Head to be paid by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. Likewise of twenty two British Whereof Six Men Seven Women and Nine Boys the freight of Whom is computed at Nineteen Heads One third, at five Pounds Each Head to be paid by the Trustees; Of the Interpreter to the Indians also at five Pounds, and the Eight Indians in the Cabin to be paid for by the Trustees.

Mr Vernon read a Letter from Mr Van Reck dated October the 7th 1734 from the Frontiers of Bohemia, acquainting him that he was bringing Persons from Bohemia to be settled in Georgia

Order'd

That a Letter be immediately sent to Ratisbon and Another Copy of it to the care of Mr Wolters at Rotterdam to be sent to Mr Reck where ever he may be, to put a stop to his Proceedings, and inform him that the Trustees are much surprised at his Letter, having no previous Notice of his Intention, And that they are at present in no Condition to contribute any thing to the sending over either them, or Any Other Persons to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday November 11th 1734

Present

Lord Carpenter President
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Mr Hucks
Mr Th. Tower
Mr Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Mr Eyles
Dr Bundy.

Read a Letter from the Revd Mr Stanley dated Leverpool October 29th 1734 with a Bill for One hundred Pounds being part of the Collection

made in the Town of Leverpool, And with an Account that fifty Pounds more will be paid by the two Members of Parliament for Leverpool.

Receiv'd twenty five Buck Skins One Tyger Skin Six Boufler Skins the Benefaction of Tomo Chachi Mico of Yamacraw.

Received two Dozen Practical Tracts for promoting Christian Knowledge amongst the Saltzburghers the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Ph. Stubbs.

Receiv'd by the hands of M^{r} Th. Tower the Sum of forty two Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter

Resolved

That M^{r} Tower be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Aujourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Nov^{r} 20th 1734

Present

M^{r} Heathcote President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Bundy
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Hucks
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of M^{r} John Spelman to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Guinea paid by M^{r} Edward Wade as the Consideration Money for his Grant.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for forty two Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the Hands of Tho^{s} Tower Esq^{r} for the purposes of the Charter.

The Accountant reported that the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge had paid four hundred Seventy Six Pounds Nineteen Shil-

lings for the Charges of Necessaries supplied the fifty Seven Saltzburghers sent to Georgia under the care of Mr John Vat in October last.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Hucks five Guineas the Benefaction of Peter Mazeres Esqr to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Novr 27th 1734

Present
Mr Holland President
Mr Vernon
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Thos Archer
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of Peter Mazeres Esqr by the hands of Mr Hucks.

Receiv'd by the hands of William Banister Nine Wast Belts, Eight Slings, Eleven Cartouch Boxes and a large Powder Horn the Benefaction of Capt. Joseph Richardson mention'd in his Letter October 5th 1734.

Receiv'd from an Unknown Benefactor by the hands of Mr Benjamin Barker fifty Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd and Forms of Prayer for the Holy Sacrament bound together.

Receiv'd of Thomas Archer Esqr fifty Pounds his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Letter from Lord Harrington Secretary of State with an Inclosed (sic) from his Excellency Horatio Walpole Esqr in relation to fifty Families of Protestant Swiss at present in Rotterdam.

An Answer to the said Letter being drawn up

Order'd

That the Secretary do write it and send it to his Lordship.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 4th 1734

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Mr Thos Tower
Dr Bundy
Mr Hucks
Mr Holland
Alderman Kendal
Mr Vernon
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds, Whereof Eighty Pounds were collected at Leverpool, and twenty Pounds at Preston to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from The Bank for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Thomas Archer Esqr.

Resolved

That James Oglethorpe Esqr Robert Hucks Esqr and Dr Bundy be desired to procure an Estimate of the Expences of building a handsome Church for the People of Georgia

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that they do order Mr Joseph De Ferron's Lot in Georgia be sold, and the Value of the same be paid to the Trustee's Account, in consideration of their contributing Eight Pounds toward putting out the said Mr De Ferron's Daughter an Apprentice in London.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Decr 11th 1734

Present
Dr Bundy President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thos Tower

Mr Verelst acquainted the Trustees, he had receiv'd of Richard Peters Executor of Jonathan Hanson Father in Law and Creditor of Joshua Overend Deceased. (Which Executor is also Trustee for the late Mrs Overend's two Nieces) two Shillings paid Decr 17 1733 for the Charges of Mrs Overends Chest and Box put into the Custom house when brought from Georgia, Which Charges arose in getting the same from the Custom house, and bringing them to the Trustees Office at Westminster.

Order'd

That in the Letter to Mr Quincy, relating to the Glebe, he be acquainted that the Trustees are surprised that they have never in all this time heard from him of the State of his Parish, and that he is desired from time to time to send Duplicates of the Accounts of such State of his Parish, Which he is obliged to send to the Society for propagating the Gospel.

Order'd

That it be an Instruction that all Letters sent to the Trustees from Georgia have Duplicates of them sent by the next Ship T.W.R.M

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Decr 18th 1734

Present
Mr Heathcote President
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Dr Bundy
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr T. Tower
Mr Smith

Receiv'd by the Hands of Dr Bundy twenty Pounds the Benefaction of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia

Resolved

That Dr Bundy be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Dean and Chapter for the said Benefaction, and to assure them that it shall be applied according to their Desire as soon as it can be conveniently

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Tuesday Janry 7th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Mr Hucks President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Lord Limerick
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds the Benefaction of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia

Receiv'd by the Hands of the Earl of Egmont ten Pounds ten Shil-

lings the Benefaction of John Temple Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefaction.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty two Pounds ten Shillings collected and given by Thomas Watts Esq^{r} and paid by the hands of James Oglethorpe Esq^{r}. One half to be applied towards buying of Cattle, Horses, Hogs, Poultry, and Corn for their Nourishment, to be given to Count Zinzendorf's People; And the Other half to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the Hands of M^{r} William Banister ten Swords the Benefaction of Capt^{n} Joseph Richardson

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday Jan^{ry} 9th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

M^{r} Sloper President
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Talbot
D^{r} Rundle
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} L'apostre
Capt. Eyles
M^{r} More
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram

M^{r} Vernon reported from the Committee appointed to consider of and propose Laws and proper Regulations for the Colony that the said Committee had prepared three Laws Viz^{t}

An Act for rend'ring the Colony of Georgia more Defensible by prohibiting the Importation and Use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same

Which Act being read and an Amendment made thereto

Order'd

That the said Act with the said Amendment be engross'd.

An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia.

Which Act being read and an Amendment made thereto

Order'd

That the said Act with the said Amendment be engross'd.

An Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of Georgia

Which Act being read and an Amendment made thereto

Order'd

That the said Act with the said Amendment be engross'd.

Which several Acts being engross'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Acts

Which was affix'd accordingly

Receiv'd from M^r^ Jeremiah Hoet by the hands of M^r^ Smith twenty Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be appropriated to the Relief of the poor Saltzburghers in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of M^r^ Martyn the Sum of thirty One Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of the Hon^ble^ William Talbot Esq^r^ to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of John Temple Esq^r^

Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^d^ the Rector and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^t^ Andrew Holborn or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^d^ the Rector and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^t^ John Wapping or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd Nine Pair of Pistols in a Box the Benefaction of Capt. Joseph Richardson

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Janʳʸ 15ᵗʰ 173⅘

Present
Mʳ Laroche President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
Mʳ Digby
Sʳ Wᵐ Heathcote
Mʳ Oglethorpe
Capt. Eyles
Mʳ Hucks
Mʳ Holland
Mʳ White.

Read a Letter from Capt. Joseph Richardson with an Offer of a Couple of Swans for the Indians, and a Couple of Drums for the Use of the Colony.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to Capt. Richardson for the same.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty One Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of Mʳ Talbot for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money for the Grant of Nicolaus Ludovicus Count of Zinzendorf and Pottendorf paid by Mʳ August Gottleib Spangenberg.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Janʳʸ 18ᵗʰ 173⅘

Present
Mʳ White President
Mʳ Oglethorpe
Mʳ More
Mʳ Digby
Mʳ Hucks.

Read a Letter from Mr Isaac King Clarke from Savanah with Complaints of his being obliged to mount Guard, of his House not being built, and of Mr Watkins's practicing Physick in Savanah.

Refer'd the same to the Committee of Correspondence.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Tuesday Janry 21st 173⅘

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
Mr Digby
Mr Oglethorpe
Sr William Heathcote
Mr More
Mr White
Mr Hucks
Mr Heathcote

Receiv'd of his Grace the Duke of Kent Six Guineas for the Use of Mr Dalmass in Georgia.

Read the following Copy of his Majesty's Order for Six hundred Pounds granted to the Trustees out of his Majesty's Exchequer

WHEREAS it hath been represented to Us that One hundred foreign Protestants, Swiss, Gresons, and Germans are arrived here in their way from their own Countries to Savanah and Purisburgh in our Colony of Georgia in America, Who have by various Accidents occasion'd chiefly by the War which raged in the Countries, thro' which they were obliged to pass, expended and lost their Substance, And are now not only incapacitated from continuing their Voyage to Savanah and Purisburgh, but also exposed to perish thro' want; And We being graciously disposed to contribute to their Relief; Our Will and Pleasure is, that You issue and pay unto the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America or their Assigns, the Sum of six hundred Pounds without Account, to enable the said Trustees to lend Money to the said foreign Protestants for their Passage and assistance in their Voyage to Savanah and Purisburgh as aforesaid.

16. Janry 173⅘

Read a Letter of Attorney to Mr Harman Verelst for receiving at the Treasury the said six hundred Pounds granted by his Majesty.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Letter of Attorney.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Letter of Attorney.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Janry 29th 173⅘

Present

Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Six Pounds Six Shillings the Benefaction of his Grace the Duke of Kent for the Use of Mr Dalmass in Georgia.

Mr Verelst reported the Muster taken on board the two Brothers Captn William Thomson Janry 23d 173⅘ to be One hundred twenty two Persons making One hundred Heads; Whereof ten Germans to be settled in Georgia, and Ninety Heads of Swiss, &c in Purisburgh

Receiv'd two Swans the Benefaction of Capt. Joseph Richardson as a Present for Tomo Chachi and his Nephew

Mr Vernon read a Letter from Mr Van Reck dated Augsburg Janry 24th 173⅘ N S, Wherein he mentions two hundred Saltzburghers of Gastern in the Arch Bishoprick of Saltzburgh Who are expected at Augsburgh with a desire to go to Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 5th 173⅘

Present
Mr Thomas Tower President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland
Lord Limerick
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Chandler
Mr Laroche
Mr Tracy
Mr Digby
Mr Oglethorpe
Earl of Shaftesbury
Dr Hales
Dr Bundy
Mr Smith
Capt Coram

Receiv'd by the Hands of Mr Vernon One Pound One Shilling, the Benefaction of a Widow Who desires to be unknown, for the purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Mr Oglethorpe as his Benefaction a Draught of Part of Carolina, Georgia and Florida, and Another of the County of Savanah.

Seal'd a Commission to the Rector and the Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of St Olave Jewry, and St Martin Iron Monger Lane, Or any two of them to take Subscriptions, and collect Monies for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr^y 12^th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Mr Laroche President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Limerick
Mr Digby
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Vernon.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of a Widow by the Hands of Mr Vernon.

Receiv'd twenty Books call'd the Church Catechism explain'd in Sheets the Benefaction of an Unknown Person.

Receiv'd a Letter from Mr Chardon dated Charles Town Sept^r 28^th 1734 with several Accounts inclosed, and a Letter from Mr Chardon Oct^r 24^th 1734.

Order'd

That the said Letters with the said Accounts be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts on Saturday the 15^th Instant.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr^y 19^th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Lord Limerick President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr L'apostre
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith
Mr Burton

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the

Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the Hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Burton for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twelve Pounds twelve Shillings paid by Martin Eversen for his Passage to Georgia and Subsistance there for a Year.

Receiv'd of M^{r} John Childe twenty Pounds (his Benefaction) by Bill for Cheese sent to Georgia by the two Brothers Capt. William Thomson.
Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to M^{r} Childe for his said Benefaction
Resolved

That Thomas Tower, James Oglethorpe, Robert Hucks, John Laroche, and James Vernon Esq^{rs} or any two of them, be appointed a Committee for preparing a Petition to the House of Commons for a Fund for the further Establishment and Security of the Colony of Georgia, and any Gentlemen of the Trust, Who will attend, to be of the said Committee.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 26th 173⅘

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr Tracy
Mr Holland
Mr More
Mr Laroche
Mr Digby
Mr Heathcote
Earl of Shaftsbury
Lord Limerick
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Sloper
Mr White
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Six hundred Pounds being his Majesty's gracious Benefaction to enable the Trustees to lend Money to One hundred Foreign Protestants, Swiss, Grizons and Germans for their Passage and Assistance in their Voyage to Savanah and Purisburgh.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person by the hands of the Revd Mr Burton being the second annual Payment for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Anderson One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Revd Dr Perkins for the Benefit of the poor Saltzburghers in Georgia

Mr Pury the Agent for South Carolina attended, and acquainted the Board, that the Assembly of South Carolina had order'd him to desire

the Trustees to countenance their applications for prolonging the Rice Bill for Seven Years, and for extending the Powers of it to the Dutch Spanish and French Settlements in America.

To Which the Board desired the President to give the following Answer.

That the Trustees will with great pleasure lay hold of Every Opportunity that shall be offer'd to them to promote the Welfare and Trade of the Province of South Carolina.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Establishment and Security of the Province of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Petition.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Christie the Recorder to M^{r} Oglethorpe dated Savanah December 14th 1734, a Letter from M^{r} Samuel Eveleigh to M^{r} Oglethorpe dated S^{o} Carolina Nov^{r} 20th 1734, And another Letter from M^{r} Eveleigh dated Dec^{r} 30th 1734

Order'd

That the said Letters with some others not yet read be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence

Order'd

That all the Papers refer'd to in the said Letters be refer'd to the said Committee.

Order'd

That a Committee of Correspondence do meet on Saturday next at ten o'Clock in the Morning.

Order'd

That the Letter of William Selby be refer'd to the said Committee.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 5th 173⅘

Present

Mr G. Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Dr Bundy
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Limerick
Mr More
Mr Hucks
Mr Oglethorpe
Earl of Shaftsbury
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Revd Dr Perkins for the Benefit of the poor Saltzburghers in Georgia

Receiv'd by the hands of Lord Tyrconnel One Pound Eleven Shillings and Six Pence being a further Collection in the Parish of St George's Hannover Square. And One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Brasselly Rector of Sedgebrook in Lincolnshire for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Smith Sixteen Pounds Seven Shillings being a Collection in the Parish of St John's Wapping for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Map of So Carolina the Benefaction of Mr L'apostre

Resolved

That the Case of Joseph Watson be refer'd to Mr Thomas Tower for his Opinion how far the Trustees may proceed to furnish the said Watson legally by Fine, Corporal Punishment, or forfeiture of his Land.

Resolved

That Mr Tower be also desired to give his Opinion relating to the Magistrates Warrant about Francis Mugridge.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday March 7th 173⅘

Present

Mr Thomas Tower President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Sloper
Mr Holland
Mr Thos Archer
Mr H. Archer
Mr White
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Mr Hucks.

Read a Letter from the Lords Commrs for Trade and Plantations with an inclosed Representation from the general Assembly of South Carolina to his Majesty of the State and Condition of the said Province.

An Answer to the said Letter being drawn up and approved of. Order'd

That the Secretary do immediately write and send the said Answer to the Lords Commrs for Trade and Plantations.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 12th 173⅘

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Smith
Mr Page.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds twelve Shillings and Six Pence paid in by Lord Tyrconnel Whereof One Pound Eleven Shillings and Six Pence was part of the Collection in the Parish of St George's Hannover Square, and One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Brasseley.

Receiv'd by the Hands of William Tillard Esq^{r} two hundred Seventy two Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge paid in March 8th 1734 to enable the Trustees to discharge the freight of 59 Persons making 54½ Heads consisting of M^{r} John Vat, the Saltzburghers, and M^{r} Daniel Weissiger on board the Prince of Wales Capt. Dunbar Who arrived in Georgia 28th of December last.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's Church.

Thursday March 20th 173⅘

Present
Earl of Shaftsbury President
M^{r} Talbot
M^{r} Th. Archer
M^{r} H. Archer
M^{r} White
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Holland
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Ch. Tower
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Burton
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
Lord Limerick
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram
M^{r} Anderson

The General Abstract of the Accompt of the Trustees with Observations thereon was read and order'd to be enter'd.

Receiv'd by the Hands of M^{r} Smith twenty Seven Pounds four Shillings Collected in the United Parishes of S^{t} Olave in the Old Jewry and

S^{t} Martin's. Iron Monger Lane to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That M^{r} Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to D^{r} Ellis for his trouble in collecting the same.

Order'd

That a Roll be prepared for a Subscription for building a Church in Savanah.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Josias Clerk to M^{r} Smith with an Account of twelve Guineas collected at Hereford for the Purposes of the Charter, and at present in the Hands of M^{r} Willim the late Mayor of Hereford

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Willim to desire him to pay the Money into the hands of M^{r} Lane in order to be transmitted to the Trustees.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred thirty four Pounds twelve Shillings and two Pence Collected in the Parish of S^{t} Andrews Holborn and paid into the Bank by the Hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Cutts Barton Rector of the said Parish

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Barton for his trouble in collecting the same

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 26th 1735

Present

Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Sloper
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Belitha
Earl of Shaftsbury
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Seven Pounds four Shil-

lings collected in the United Parishes of S^{t} Olave Jewry and S^{t} Martin's Iron Monger Lane to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a large Church Clock and Dyal Plate for Savanah in Georgia pack'd in two strong Cases and mark'd G x C and Clock Weights in a Basket the Benefaction of M^{r} John Tuckwell value twenty One Pounds. Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to M^{r} Tuckwell for his said Benefaction

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 2^{d} 1735

Present
S^{r} William President
(sic)
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftsbury
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Smith

Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^{d} the Minister and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^{t} John's Hackney in the County of Middlesex or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter

Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^{d} the Minister and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^{t} Dunstan in the West London or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 9th 1735

Present
Earl of Egmont President
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Smith

Seal'd a Commission to the Rector and Church Wardens of the Parish of S^{t} Giles in the Fields in the County of Middlesex or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd two Drums the Benefaction of Capt. Joseph Richardson of Which a Letter of Advice was enter'd in the Minutes of Jan^{ry} 15th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

The Earl of Egmont reported that M^{r} Vernon and his Lordship had confer'd with M^{r} Lowndes on his Scheme for Advancing the Designs of the Colony, and that M^{r} Lowndes refus'd to communicate the same because they were not fully empower'd to contract with him before the said Scheme was open'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 16th 1735

Present
M^{r} Holland President
Earl of Egmont
D^{r} Hales
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Hucks
Alderman Kendal
Earl of Shaftsbury
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd by the hands of D^{r} Hales One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Baker Rector of Chowton near Alton Hampshire towards building the first new Church in Savanah.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 23d 1735

Present
Earl of Shaftsbury President
Earl of Egmont
Mr White
Alderman Kendal
Dr Bundy
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Baker paid by Dr Hales at the last Board.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 30th 1735

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Dr Bundy
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Page
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Smith

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Smith a Receipt from the Bank for forty Pounds Eight Shillings and Six Pence being the Collection made in the Parish of St Dionis Back Church London to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Thomas Tower a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied to the particular Use of the Saltzburghers either gone or going to Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Tower a Receipt from the Bank for five

pounds the Benefaction of M^{rs} Mary Ayscough by the hands of Charles Joye Esq^{r} to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.
Resolved

That M^{r} Tower be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the said Benefactors.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday May 5th 1735

Present
Earl of Egmont President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Hales
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson.

Receiv'd by the Hands of M^{r} Martyn the Sum of four Pounds the Benefaction of M^{rs} Elizabeth Thornton of Mikelham in Surry to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.
Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be return'd to the said M^{rs} Thornton for the said Benefaction.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 7th 1735

Present

Mr Holland President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftsbury
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Oglethorpe
Lord Limerick
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four Pounds the Benefaction of Mrs Elizabeth Thornton paid in at the last Board.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 21st 1735

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Lord Carpenter
Mr Hucks
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty three Pounds eight Shillings and three pence collected in the Parish of St Giles in the field to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd fifty Caper Plants the Benefaction of Mr Thomas Hyam.

A Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury praying their Directions for the immediate Issuing without Deduction the sum of twenty Six thousand Pounds granted by Parliament in the last Sessions to his Majesty towards settling and securing the Colony of Georgia was read.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Memorial.

The Accountant acquainted the Board that on Thursday May 1st 1735 he went to the Council Office, and examin'd with Mr Philip Sharpe the Transcripts receiv'd from the Council Office of the following Acts with the Originals thereof prepared by the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, and approved by his Majesty with the Advice of his Privy Council Viz^{t}

An Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of Georgia.

An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia.

And an Act for rendering the Colony of Georgia more defensible by prohibiting the Importation and Use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same.

And that in the Transcript of the first mention'd Act the two following Errata were amended. Viz^{t} in the fifth Page thirty fifth Line the Words *the Sum of* were left out, and in the 6th Page 17th Line the Words *he will trade with* were omitted.

And that in the Transcript of the next mention'd Act the following Erratum was amended. Viz^{t} In the 3d Page and 7th Line the Word *Dice* was wrote instead of *Vice.*

And that after amending the said Errors the Copies of the said Transcripts made in order to be printed by were amended and carried to the King's Printer.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 4th 1735

Present

Mr Oglethorpe President

Earl of Egmont

Dr Bundy

Mr Smith

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Martyn the sum of two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of Mrs Mary Green for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r} a Bible in the New England Indian Language the Benefaction of S^{r} John Austen Bar^{t}

Read a Letter from Lady Betty Hastings recommending a Dyer of Barnard Castle and his Wife to be sent to Georgia the first Embarkation Resolved

That said Persons and M^{rs} Mary Pember with Edward Seymour her Cousin and Heir to her Land, and Peter Jobart of London with his Wife, all recommended by the Duke of Chandos be sent to Georgia the first Embarkation.

Read a Letter from D^{r} Smith Provost of Queen's Colledge Oxon recommending a Kinsman to be sent to Georgia the first Embarkation. Resolved

That the said Person be sent to Georgia the first Embarkation, and likewise John Robinson recommended by M^{r} E Sparke Accountant to the African Company.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 11th 1735

Present

M^{r} Thomas Tower President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Smith

The six following Bank Receipts came to the hands of the Accomptant since the last meeting and were exchang'd with the Bank the 10th Instant. Viz^{t}

One for twenty Pounds paid in by M^{r} Joseph Miller for the Company of Apothecaries Jan^{ry} 13th 1734 for the incouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture.

One for twenty pounds paid in by S^{r} Hans Sloane Bar^{t} Aprill 22. 1735 for the aforesaid Purposes.

One for Nineteen Pounds ten Shillings paid in by Charles Dubois Esq^{r} the 5th Instant for the aforesaid Uses.

One for two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of M^{rs} Mary Green by the hands of M^{r} Martyn paid in at the Board the 5th Instant for the purposes of the Charter.

One for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Gally Rector of S^{t} Giles in the fields paid 5th Ins^{t}

And One for four Pounds Eleven Shillings and six Pence paid in by S^{r} Charles Hotham Bar^{t} the 6th Instant being so much collected by the Rev^{d} M^{r} Mease and the Church Wardens of the Minster Parish in Beverly in the County of York for the Benefit of the Saltzburghers either gone or going to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 18th 1735.

Present
D^{r} Hales President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales fifty Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Unknown to be applied for the Conversion of the Native Indians in Georgia

Receiv'd by the hands of M^{r} Salter One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Smith Lecturer of S^{t} Giles in the fields to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Resolved

That William Woodrooffe be recommended to the Common Council for a Town Lot of fifty Acres in Savanah

Read a Letter from Christian Gottlieb Priber desiring to be sent in the next Embarkation to Georgia, with a Letter of Recommendation from M^{r} John Eccleston to the Trustees.

Resolved

That the said Christian Gottlieb Priber be sent in the first Embarkation to Georgia

Read a Letter of Attorney impowering the Accomptant to receive at the Exchequer the twenty Six thousand Pounds granted by the Parlia-

ment in the last Sessions for the further settling and securing the Colony of Georgia

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affixed to the said Letter of Attorney.

Which was affixed accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Letter of Attorney.

Resolved

That M^{r} Vernon M^{r} Oglethorpe or M^{r} Hucks be desired to be present when the said Sum of twenty Six thousand Pounds is receiv'd by the Accomptant at the Exchequer

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 25th 1735.

Present

M^{r} L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} G. Heathcote
M^{r} Thomas Tower
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Unknown paid in at the last Board by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Smith paid in at the last Board.

M^{r} Oglethorpe presented the Trust a large Cyprus Canoe, six Oars, One Mast, two Side Boards and two Cedar Planks to make a Rudder, Which were brought from South Carolina by the Carolina Galley Capt^{n} Abraham Snelling.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 2d 1735

Present
Dr Bundy President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Mr Th. Tower
Mr Smith
Mr Vernon
Dr Hales

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty six thousand Pounds paid in by Mr Harman Verelst being so much receiv'd by him at the Exchequer by Letter of Attorney made to him, and in pursuance of the Clause for appropriating the publick Supplies for the Year 1735 and enabling his Majesty to issue the said Sum of twenty six thousand to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America out of the said Supplies or any of them to be applied towards settling and securing the said Colony of Georgia in an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament for granting an Aid to his Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain for the Service of the Year 1735. Vizt.

Net Money arising from the said Issue . . .	25342.	9.	6
The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7.	3.	6
The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	97.	17.	0
The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of the Exchequer remitted	162.	10.	0
The Fees at the Tellers Office remitted . . .	390.	0.	0
	£26000.	0.	0

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentleman Unknown in Wiltshire to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Recd by the hands of Mr Martyn a Parcel of Bamboo Seed the Benefaction of Robert Adams Esqr.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales four Pounds four Shillings the Bene-

faction of Mrs Dyonisia Long towards the Expence of converting the Native Indians in Georgia to Christianity

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Mrs Gibbs for the aforesaid Purposes

Receiv'd a Letter from Mr Theo. Lane with a Bill for twelve Pounds twelve Shillings drawn on Mr Timothy Lane Apothecary in London payable to the Trustees or their Order at three days after sight being a Collection at Hereford to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Vernon a Bank Bill for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Mrs Hungerford to be applied for the use of any persecuted Protestants Whom the Trustees may send to Georgia.

Read a Petition to the Lords Commrs of his Majesty's Treasury for a Place to be assign'd the Trustees to execute their Business in.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Petition

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 9th 1735

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr L'apostre
Mr Tho. Tower
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds the Benefaction of Mrs Hungerford by the hands of Mr Vernon for the Entertainment of persecuted Protestants.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings Whereof four Pounds four Shillings the Benefaction of Mrs Dyonisia Long, and One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Mrs Gibbs paid in by Dr Hales towards the Expence of converting the Native Indians in Georgia to Christianity.

Receiv'd a Cask of Pot Ash from Georgia by the Prince of Wales Capt. Dunbar and a Cask containing fifty Skins from the Savanah Indians weighing 58s

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday July 16th 1735

Present

Mr Oglethorpe President
Mr L'apostre
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Laroche
Dr Bundy
Dr Hales
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twelve Pounds twelve Shillings being Money collected at Hereford for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales the following Books being the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be unknown for the use of the new Settlement which is going to be made at the Southward Part of Georgia Viz^{t} One Bible Quarto. One Common Prayer Book Qto twenty Bibles Minion 12mo twenty five Testaments long Primer 8vo. fifty Common Prayer Books minion 12mo twenty five Bishop of Man on the Lords Supper. fifty Christian Monitor and Companion to the Altar, fifty Christian Monitor and Answer to Excuses. One hundred Horn Books. One hundred Primmers. One hundred A B C with the Church Catechism. two hundred friendly Admonitions to the Drinkers of Brandy.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 23d 1735

Present
Mr Thos Tower President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

Receiv'd a Cask containing One Quarter of a Hundred Wt of the Bark of a Tree from Georgia by the Prince of Wales Capt. Dunbar.

Examin'd Several Persons Who offer'd themselves to go to Georgia, and selected the Number agreed on by the Common Council for the next Embarkation.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 30th 1735

Present
Mr Oglethorpe President
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant to Lieutenant Hugh Mackay.

Read a Petition to the Queen for twenty four Pieces of Cannon from six pounds to Eighteen Pounds with Irond Carriages and Shot and Iron for twenty four spare Carriages, four small long field Pieces with Carriages. Eight Cohorns and Granadoes, five hundred Small Arms and Shot. Cartouch Boxes Moulds and Flints two Flags and two Pendants. fifty Barrels of Powder Spunges Ladles Rammers Crows. &c.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Receiv'd a Tub of Bamboo Canes the Benefaction of Mr Read.

Order'd

That the same be sent to Mr Miller at Chelsea to be kept there for the use of the Trustees.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday July 31st 1735

Present

Dr Hales President

Earl of Egmont

Mr L'apostre

Mr Thos Tower

Mr Oglethorpe

Mr Hucks

Mr Smith

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury desiring his Majesty's License to suffer the sum of One thousand Pounds in Silver Coin of this Kingdom to be shipt from hence for his Majesty's Province of Georgia in America.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Memorial.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Memorial.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Smith One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Mr Richard Phelps to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday August 6th 1735

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Hucks
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Mr Richard Phelps towards building a Church in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Anderson One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of an unknown Person towards building a Church in Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 13th 1735

Present
Dr Bundy President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of an unknown Person by the hands of Mr Anderson towards building a Church in Georgia.

Resolv'd

That next Wednesday being August the 20th be appointed for the Per-

sons Who are chose for the next Embarkation to attend in order to sign the Articles.

Resolved

That a Town Court and proper Magistrates be appointed for the new Settlement in the same manner as at Savanah.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 20th 1735

Present

Mr Thos Tower President

Mr Hucks

Mr Vernon

Mr Smith

Mr Anderson.

The Persons chosen for the next Embarkation attended and sign'd the Articles pursuant to the Order of the last Board.

Order'd

That their Names be printed as usual.

Seal'd the Charter Party for the Ship Prince of Wales pursuant to the Directions of the Common Council August the 13th Instant.

Resolved

That John Vanderplank be appointed Naval Officer for the Province of Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 27th 1735

Present

Mr L'apostre President

Mr Oglethorpe

Mr Burton

Mr Smith

Mr Laroche

Mr Hucks.

Read a Letter from Mr Edward Cave with a Bible and Common Prayer Book of the largest and best Sort for the new Church to be built at Savanah and offering to reprint a Book intitled the *Lesser Whole Duty of Man* for the use of the People in Georgia.

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Smith be desired to peruse the said Book and report his Opinion thereof to the Board.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Septr 3d 1735

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Heathcote
Dr Hales
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Laroche
Dr Bundy
Mr Hucks
Mr Burton
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales thirty Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia.

Mr Smith reported to the Board that he had perus'd the little Book intitled the Lesser whole Duty of Man, Which Mr Cave offer'd to reprint for the use of the People in Georgia, and that he thought it worth the Acceptance of the Trustees for the aforesaid Use.

Receiv'd One large Bible, One folio Common Prayer Book for the Church in Georgia, and One hundred Common Prayer Books for the use of the People the Benefaction of Mr John Baskett.

Resolv'd

That John Fallowfield be appointed Collector at the Town of Savanah in the Province of Georgia.

Resolved

That Thomas Causton be appointed Comptroller at the Town of Savanah in the Province of Georgia

Resolved

That John Vanderplank be appointed Searcher at the Town of Savanah in the Province of Georgia

Resolved

That John Brownfield be appointed Naval Officer for the Province of Georgia in the Room of John Vanderplank Who was appointed by this Board August 20th 1735; it being inconsistent for the same Person to be both Searcher and Naval Officer.

Read a Power to James Oglethorpe Esqr to train, instruct, exercise and govern a Militia in the Province of Georgia

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Power

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Septr 10th 1735

Present

Mr Thos Tower President
Mr Laroche
Mr Heathcote
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Unknown paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five pounds five Shillings being the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants to Messrs Patrick Mackay, John Mackay, George Dunbar John Cuthbert and Thomas Baillie being One Pound One Shilling for each Grant to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Mr Edward Brooksby One of the Church Wardens of the

Parish of S^{t} John Hackney One hundred and seventy four Pounds Eighteen Shillings and Six pence being the Collection made in the said Parish to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Read an Appointment of John Fallowfield Collector at the Town of Savanah in the Province of Georgia.

Read an Appointment of Thomas Causton Comptroller at the Town of Savanah in the Province of Georgia.

Read an Appointment of John Vanderplank Searcher at the Town of Savanah in the Province of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said several Appointments.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Appointments.

Receiv'd by the hands of M^{r} Oglethorpe five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of an Unknown Person to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Sept^{r} 17 1735

Present
M^{r} Laroche President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred and Seventy four Pounds Eighteen Shillings and Six pence collected in the Parish of S^{t} John Hackney and paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentleman Unknown paid in at the last Board.

Read a Letter from Mr Dumont French Minister at Rotterdam to Capt. Coram desiring that Mr Becu a French Baker settled with the Saltzburghers in Georgia may have License to leave the Colony, and go to settle at Charles Town or at Purisburgh.

Resolved

That the said Mr Dumont be inform'd that Mr Becu may have a License to leave the Colony on his repaying the Expence Which the Trustees have been at on his Account, and not Otherwise.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be return'd to the Revd Mr Newcombe Minister of St John Hackney for his pains in making so handsome a Collection in the said Parish, and to the Revd Mr Wilson for his excellent Sermon preached on the said Occasion.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Unknown to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia.

Resolv'd

That Dr Hales be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefaction.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Septr 24th 1735

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Holland
Mr Hucks
Dr Bundy
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Unknown paid in at the last Board.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday September 26th 1735

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Heathcote
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Burton
Dr Hales
Mr L'apostre
Mr Oglethorpe.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two hundred Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentleman Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of Mr Oglethorpe to be applied and distributed in Sums of forty Shillings to Each Family of the Persecuted German Protestants either gone or going to Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five pounds five Shillings being the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grants to Capt. James Gascoigne, Mr William Horton, Mr John Musgrove, Mr Paul Hamilton, and Mr Walter Augustine at One Pound One Shilling each Grant.

Resolved

That the New Town be called Frederica.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to a Deed erecting a Court of Judicature for trying Causes as well Criminal as Civil in the Town of Frederica by the Name and Stile of the Town Court.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday October 2. 1735

Present
Mr Oglethorpe President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Laroche
Dr Hales
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
(sic)
Mr Hucks
Mr Heathcote
Mr Smith

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales One hundred Pounds being the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown towards the Support of the Missionaries Who are going, or shall hereafter go to Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of William Belitha Esqr for the Aforesaid Purpose.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Who desires to be Unknown for the Aforesaid Purpose.

Receiv'd the Sum of ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of his Grace the Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury to be laid out in proper Books for the Missionaries

Receiv'd of Mr John Williams a Cambridge Concordance and Six Books called Sacred and Moral Poems as his Benefaction.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Adam Anderson One hundred Books call'd A Short and plain Instruction for the better Understanding of the Lord's Supper, And One hundred Books of the Principles and Duties of Christianity, the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be Unknown.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Tuesday October 7. 1735

Present
Capt Eyles President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Who desires to be Unknown paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds thirteen Shillings Six Pence being the Consideration Money mention'd in the Several Grants to Paul Jenys and John Baker Esqrs, and Mr Rowland Pytt at One Pound One Shilling Each, and ten Shillings and Six Pence for the Grant of Mr John Browne.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Wilson three hundred Books called the Principles and Duties of Christianity, And fifty Books called Plain Instructions for the better Understanding of the Lord's Supper, the Benefaction of three Ladies Who desire to be Unknown.

Receiv'd two Books of Dr Owen's and Mr James Ianeway's Works; And two Books of Josephus's History, the Benefaction of Mr Joseph Marshall for the Publick Libraries in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Smith a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentleman Who desires to be Unknown towards the Building of a Church in Georgia.

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefaction.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday October 10th 1735

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Burton
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche.

Receiv'd three Tubs of Vines, and ten Dozen of Burgundy Wine made by Mr Charles King of Brumpton, as a Present from the said Mr King to Tomo Chachi.

Receiv'd ten German Grammars the Benefaction of Mr Thomas Lediard for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd One thousand Pills the Benefaction of Mr Joshua Ward for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Parcel of Seed of the Ægyptian Kale the Benefaction of Thomas Tower Esqr for the Use of the Colony.

Resolved

That a Representation be made to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, That, Whereas upon a Memorial from the Trustees, the said Society, out of a Regard to the Propagation of the Gospel, had allotted fifty Pounds ℔ Ann. for a Missionary to the Colony of Georgia, and were pleas'd at the Request, and by the Nomination of the Trustees, to give the same to the Revd Mr Samuel Quincey, Who was thereupon authoris'd by them to perform all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices in the Town of Savanah in the said Province of Georgia; And Whereas the said Trustees have for good and sufficient Reasons revoked the said Authority given to the said Revd Mr Samuel Quincey, and have appointed in his Stead the Revd Mr John Wesley to officiate in the said Town. And Whereas they have now embark'd many Persons to make a new Town on the Southern Frontier of the said Province, for Whose Comfort they have Authorised the said Revd Mr John Wesley to perform all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices in the said new Town. The Trustees therefore desire that the Incorporated Society will allot the said

fifty pounds ℔ Ann. to the said Rev^{d} M^{r} John Wesley for his Support and Maintenance as a Missionary in the said new Town.

Resolved

That the Authority granted to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Samuel Quincey for performing the Duty of a Clergyman in the Town of Savanah be revoked, And that the Rev^{d} M^{r} John Wesley be appointed to succeed him, and that the Secretary do acquaint M^{r} Quincey therewith.

Read a License for the Rev^{d} M^{r} John Wesley to perform the Duty of a Clergyman in the Town of Savanah in the Room of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Samuel Quincey

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same

Which was affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the Same

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 29 1735

Present

M^{r} L'apostre President

Earl of Egmont

M^{r} Hucks

M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Smith

The Accomptant acquainted the Board that M^{r} Madockes of the Bank had on the seventeenth Instant receiv'd twenty Pounds in a Letter from an Unknown Person for the Georgia Trust.

Resolved

That the said Money be applied towards building a Church in Georgia, and that it be advertised that the Trustees have agreed to apply it in that manner.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant to M^{r} Philip George Frederick Van Reck paid in the 23^{d} of October last.

Seal'd an Authority to the Rev^{d} M^{r} John MacLeod to perform Ecclesiastical Offices in Georgia.

Receiv'd of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentleman Who desires his Name to be conceal'd to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia.

Receiv'd of Samuel Holden Esq^{r} by the hands of Thomas Tower Esq^{r} twenty One Pounds the Benefaction of the said M^{r} Holden to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

M^{r} Gordon attended and was called in, and told that When M^{r} Oglethorpe shall have sent the Trustees an Account how the Affairs of the Colony stand in relation to the Complaints of the said Gordon, they will then consider of his Demands, but cannot before.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Harbin dated Amsterdam October 21st 1735 Order'd

That the Accomptant do write to him, that as he meets with Difficulties, and as the Season is so late, And as several Servants have already been sent with M^{r} Oglethorpe, he do proceed no further in his Commission but immediately return to England.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday November 1st 1735

Present
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower President
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Laroche.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty One Pounds paid in at the last Board by the hands of Thomas Tower Esq^{r}

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings paid in at the last Board by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith.

Receiv'd of M^{r} John Hall ten Shillings and six Pence his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjour 'd

Palace Court

Friday November 7 1735

Present
Capt. Eyles President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Dr Hales
Lord Carpenter
Mr Chandler
Alderman Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Shillings and Six pence the Benefaction of Mr John Hall paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Tub of Madder Roots the Benefaction of Mr Philip Miller of Chelsea for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd of Mr Joseph Nicholls ten Shillings and Six pence his Benefaction to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of the Revd Dr Hales thirteen Pounds and thirteen Shillings to be applied towards the Support of the Missionaries in Georgia, Whereof ten Guineas the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman by the hands of Wm Belitha Esqr, the said Gentlewoman desiring to have her Name conceal'd, And three Guineas the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to have her Name conceal'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Thurold Minister of Ludgate Church.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday November 12 1735

Present
Mr Chandler President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith

Mrs Lawley attended and paid in ten Pounds from her Husband Mr Richard Lawley to be applied for the use and Benefit of their Son Richard Lawley gone to Georgia by the Ship Simond

Receiv'd of Mr Chandler ten Pounds ten Shillings to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Order'd

That a Petition be prepared to his Majesty for his Royal Instruction to the Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina, not to suffer any Person to have Lands run out beyond the River Savanah pursuant to the Treaty with the Yamasee Indians.

Receiv'd of Michael Wilson ten Pounds towards the Expence of sending him and his Wife Alkey to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday November 17 1735

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Hucks
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Shillings and Six Pence the Benefaction of Mr Joseph Nicholls for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirteen Pounds thirteen Shil-

lings paid in by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales November the 7 Instant towards the support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in at the last Board by M^{rs} Lawley.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings paid in at the last Board by Richard Chandler Esq^{r}.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by M^{r} Michael Wilson at the last Board.

M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower D^{r} Bundy and M^{r} Laroche came in.

Receiv'd from M^{r} John Skinner a Branch for the first Church in Georgia being his Benefaction.

Receiv'd from Christopher Tower Esq^{r} a Keg containing a Gallon of Lucerne Seed his Benefaction for the Use of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of M^{r} William Patten to be applied to the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Petition to the King for his Royal Instruction to the Lieutenant Gov^{r} or the Gov^{r} for the time being of South Carolina not to permit the Running out of any Lands, or making any Grants of Lands to the Southward of the River Alatamaha.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 3. 1735

Present

Earl of Egmont President

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Bedford

M^{r} Smith

M^{r} Anderson.

Receiv'd of M^{rs} Edy Hody by the hands of M^{r} Arch Deacon Stubbs the sum of five Pounds to be applied towards the Support of the Missionaries gone to Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid

in for Mr William Bradley being the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Ninety Six Pounds fifteen Shillings and Eight Pence paid in by the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge by the hands of William Tillard Esqr being the Expence of Mr De Reck and the Saltzburghers with him from their setting out from Augsburg to their being Shipp'd at Rotherhith; and for a Bale of Leather, Thread, Knives, and Awl Blades for the Saltzburghers.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in by Mrs Sarah Hart for the Use of her Husband Richard Hart Servant to William Abbot on board the London Merchant for Georgia.

Order'd

That an Advertisement be put into the Daily Advertizer of to Morrow in the following Words. Viz^{t} Whereas the following Advertisement was inserted in the Daily Advertizer of Monday the first Instant.

Wanted for Georgia directly

Six Smiths, four good Carpenters, four Sawyers, and forty Countrymen Servants. A Ship sails next friday the 5th Instant. John Taylor for the Merchant at the new Bank and Crown Alehouse behind the Royal Exchange London.

N B. The Merchant lives in Georgia, and now is in Town, but goes on Ship board next friday in Order to return, and takes his Servants with him, giving all proper Encouragement.

The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America hereby give Notice, that the said Advertisement was inserted without their Direction or Knowledge; They having constantly endeavor'd to discountenance such Practices.—and that it be sign'd by the Accomptant.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 10th 1735

Present

Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Vernon
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four Pounds four Shillings the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Charles Hawtrey Sub Dean of Exeter by the hands of Mr Robert Bishop towards building a Church in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds the Benefaction of Mrs Edy Hody paid in at the last Board.

Read a Letter from the Revd Mr Samuel Quincy desiring to leave the Colony, and return to England in the next Month of March, and that the Trustees will appoint One to succeed him.

Resolved

That a Memorial be presented to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts, setting forth that the Trustees have appointed the Revd Mr John Wesley to officiate as a Clergyman in the Town of Savanah in the room of the Revd Mr Samuel Quincy, and desiring the said Incorporated Society to allot the Salary of fifty Pounds ℔ Ann to the said Revd Mr John Wesley from the time that the said Revd Mr Samuel Quincey shall leave the Colony of Georgia

Receiv'd by the hands of Thomas Tower Esqr a large Church Bible and three Volumes in Folio of Arch Bishop Tillotson's Works, the Benefaction of a Gentleman, Who desires to have his Name conceal'd, for a Parochial Library belonging to One of the Churches to be built in the Colony of Georgia.

Read Several Letters from the Colony of Georgia.

Refer'd the same to the Committee of Correspondence.

The Earl of Egmont laid before the Board a Letter from Thomas Broughton Esqr Lieutenant Govr of So Carolina relating to the Indian

Trade with Complaints against Capt Patrick Mackay and several Affidavits relating thereto.

Resolved

That the same be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont and Mr Chandler be added to the Committee of Correspondence.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Decr 17 1735

At a Meeting of Trustees Assembled by Summons.

Present

Mr Vernon President

Earl of Egmont

Mr Smith

Mr Anderson.

Read a Memorial from the Trustees to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts, acquainting them with the Request of the Revd Mr Samuel Quincey to leave the Colony of Georgia in the next Month of March; And desiring the fifty pounds ℔ Ann given by the said Society to a Missionary may be allotted to the Revd Mr John Wesley for his Support and Maintenance in the Town of Savanah in Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Memorial.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Seal'd a Commission to the Revd Dr Lavington Rector and the Church Wardens of the Parish of St Michael Bassisshaw London or Any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 24. 1735.

Present
M[r] L'apostre President
M[r] Vernon
Earl of Egmont
Alderman Kendal
M[r] Laroche
D[r] Bundy
M[r] Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Six Pounds fifteen Shillings being paid in by the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge by the hands of William Tillard Esq[r] for Cattle and Fowls supplied the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer Who went to Georgia under the care of M[r] John Vat.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of M[r] Benjamin Sprint to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Bible in the German Language by D[r] Martin Luther Printed in the Year 1605 the Benefaction of the R[t] Hon[ble] the Earl of Egmont for the Use of the Colony.

On Reading the Memorial from the Trustees to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts Which was seal'd at the last Board, and some Alterations being made therein.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Memorial as alter'd.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Memorial seal'd at the last Board be cancel'd.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev[d] Dr. Bundy five pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Lady, Who desires to have her Name conceal'd, to be applied towards building of Churches in Georgia.

Resolv'd

That the Rev^{d} D^{r} Bundy be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Monday Jan^{ry} 12 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

S^{r} William Heathcote President

Earl of Egmont

D^{r} Bundy

M^{r} Bedford.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings paid in by D^{r} Bundy at the last Board.

Receiv'd five hundred of the lesser Duty of Man the Benefaction of M^{r} Edward Cave for the Use of the poor Inhabitants of Georgia.

Receiv'd by Col. Cecil a fine, black Stone Horse about seven Years Old, fifteen hands high, and worth thirty Pounds, the Benefaction of James Oglethorpe Esq^{r} for the Use of the Colony.

On Reading the Memorial from the Trustees to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts, Which was seal'd at the last Board, and some further Alterations being made therein.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Memorial as further alter'd.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Memorial seal'd at the last Board be cancel'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday Jan^{ry} 16th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

D^{r} Bundy President.
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} White.

Resolved

That the R^{t} Rev^{d} the Lord Bishop of Gloucester be desired to preach the Anniversary Sermon on Thursday March 18th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

M^{r} Vernon acquainted the Board that the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts have in pursuance of the Trustees Memorial of Jan^{ry} 12th Instant agreed to comply with the said Memorial for allowing to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Wesley the fifty pounds ℔ Ann Which the said Society have hitherto allowed to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Quincey, from the time the said M^{r} Quincey's Salary determines; And that the Incorporated Society are willing to continue the said fifty pounds ℔ Ann untill the Trustees are able to maintain their own Minister Which they recommend to the Trustees to do as soon as may be.

Order'd

That Thanks be given to the Incorporated Society for their Agreement to the said Memorial, And that they be assured that the Trustees will use their utmost Endeavours to ease the said Society of that Charge as soon as may be.

Read a Paragraph in a Letter from the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales to M^{r} Hucks with an Account of his having twenty five Guineas in his hands to be applied towards the building of Churches, and with M^{r} Belitha's desire that M^{r} Hucks will subscribe ten Pounds for him towards the same.

And M^{r} Hucks did accordingly subscribe M^{r} Belitha's Name for the said Sum.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Feb^{ry} 2. 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} White
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Tracy
Alderman Heathcote
M^{r} Hucks

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown, five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Metcalfe of Sunbury Middlesex, five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown, four Pounds four Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown, and ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown; All to be applied towards building of Churches in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown towards the Support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales twenty Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown towards the Support of the Missionaries in Georgia, or towards the Support of the Minister of any particular Congregation already Establish'd there.

Read a Letter from John Temple Esq^{r} to the Earl of Egmont desiring his Lordship to subscribe ten Pounds ten Shillings for him towards building a Church in Georgia.

And the Earl of Egmont did accordingly subscribe ten Pounds ten Shillings for the said John Temple Esq^{r} by warrant of the said Letter dated Jan^{ry} 26 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Resolved

That the Secretary do in the name of the Trustees desire the Rev^{d} M^{r} Watts of Lincoln's Inn to preach the Anniversary Sermon on Thursday March the 18th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 11 173$\frac{5}{6}$

Present
Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr White
Mr Vernon
Dr Bundy
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Six Pounds fifteen Shillings paid in at the last Board by the Revd Dr Hales being the Benefaction of Several Persons for the Religious Uses as mention'd in the last Minutes.
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 18th 173$\frac{5}{6}$

Present
Mr Holland President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Dr Bundy
Mr Tracy
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr White.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings being the Benefaction of a Gentleman Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of Rogers Holland Esqr to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for a further Establishment and Security of the Province of Georgia.

Which was approved of.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Thursday Febr 26 173⅘

Capt. Eyles President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Lord Carpenter
Dr Bundy
Dr Hales
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Lord Tyrconnel
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Hucks
Sr William Heathcote

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirteen Pounds thirteen Shillings and nine Pence paid in by the Revd Dr Lavington and Mr James Reynolds being collected in the Parish of St Michael Bassishaw London for the building of Churches in Georgia.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for a further Establishment and Security of the Province of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

I. R.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's

Thursday March 18th 173$\frac{5}{6}$

Present
M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Holland
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Bedford
D^{r} Bundy

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by M^{r} Cornelius Dutch for the third Payment from the Apothecaries Company for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith One Pound Seven Shillings the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Fox of Reading to be applied towards building of Churches in Georgia.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees with Observations thereon was read and order'd to be enter'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 31st 1736

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Sloper
D^{r} Bundy
Lord Tyrconnel

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound Seven Shillings the

Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Fox of Reading to be applied towards building Churches in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Earl of Egmont One hundred Pounds towards building of a Church in the Town of Savanah and One hundred Pounds for the cultivating Lands for the Religious Uses at the said Town, being a Charity left by the Viscountess Sondes to be applied by M^{rs} Katherine Southwell as She should think fit.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefaction

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 7th 1736.

Present

D^{r} Bundy President

Earl of Egmont

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Holland.

Receiv'd a Receipt for two hundred Pounds from the Bank being so much paid in by the Earl of Egmont at the last Board.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Tuesday Aprill 20th 1736.

Present

Earl of Egmont President

Lord Tyrconnel

M^{r} L'apostre.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in M^{r} Thomas Ormston being the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 21st 1736.

Present
Mr Digby President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Chandler
Lord Carpenter
Mr L'apostre.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Earl of Egmont One hundred Pounds. being another Benefaction of Mrs Katherine Southwell out of the Money left by the Viscountess Sondes in the disposal of the said Mrs Southwell to be applied in cultivating Lands for the Religious Uses of the Colony towards the Maintenance of a Catechist in Savanah.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Earl of Egmont twenty five Pounds the Benefaction of Sr Philip Parker Long to be applied towards cultivating Lands for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to Mrs Southwell and Sr Philip Parker Long for their said Benefactions.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 5th 1736

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr More
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds paid in by the Earl of Egmont at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty five Pounds paid in by the Earl of Egmont at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown paid in by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales to be applied for the Support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

This day Robert More Esq^{r} presented to the Board his Resignation under his hand and Seal dated Aprill 16. 1736 of the Office of One of the Common Council of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America; As likewise the Resignation of John White Esq^{r} under his hand and Seal dated Aprill 26 1736 of the said Office of One of the Common Council of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 19 1736

Present
Earl of Egmont President
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Vernon
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by the Rev^{d} M^{r} Burton; Whereof five Pounds the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Herbert Randolph of Deal to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony; five Pounds the Benefaction of a Clergyman Who desires his Name to be conceal'd to be applied to the same Uses; And ten Pounds from a Benefactor Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd being the third Annual Payment to be continued for the term of the Benefactor's Life, but given for five Years certain for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifteen Pounds paid in by George Heathcote Esq^{r} to be applied for the encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 2 1736

Present
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} L'apostre.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury praying their Directions for the immediate Issuing the Sum of ten thousand Pounds granted in the last Session of Parliament to his Majesty towards settling and securing the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith twenty Pounds collected by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Crow in the Parish of S^{t} Botolph's Bishopsgate.

Resolved

That M^{r} Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Receiv'd by the hands of M^{r} William Thomlinson a Quantity of Iron Ware for building a Church and House for the Minister in Georgia to the Value of fifty Pounds the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Robert Thomlinson of Whickan near Newcastle upon Tyne in the Bishoprick of Durham

Resolved

That a Letter of Thanks be sent to the said D^{r} Thomlinson.

Receiv'd six Dozen of Mens Mint short Stockings at twenty two Shillings ℔ Doz. £6. 12. 0. two Dozen of Womens blew and green Stockings with scarlet Clocks at twenty Shillings ℔ Dozen. Value £2. 0. 0 Seven Dozen of Womens blew Stockings with white Chevred Clocks at twenty Shillings ℔ Doz. Value £7. 0. 0 Six Dozen of Womens blew Stockings with plain white Clocks at Eighteen Shillings ℔ Dozen. Val. £5. 8. 0 And One Dozen of Womens blew Stockings with plain White Clocks at seventeen Shillings the Doz. the Whole Value £21. 17. 0. the Benefaction of Henry Archer Esq^{r}.

Resolved

That M^{r} Thomas Tower be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the same

Receiv'd fifty four Books for the Library in Georgia the Benefaction of the Earl of Egmont, for Which the Board return'd their thanks to his Lordship.

Receiv'd from the Associates of the late D^{r} Bray a Parochial Library for Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 9th 1736

Present
M^{r} Hucks President
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds paid in May 7 1736 by M^{r} Robert Sedgwick the Benefaction of his Grace the Duke of Richmond for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in June 4 1736 by the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith being the Collection made by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Crow in the Parish of S^{t} Botolph without Bishopsgate for the Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid June 4 1736 by the Hon^{ble} James Vernon Esq^{r} being the Value of a Bank Note sent to the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales in a Letter from an Unknown Person, to be applied towards the Maintenance of the Clergymen that are gone to Georgia to instruct the Natives in the Christian Faith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in June 4 1736 by M^{r} William Aglionby being the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds paid in June 4 1736 by William Tillard Esq^{r} for the Hon^{ble} Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, to be Applied for the payment of Salaries for half a Year

from the said Society to the Missionaries, and School Master for the Saltzburghers in Georgia ending November the 1st next.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds Seven Shillings paid in June the 8th 1736 by Mr Joseph Brazier being the Purchase Money for Seventy five Deer Skins sold to him; Whereof fourteen were good and weighed thirteen Pounds. Eight weighing six Pounds and a half, twelve weighing Seven Pounds and a half, twenty five weighing fifteen Pounds, and Sixteen weighing Eighteen Pounds and a half.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings paid in June 8 1736 by Mr Patrick Graham and Mr Isaac Young being One Pound One Shilling Each for the Consideration Money mention'd in their respective Grants.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred and thirty two Pounds Nineteen Shillings paid in June 8 1736 by Mr Alderman Heathcote being the Balance that was then in his hands.

Read an Instruction given in the King's Name by her Majesty Guardian of the Realm, requiring the Trustees to cause his Majesty's Order of the 29th of Aprill last for praying for the Princess of Wales to be forthwith publish'd in the several Parish Churches And Other Places of Divine Worship within the Colony of Georgia in America.

Resolved

That a Copy of the said Instruction be immediately sent to Mr Oglethorpe, and that he be desired to take care that Obedience be paid thereto.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 16 1736

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks.

Order'd

That Copies of the following Letters and Depositions transmitted from Mr Oglethorpe be laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle his Majesty's principal Secretary of State. Viz^{t}.

A Letter from Mr Oglethorpe to the Governor of Augustine Febr 15 $173\frac{5}{6}$

Extract of a Letter from Capt Dempsey at Augustine to Mr Oglethorpe March 29 N S 1736

Extract of a Letter from Capt Dempsey to Mr Oglethorpe Aprill 1st 1736

Extract of a Letter from Capt Dempsey to Mr Oglethorpe April 5th 1736

A Letter from Mr Oglethorpe to Capt Dempsey Aprill 10th 1736

A Letter from Mr Oglethorpe to the Govr of Augustine Aprill 10th 1736

A Letter from Mr Oglethorpe to Capt Dempsey Aprill 12 1736

Deposition of Mr Jonathan Brian March 30th 1736

Deposition of Mr William Horton Aprill 13 1736

Depositions of John Latter John Barber Richard Pike David Holmes and Derby Kellyhorne Aprill 13 1736

A Letter from Mr Oglethorpe at Frederica to the Trustees Aprill 17 1736

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday June 17 1736

Present

Earl of Egmont President.
Lord Carpenter
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks
Mr L'apostre
Alderman Heathcote

Resolved

That Mr Vernon be desired to lay before the Duke of Newcastle the Memorial Letters and Depositions transmitted from Mr Oglethorpe, and that he be desired to acquaint his Grace that the Trustees observe there are Matters of great consequence in the said Letters; And there being Mention made in them of Orders and Instructions which Mr Oglethorpe receiv'd from his Majesty, the Particulars of Which the Trustees are not

acquainted with; The Trustees do submit the Whole to his Grace to send such Orders as his Grace shall judge necessary.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 23 1736

Present

Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon.

Read a Letter of Attorney impowering the Accountant to receive at the Exchecquer the ten thousand Pounds granted by the Parliament in the last Sessions for the further securing and settling the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Letter of Attorney

Which was affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That in the next Letters that are sent to Georgia Mr Christie the Recorder be directed to make up an Account of the Proceedings of the Town Court from the date of the last Which was sent over; And that for the future he do send over an Account every Quarter of a Year of the said Proceedings; And that he do certify to the Trustees Whether any Fees have been taken and of What Value for issuing and executing of Processes. And likewise What fees are taken in the Jayl, and at the discharge of any Persons from thence.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 7 1736

Present
M[r] L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
M[r] Vernon
M[r] Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten thousand Pounds receiv'd by the Accountant at the Exchequer (being so much granted the last Sessions of Parliament for the further securing and settling the Colony of Georgia) and paid in by him into the Bank the 2[d] Instant. Viz[t]

	£		d
Net Money arising from the said Issue	9742.	2.	6
Fees at the Treasury remitted	7.	3.	6
Fees at the Pells	37.	17.	0
Fees at the Auditor of the Receipt	62.	17.	0
Fees at the Tellers Office	150.	0.	0
	£ 10 000.	0.	0

Read a Narrative sign'd by M[r] Robert Millar the Botanist of his Proceedings in the several Voyages and Journies Which he made pursuant to the Trustees Instructions:

Refer'd the same to the Common Council

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 18. 1736.

Present
Earl of Egmont President.
M[r] Hucks
M[r] L'apostre
M[r] Laroche
M[r] Tho[s] Tower
D[r] Hales.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid

in the 14th Instant by Mr David Blair being the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in the 14th Instant by Mr Thomas Boyd being the Consideration money mention'd in his Grant.

Read a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe dated Aprill 14th 1736 relating to the Behaviour of Mr Quincey in Georgia.

Read a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe dated May 18th 1736 receiv'd the 11th Instant.

Resolv'd

That a Copy of the said Letter be sent to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle One of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Read a Letter from Francis Moore dated May 18. 1736 with the Accounts of the Ships Peter and James, and the James.

Receiv'd of the Rt Honble the Earl of Derby fifty Pounds being the third and last Payment due from the late Earl of Derby for the encouraging and improving of Botany and Agriculture.

Resolved

That the Advertisement dated June 9 1736 Which was order'd to be publish'd in the South Carolina Gazette be printed in the London Gazette of Tuesday next and the Daily and General Advertisers of Wednesday next.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Septr 8. 1736.

Present

Alderman Heathcote President
Mr Thos Tower
Earl of Egmont
Mr More
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hucks
Lord Carpenter
Dr Hales.

Receiv'd a Bag of Barilla Seed from Spain the Benefaction of Mr Solomon Merrett to be sowed in Georgia.

Receiv'd four large tubs of Bamboo Plants from the East Indies the Benefaction of Samuel Skinner Esq^{r} to be planted in Georgia.

Receiv'd One large tub of Bamboo Plants the Benefaction of M^{r} Richard Martyn to be planted in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Oct^{r} 6. 1736.

Present

M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower President.
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Bedford
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hucks.

Seal'd a Commission to the Minister and Church Wardens of the Parish of Stoke Newington to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Letter from his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Principal Secretary of State with the Copy of a Letter from Mons^{r} Geraldino Agent for the King of Spain, containing several Complaints against the Inhabitants of the new Colony of Georgia.

Read a Letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations desiring a Conference with the Trustees on the Subject Matter of Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont M^{r} Vernon M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower M^{r} Hucks M^{r} Lapostre and D^{r} Hales or Any two of them be desired to confer with the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations on the Subject Matter of Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter on Wednesday Oct^{r} the 13th Instant.

Resolved

That the Earl of Egmont M^{r} Vernon M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower and M^{r} Hucks or any two of them be desired to confer with the R^{t} Hon^{ble} the Lord Carteret concerning the English Right to Carolina.

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on the Lord Carteret with Copies of the several Letters from the Duke of Newcastle Mons^{r} Geraldino and the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations; And that he do desire his Lordship to appoint a time when the Trustees may confer with him on the aforesaid Subject.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Oct^{r} 13 1736

Present

M^{r} Hucks President.
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
Alderman Heathcote.

Order'd

That Copies of the Duke of Newcastle's Letter, Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter, and the Letter from the Lords Comm^{rs} of Trade and Plantations be sent by the first Opportunity to M^{r} Oglethorpe

The Board on reading the Duke of Newcastle's Letter and Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter dated Sept^{r} 21st 1736 drew up a Representation to her Majesty on the subject Matter of the said Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Oct^{r} 20 1736

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Hales
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Chandler.

Read a Representation to her Majesty on the Subject Matter of Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter dated Sept^{r} 21. 1736 inclosed in a Letter from his Grace the Duke of Newcastle dated Sept^{r} 27. 1736.
Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Representation.
Order'd
That the Secretary do countersign the same.
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Nov^{r} 10 1736

Present
D^{r} Hales President
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
Bishop of London Derry.
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Laroche
D^{r} Bundy.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Thomas five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be Unknown to be Applied towards building of Churches in Georgia
Resolved
That the Rev^{d} D^{r} Thomas be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the said Person for the said Benefaction.
Seal'd a Commission to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Woodford Rector and the Church Wardens of the two United Parishes of S^{t} George Botolph Lane and S^{t} Botolph near Billingsgate London or any two of them to take Subscriptions and collect Money for the Purposes of the Charter
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Novr 24 1736

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Anderson
Lord Carpenter
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Smith a Receipt from the Bank for thirty six Pounds ten Shillings and six Pence paid in the 10th instant by the Revd Mr Ralph Thoresby being so much collected in the County of Middlesex for the general Purposes of the Charter

Receiv'd of the said Mr Smith One Pound Eleven Shillings and Six Pence being a further Collection in the said Parish paid him by the Abovemention'd Mr Thoresby in full of the said Collection making in the whole thirty Eight Pounds two Shillings.

Resolved

That Mr Smith be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to the Revd Mr Thoresby for his excellent Sermon and the great Pains he has taken in the said Collection.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings paid in the 18th Instant by the hands of the Revd Dr Thomas being the Benefaction of a Person Unknown, to be applied towards building of Churches in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty three Pounds Six Shillings and Eight Pence to be applied towards encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to the Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations to remind him, That a Petition from the Trustees was presented to the Queen in Council July 30 1735 and refer'd to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations the 14th of August following for Cannon Ammunition &c to fortify the Province of Georgia. That the Trustees, not being so happy as to hear of any Dispatch as yet

given to the said Application, and being alarm'd with Reports of Dangers with Which the new Settlement is threaten'd, do desire him to lay such Letter before their Lordships, not doubting but they will give proper Directions concerning the same

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Decr 1st 1736

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound Eleven Shillings and six Pence paid in at the last Board by the hands of the Revd Mr Smith. Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on the Bishop of London Derry and acquaint him, that the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia and the Associates of the late Dr Bray do request his Lordship to preach the Anniversary Sermon on the third thursday in March next.

Mr Thos Tower reported to the Board that Mr Vernon and himself had waited on the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations on the Subject Matter of the Trustees Petition to her Majesty in Council July the 30 1735 for Cannon Ammunition &c to fortify the Province of Georgia, and refer'd to their Lordships the 14th of August following. And that their Lordships acquainted them, that they waited for some further Informations before they could make their Report on the said Petition, as well as on Another Petition from the Trustees to his Majesty dated Novr 17 1735 for an Instruction to the Governor or Lieut. Governor of South Carolina for the time being not to permit the running out of any Lands or making any Grants of Lands to the Southward of the River Alatamaha.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 15 1736

Present.
Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Tower
Dr Hales
Dr Bundy
Mr Belitha
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

The Revd Mr Charles Wesley attended and presented to the Board a Letter from Mr Oglethorpe dated July 26 1736, and several Papers giving Account of Conferences between Mr Oglethorpe and the Indians And Other Papers relating to the State of the Colony
Resolved
That a Committee be appointed to take the said Papers into Consideration friday next at 12 o'Clock.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 22 1736

Present
Mr Laroche President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Lord Carpenter
Dr Bundy
Alderman Cater.

Sr Jacob Desbouverie Bart having in a Conference with some of the Trustees made them an Offer of a Benefaction of One thousand Pounds, and intimated his Desire that the same should be applied to the carrying

over a number of Persecuted German Protestants to be Servants in Georgia.

Resolved

That the same be refer'd to the Common Council.

A Letter was drawn up to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Principal Secretary of State.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Letter and send it with Copies of the Conferences Which M^{r} Oglethorpe had with the Chickesaw Indians to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle. Vide Letter Book No. 2. P. 2.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{y} 12 173$\frac{6}{7}$

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
M^{r} Oglethorpe
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Belitha
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Bedford.

M^{r} Oglethorpe made a Report to the Board of his Proceedings in Georgia from the time of his landing there in Feb^{y} last, and of the present State of the Colony; and likewise laid before them two Treaties of Peace between the People settled at Georgia, and the Spaniards at S^{t} Augustine, concluded and ratified the first by Charles Dempsey Esq^{r} (appointed by M^{r} Oglethorpe for that Purpose) and the Council of War at S^{t} Augustine; The Other by the said Charles Dempsey Esq^{r}, and Don Francisco Del Moral Sanches Gov^{r} of S^{t} Augustine dated Oct^{r} 26. 1736.

Resolved

That James Oglethorpe Esq^{r} be congratulated on his safe Return to England; And that the Thanks of the Trustees be given to him for the many and important Services done by him for the Colony of Georgia.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to M^{r} John Tanner for the Services Which M^{r} Oglethorpe reported he had done for the Colony.

Order'd

That Letters of thanks be sent to Capt Windham and Capt Gascoigne for the many Services done by them for the Colony.

Order'd

That the Secretary do immediately wait on the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations to desire them to put off the Conference Which was to be on to Morrow the 13th Instant in regard M^{r} Oglethorpe is but just arriv'd in England

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{y} 19 173$\frac{8}{7}$

Present

Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Page
M^{r} White
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
S^{r} William Heathcote
Alderman Heathcote
M^{r} Oglethorpe
Lord Carpenter.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of John Brathwaite Esq^{r} to be applied to the general Purposes of the Charter.

Read a Representation to his Majesty relating to the Lieutenant Gov^{r}

the Council and Assembly of S^{o} Carolina having opposed the Execution of an Act intitled an Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of Georgia.

Resolved

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Representation

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

The Board taking into Consideration a Minute of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign Parts dated Nov^{r} 19 1736 sign'd David Humphreys Secretary containing an Order for the Suspension of any Salary to the Missionary at Georgia.

An Answer to the said Minute was drawn up. And an Amendment being made to the same.

Resolved

That the said Answer be sent to the said Society.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 26 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

M^{r} L'apostre President

Earl of Egmont

Earl of Shaftsbury

M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Oglethorpe.

M^{r} Vernon deliver'd to the Board the Copy of a Letter from M^{r} S. Urlsperger dated Augsburgh Jan^{ry} 15 1737 N S. to M^{r} Henry Newman acquainting him that M^{r} Von Ploto had secured Effects to the Value of between forty and fifty Thousand Pounds for the Saltzburghers, and desiring to know Whether the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer have left any Effects behind them, and if they have, to send over an exact specification of their Demands.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr Bolzius at Ebenezer to the said Purport.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Febry 2. 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

Dr Bundy President
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Oglethorpe
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Burton
Lord Tyrconnel.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two hundred Eighty Eight Pounds Seventeen Shillings and Seven Pence from the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge paid in Yesterday Febry the 1st Whereof two hundred and Eighty Seven Pounds and One Penny is the Charge of twelve Months Provisions supplied the Saltzburghers in Georgia under the care of Mr Vat. over and above the three Months Provisions Which they carried with them; And One Pound Seventeen Shillings and Six Pence is for the freight of Copper half Pence, Books and Other things sent by the said Society for the Saltzburghers by the Ship two Brothers in June last.

Resolved

That the Heads of a Letter to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle which were laid before the Board this day be refer'd to a Committee to draw up a Letter thereupon.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 9 1734

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Talbot
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Hucks
Mr White
Sr William Heathcote
Lord Limerick
Alderman Cater
Dr Hales
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Tracy
Mr Digby
Alderman Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr Burton
Mr Bedford

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of Mrs Dyonisia Long to be applied towards the support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales Eighteen Pounds Eighteen Shillings the Benefactions of the following Persons to be applied towards the Support of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting the Native Indians in Georgia. Viz:

	£		
A Gentleman Who desires to be Unknown . . .	1.	1.	0
A Gentlewoman Who desires to be Unknown . .	1.	1.	0
A Gentlewoman Who desires to be Unknown . .	3.	3.	0
A Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown . .	2.	2.	0
A Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown . .	10.	10.	0
The Revd Dr Metcalfe of Sunbury in Middlesex . .	1.	1.	0
	£ 18.	18.	0.

Resolved

That Lord Tyrconnel Mr Oglethorpe Mr Thos Tower Mr Hucks and Mr Laroche or Any two of them be appointed a Committee for preparing a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply for the further Establishment and Security of the Colony of Georgia, And Any Gentlemen Who will attend to be of the said Committee.

Read a Letter to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Principal Secretary of State.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same and send it immediately with a Copy of the Treaty of Peace concluded and ratified with the Spaniards at St Augustine.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Earl of Egmont One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of the Right Revd Dr John Hough Lord Bishop of Worcester to be applied for the use of the Saltzburghers only

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be return'd to the Bishop for his said Benefaction.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write a Letter to the Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells in the name of the Trustees to desire his Lordship's License to the Revd Dr Coney at Bath to let the Revd Mr Whitfield preach a Sermon there for a Collection for the support of the Missionaries in Georgia, Lady Cox and several other Ladies at Bath having desired the same.

Resolved

That Mr Oglethorpe be desired in the Name of the Trustees to acquaint the Lords of the Admiralty that Capt James Gascoigne of the Hawk Sloop has forwarded the Settlement of the Colony with great Zeal and Activity, And that he be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees to their Lordships for the successfull Services perform'd by sending the said Capt. Gascoigne to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Feb^{y} 23 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
M^{r} Oglethorpe President.
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} White
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds paid in by the Earl of Egmont at the last Board as the Benefaction of the Bishop of Worcester.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred and Eighteen Pounds Eighteen Shillings paid in by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales at the last Board.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twelve Pounds paid in by M^{r} John Venables for the Subsistance of his Son now going to Georgia for One Year, or till that Value is deliver'd to him in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Pąlace Court

Wednesday March 2 173$

Present
Mr Holland President.
Earl of Egmont
Lord Limerick
Mr Vernon
Mr Oglethorpe
Dr Hales
Mr Thos Tower
Lord Carpenter
Mr Belitha
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds paid in by Richard Cookesey Esqr in discharge of so much advanced his Son William Cookesey at Savanah in Provisions and Other Necessaries.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales twenty five Books called Mr Laws's serious Call to a Devout and sober Life, and twenty five Others called Mr Laws's Christian Perfection, the Benefaction of a Lady Who desires to be Unknown.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales ten Pounds the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Williams of Devonshire for the Support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Establishment and Security of the Province of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That the Secretary do sign a proper Receipt to Sr Jacob Desbouverie Bart for the Sum of One thousand Pounds to be paid in by the said

S^{r} Jacob Desbouverie to be laid out in the Expence of Servants for the Benefit of the Colony of Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 9th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

D^{r} Hales President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Alderman Heathcote
Lord Limerick
M^{r} Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Williams by the hands of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales paid in at the last Board.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd towards the support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

M^{r} William Tolson Ensign to the Independent Company in Georgia attended to desire the Trustees Boat and a Guard from Savanah for the Recruits Which he is carrying over in the Peter and James for the said Company under y^{e} Command of Capt. Massey

Order'd

That a Letter be given to the said Ensign to M^{r} Tho^{s} Causton for that purpose.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's

Thursday March 17th 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Earl of Egmont President
M^{r} Hucks
M^{r} White
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Holland
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Bedford
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Burton
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Belitha.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of D^{r} Hales towards the support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of D^{r} Hales One hundred Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Who desires to be Unknown to be applied towards the Support of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians in Georgia.

Resolved

That D^{r} Hales be desired to return the thanks of the Trustees for the said Benefaction.

Read a Paper containing the Resignation of John White Esq^{r} under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust dated Aprill 26 1736

Read the Resignation of Robert More Esq^{r} under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust dated Aprill 16. 1736.

Then the Trustees proceeded to chuse two new Common Council Men in the room of the said M^{r} White and M^{r} More and the R^{t} Hon^{ble} William Lord Talbot and Thomas Archer Esq^{r} were unanimously chosen.

S^{r} Jacob Des Bouverie Bar^{t} was unanimously chosen One of the Trustees

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from the 9th of June 1736 to the 15th day of March following was read with Observations thereon and Order'd to be enter'd.

Read a Paper containing the Resignation of Robert Hucks Esqr of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust under his hand and Seal dated March 17th 1736.

Then the Trustees proceeded to chuse a new Common Council Man of the Trust in the room of Mr Hucks and Robert Eyre Esqr was unanimously chosen.

Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to the Revd Dr Warren for his Excellent Sermon preach'd this day, and that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 22 173$\frac{4}{}$

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Lord Talbot
Mr Eyre
Mr Thos Archer.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds paid in by Sr Erasmus Philipps Bart One of the Executors of Sr John Philipps Bart deceased being so much given by the Codicil Annexed to the last Will of the said Sr John Philipps to the Trustees for the new Colony of Georgia towards the providing for and transporting persecuted Protestants from Saltzburgh or Other Parts of Germany or such Other Persons as the said Trustees shall think fit to the said Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds paid in at the last Board by the Revd Dr Hales.

Received a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Mr Thomas Richards to be Applied to the general Purposes of the Charter.

Receiv'd of Mr Thomas Hyam a tub of the Cuttings of Vines, of Lippora

Raisins and Currants and a few Neapolitan Chesnuts, being his Benefaction for the use of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Petition of Sarah Watson Wife of Joseph Watson of his Majesty's Colony of Georgia in America Merchant, complaining of Mr Causton One of the Chief Magistrates, and also of the Trustees of that Province on the behalf of her said Husband Who hath been imprison'd there for above two Years past, And praying that he may be discharg'd &c. Which Petition having been presented to his Majesty, was refer'd by his Majesty in Council the 17th of this Instant to a Committee of Council, and sent this day by the Lords of the Committee to the Trustees in order for them to return an Answer thereto in Writing.

Resolved

That an Answer be drawn up to be laid before the Committee of Council with all convenient Speed.

The Oath of Office was Administer'd to the Rt Honble William Lord Talbot as Common Council Man of the Corporation.

The Oath of Office was administer'd to Robert Eyre Esqr as Common Council Man of the Corporation.

The Oath of Office was Administer'd to Thomas Archer Esqr as Common Council Man of the Corporation.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 30 1737

Present

Dr Hales President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thos Archer
Sr Jacob Des Bouverie
Mr Smith
Mr Bedford
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Anderson

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three hundred Pounds paid in yesterday by the Accomptant being so much receiv'd by him as Part of the Purchase Money for Rice sold for the Trust, Which with a Note for two hundred Pounds sterl. payable by M^{r} William Sands the 29th of Aprill next. And three hundred thirty three Pounds fourteen Shillings receiv'd by the Accomptant before, and twenty four Pounds twelve Shillings and six Pence receiv'd more to Balance for Which he has accounted in the Payment Book, Makes together the sum of Eight hundred fifty Eight Pounds Six Shillings and Six Pence for Eleven hundred and twenty Seven hundred Weight and ten Pounds of Rice at fifteen Shillings ℔ hundred Weight in two hundred fifty Seven Barrels sold to M^{r} John Duffield And sixteen hundred Weight One quarter and three Pounds of Rice at Sixteen Shillings ℔ Hundred Weight in four Barrels to M^{r} John Woodbridge, the remaining five of the two hundred Sixty Six Barrels of Rice imported from the Ship two Brothers being emptied by the Dirt in garbling and by the damage

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds being the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown paid in by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Whitfield to be Applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds being the Benefaction of the R^{t} Rev^{d} Lord Bishop of Gloucester paid in by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Whitfield to be Applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

It appearing by the Affidavit of S^{r} Jacob Des Bouverie Bar^{t} that S^{r} William Des Bouverie Bar^{t} Deceas'd, (Father of the said S^{r} Jacob) having by his last Will given to S^{r} Edward Des Bouverie Bar^{t} Deceas'd (Brother of the said S^{r} Jacob) the sum of five hundred Pounds for redeeming or subsisting Captives taken by Pirates of Barbary, the said S^{r} Edward Des Bouverie not long before his death inform'd the said S^{r} Jacob that he had several times endeavour'd to dispose of the said five hundred Pounds according to the Will of his said Father, but that he had not been able to effect it, And that as he had enjoy'd the Money so long, he intended to leave five hundred Pounds more to the same Use, and accordingly the said S^{r} Edward Des Bouverie by his last Will has given five hundred Pounds to be laid out in redeeming Slaves in Barbary taken in English Merchant Ships over and above the like Legacy left by his said Father. And it Appearing likewise by the Affidavit of William Hammond of London Merchant that he has since the death of the said S^{r} Ed-

ward Des Bouverie at the desire of the said S[r] Jacob Des Bouverie inquired of William Latton Esq[r] (Who is the present Consul at Tetuan in the Kingdom of Fez and Morocco) Whether there any Slaves in Barbary (sic), and the said William Latton as he believed the truth to be inform'd the said William Hamond that there are none, so that it is impracticable to apply the said Legacies according to the said Wills; And the said S[r] Jacob Des Bouverie being unwilling to keep to his own Use or make any Advantage of Money left in Charity is desirous that the two several Sums of five hundred Pounds may be applied towards the advancing some laudable and Charitable Design, and therefore has been pleased to give the same to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to be expended in providing foreign and Other Servants for the Benefit of the said Colony.

Receiv'd of S[r] Jacob Des Bouverie Bar[t] the Sum of One thousand Pounds to be expended in providing foreign And Other Servants for the Benefit of the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the Receipt for the said Sum of One thousand Pounds.

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same

Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to S[r] Jacob Des Bouverie Bar[t] for the said Benefaction

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday Aprill 1st 1737.

Present
Sr William Heathcote President
Lord Talbot
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Holland
Mr Hucks
Mr Laroche
Mr White
Alderman Heathcote
Mr Thos Archer
Lord Limerick
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Lord Tyrconnel
Dr Bundy

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One thousand Pounds paid in by Sr Jacob Des Bouverie Bart at the last Board to be expended in providing foreign and other Servants for the Benefit of the Colony of Georgia in America.

Read a Letter from Thomas Broughton Esqr Lieut. Governor of South Carolina to the Trustees dated Council Chamber Charles Town Febry 7. 173$ with Advices that he had receiv'd from Commodore Dent of Preparations made by the Spaniards at Havanna and St Augustine in order to make a Descent on Georgia.

Read a Letter from Mr William Jeffries dated Bristol March 26 1737 to Messrs Samuel and William Baker with Advices to the said Purpose.
Resolved

That Copies of the said Letters be immediately laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Principal Secretary of State, and that Lord Tyrconnel Mr Oglethorpe Mr White and Mr Thos Archer be desired to deliver the same.
Resolved

That the following Laws be prepared for the Colony of Georgia Viz
A Law for the taking of Indian Evidence

A Law for regulating the manner of private Persons giving Credit to One Another and of their suing for Debts.

A Law for regulating the Watch and settling the Militia

A Law against the Use of Gold and Silver in Apparel and furniture in Georgia, and for preventing Extravagance and Luxury.

A Law to oblige Ships clearing out of the Savanah and the Alatamaha Rivers to pay a Pound of Pistol Powder ℔ Ton according to their Tonnage for Port Duty.

And that Mr Holland Mr Thomas Tower Mr Eyre and Mr Henry Archer and Any Other of the Trustees Who will attend be a Committee for preparing the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Aprill 4. 1737

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Mr Oglethorpe

Order'd

That a Copy of the Resolution appointing a Committee for preparing the following Laws be given to Mr Holland in order for his meeting with the Other Gentlemen for that Purpose. Viz^{t}

A Law for taking of Indian Evidence.

A Law for regulating the manner of private Persons giving Credit to One Another, and of their suing for Debts.

A Law for regulating the Watch and settling the Militia.

A Law against the Use of Gold and Silver in Apparel and Furniture in Georgia and for preventing Extravagance and Luxury.

And a Law to oblige Ships clearing out of the Savanah and the Alatamaha Rivers to pay a pound of Pistol Powder ℔ Ton according to their Tonnage for Port Duty

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday Aprill 14 1737.

Present
Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
S[r] William Heathcote
M[r] L'apostre
M[r] Oglethorpe.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings paid in by Rogers Holland Esq[r] being the Benefaction of a Gentleman Who desires to be Unknown for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Resolve

That M[r] Paris do wait on the Lords Comm[rs] for Trade and Plantations and desire their Lordships to appoint a Day for hearing the Complaint of the Trustees against the Assembly of S[o] Carolina for passing an Ordinance Which obstructs the Execution of the Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Aprill 18[th] 1737

Present
Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Talbot
Lord Carpenter
S[r] William Heathcote
M[r] L'apostre
Lord Limerick.

Read a Letter from Thomas Broughton Esq[r] Lieut. Governor of South Carolina dated Charles Town Feb[ry] 7 173$\frac{4}{5}$ giving notice of Advices Which he has receiv'd from Commodore Dent of the Spaniards at the Havanna and S[t] Augustine forming a Design to destroy the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd
That the Secretary do write an Answer to the same.
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 20th 1737

Present
Sr William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Digby
Mr Smith

Mr Paris attended and acquainted the Board, that he had attended the Lords Commrs for Trade and Plantations, and desired their Lordships in the Trustees Names to appoint a Day for hearing the Complaints of the Trustees against the Assembly of So Carolina for passing an Ordinance Which obstructed the Execution of the Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in Georgia; And that their Lordships said they could not appoint a Day till they receive from the Council and Assembly of South Carolina further Information and Evidence relating to the Complaint of the Council and Assembly of South Carolina against the Trustees and the Magistrates of Georgia, and they would hear both the Complaints, when they had receiv'd them.
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 27. 1737.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr L'apostre
Mr Burton
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Holland
Mr Laroche
Mr White
Sr William Heathcote

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Burton ten Pounds being the fourth Annual Payment of a Benefactor Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd to be continued for the term of the Benefactor's Life but given for five Years certain for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 4. 1737.

Present
M^{r} Oglethorpe President.
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Holland.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in at the last Board by the Rev^{d} M^{r} Burton.

M^{r} Paris attended and acquainted the Board that the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations have appointed thursday the 12th Instant for hearing the Subject Matter of the Complaint of the Council and Assembly of South Carolina against the Trustees and the Magistrates of Georgia, and also the Petition of the Trustees against the Council and Assembly of South Carolina for passing an Ordinance Which obstructed the Execution of the Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday May 7 1737

Present
M^{r} Holland President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Oglethorpe.

Mr Paris attended with the Trustees Representation to the Right Honble the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council for Plantation Affairs upon the Petition of Sarah Watson Wife of Joseph Watson as settled by Mr Attorney General.

Which Representation being read.

Resolved

That Mr Paris do procure the Attorney Genl Opinion Whether by this Representation the Trustees do subject themselves either in this or any future Complaints from Georgia to be consider'd as Parties to such Complaints; And Whether this Representation from the Trustees is introductive of the Admitting Appeals in Criminal Cases from Georgia.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday May 11th 1737

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Dr Bundy
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Anderson the sum of forty One Pounds fifteen Shillings and six Pence at the desire of the Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge in Order to be remitted to the Revd Mr John McLeod Minister to the Scotch Settlement at New Darien in Alatamaha River.

Mr Paris attended and acquainted the Board that the Lords Commrs for Trade and Plantations had defer'd the hearing of the Subject Matter of the Complaint of the Council and Assembly of South Carolina against the Trustees and Magistrates of Georgia; As also the Petition of the Trustees against the Council and Assembly of South Carolina for passing an Ordinance Which obstructed the Execution of an Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in Georgia to Thursday the 19th Instant.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday May 16 1737

Present

Mr Eyre President
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland

Resolved

That Directions be given to the Magistrates for a particular Inquiry to be made into the State of Mr Joseph Watson's Mind, under Confinement at present in Georgia for Lunacy.

Read a Representation to the Rt Honble the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Honble Privy Council for Plantation Affairs in relation to Mr Joseph Watson.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affixt accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 25th 1737

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith.

The Accountant acquainted the Board that When the Amount of Rice sold to Mr Duffield was settled the 29th of March last, the Cooper and Buyer were uncertain in the Amount of the whole Weight, Which made the said Account to be settled with Errors excepted; And that it since appearing that the said Rice weighed 1 ^{Q} Weight more than was then paid for, Mr Duffield paid the Accountant on the 10th Instant fifteen Shillings

for the said One hundred Weight of Rice, Which makes the Amount of the whole Rice sold from the Ship two Brothers to be the Sum of Eight hundred and fifty Nine Pounds One Shilling and six Pence Which fifteen Shillings are accounted for in the Payment Book.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for forty One Pounds fifteen Shillings and six Pence paid in the 12th Instant from the Honble Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge by the hands of Mr Adam Anderson, in order to be paid over to the Revd Mr John McLeod Minister to the Scotch Settlement at new Darien on the Alatamaha River in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in by Mr Thomas Upton being the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Morse dated Secty's Office Dublin May 14 1737 and directed to Mr Oglethorpe acquainting him that Mr Stephen Lamolliere a French Gentleman Who died at Dublin the 11th Instant had left by his Will ten Guineas to be distributed among the poor German Protestants now settled in Georgia.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to Mr Thomas Morse for his said Letter; And that he be desired to pay the said ten Guineas as Executor of the said Mr Lamolliere to Philip Percival Esqr in Dublin Brother to the Right Honble John Earl of Egmont Whose Receipt shall be a sufficient Discharge for the same.

The Board drew up a Letter of Directions to the Magistrates at Savanah to make a particular Inquiry into the state of Mr Joseph Watson's Mind.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June the 6th 1737

Present

Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Mr Bedford

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by S^{r} Hans Sloane 22^{d} October last (being his first Payment on the renew'd Contract with the Botanist) to be applied for the encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia.

Order'd

That Circular Letters be sent to such of the Trustees as have subscribed for the building of Churches in Georgia to desire them to pay in their Subscriptions for the said Purpose.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence to appoint a Fast to be held in Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 15th 1737

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Burton.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that the following Bank Receipts came to his hands since the last Meeting and were exchang'd with the Bank the 13th Instant Viz^{t}

One for twenty One Pounds thirteen Shillings four Pence paid in by the Accountant for James Oglethorpe Esq^{r} in full of his Subscription for Botany and Agriculture.

One for Eleven Pounds thirteen Shillings and four Pence paid in by George Heathcote Esq^{r} in full of his Subscription for Botany and Agriculture.

One for two Pounds fifteen Shillings and ten Pence paid in by the Accountant Which with four hundred and twelve Pounds thirteen Shillings and four Pence accounted for by him in the Payment Book makes together the Sum of four hundred and fifteen Pounds Nine Shillings and two Pence receiv'd of Mess^{rs} Peter Simond and C^{o} for seven Cases of Deer Skins imported from the Ship two Brothers weighing three thousand and

sixty Eight Pounds Weight sold to them at two Shillings and Eight Pence half Penny a Pound.

And One for three hundred and fifty two Pounds fifteen Shillings and two Pence paid in by George Heathcote Esq^{r} to balance his Imprests.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for thirty Pounds paid in by his Grace the Duke of Richmond for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 22. 1737

Present

M^{r} L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Oglethorpe
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Smith

Read a Memorial to the Lords Comm^{rs} of his Majesty's Treasury desiring their Lordships directions for the issuing the sum of twenty thousand Pounds granted to his Majesty the last Session of Parliament towards securing and settling the Colony of Georgia in America

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Receiv'd of M^{r} L'apostre the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 29th 1737

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Lord Carpenter
Dr Hales
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by Henry L'apostre Esqr to be applied towards building of Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales the sum of ten Pounds ten Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Unknown to be applied towards defraying the Expences of the Revd Mr George Whitefield and the School Master Who go's to Frederica for the Service of the Mission.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales four Pounds four Shillings the Benefaction of the Revd Mr Vallois Rector of East Tisted near Alton Hampshire to be applied towards defraying the Expences of the aforesaid Revd Mr Whitefield and School Master

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 6. 1737

Present

Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Talbot
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Page
Mr Laroche
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings paid in by the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales being the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Unknown to be applied towards defraying the Expences of the Rev^{d} M^{r} George Whitefield and the School Master Who go's to Frederica for the Service of the Mission.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four Pounds four Shillings paid in by D^{r} Hales being the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Vallois Rector of East Tisted near Alton in Hampshire to be applied for the aforesaid Use.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds paid in by George Wright Esq^{r} the Benefaction of a Lady Who desires to be Unknown to be applied for the aforesaid Use.

Read a Letter of Attorney impowering the Accountant to receive at his Majesty's Exchequer the sum of twenty thousand Pounds granted the last Session of Parliament towards the further settling and securing the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Letter of Attorney

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Receiv'd of the R^{t} Hon^{ble} the Earl of Egmont ten Pounds being his Subscription for building two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 13. 1737

Present

M^{r} Holland President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by the Right

Hon^ble Earl of Egmont to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings paid by the hands of Philip Percival Esq^r being so much receiv'd of M^r Thomas Morse Executor of M^r Stephen Lamolliere late of Dublin in Ireland to be distributed amongst the poor German Protestants now settled in Georgia pursuant to the Will of the said M^r Lamolliere.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^d M^r George Watts of Lincoln's Inn five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be Unknown to be applied to the general Purposes of the Charter.

Order'd

That the Secretary and Accountant do make an Extract out of the Books belonging to the Office of all the Orders and Instructions Which have been sent at different times to Georgia, to which no Returns shall appear to have been made to the Trust; And that a Copy of the said Orders and Instructions be deliver'd to M^r William Stephens Secretary for the Trust within the Province of Georgia with an Instruction that he do inquire into the Reasons Why no Returns have been made to the Trustees concerning such Orders and Instructions and inform the Trustees of the same with all convenient Speed after his Arrival there.

M^r Vernon laid before the Board a Letter from M^r De Reck dated Windhausen June 28^th 1737 with an Account that no more Saltzburghers can be procured for the Colony, and desiring to know whether the Trust will enable him to subsist in the Colony without Land.

Order'd

That a Letter be prepared to be sent to M^r De Reck to acquaint him that the Trustees do not propose to subsist any People in the Colony, Who do not intend to cultivate Land for their own Subsistance, And to desire him to let the Trustees know whether he intends to return to Georgia, and to inform him that the Grant of Land Which was made to him October 7^th 1735 will be vacated if he do's not return to the Province within six Months.

Received a Receipt from the Bank for twenty thousand Pounds received by the Accountant at the Exchequer (being so much granted the last Session of Parliament for the further securing and settling the Colony of Georgia) and paid in by him this day into the Bank. Viz^t

	£		
Net Money arising from the said Issue	19492.	9.	6
Fees at the Treasury remitted	7.	3.	6
Fees at the Pells remitted	75.	7.	0
Fees at the Auditor of the Rec^{t} remitted . . .	125.	0.	0
Fees at the Teller's Office remitted	300.	0.	0
	£20000.	0.	0

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 20th 1737

Present
M^{r} Laroche President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Holland.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Watts paid in at the last Board by the Secretary.

Receiv'd a Box with Caper Plants from Marseilles the Benefaction of M^{r} Thomas Hyam.

Receiv'd of Robert Eyre Esq^{r} the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription for the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd by the hands of James Vernon Esq^{r} One hundred Pounds being the Subscription of a Person Who desires to be Unknown to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd of James Vernon Esq^{r} the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and for other Religious Uses.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 27 1737

Present
Dr Hales President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Chandler
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd of the Revd Dr Hales the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd of William Belitha Esqr the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid at the last Board by the Honble James Vernon Esqr for the Abovesaid Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Pounds paid in by Mr Vernon being the Subscription of a Person Who desires to be unknown for the abovesaid Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in at the last Board by Robert Eyre Esqr for the Abovesaid Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds ten Shillings being the Subscription of John Temple Esqr for the Aforesaid Uses.

Receiv'd a Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be Unknown of a Seal for the Town Court of Savanah with an Engine or Press affix'd on a Frame and Table the Whole amounting to the Value of twenty two Pounds fifteen Shillings.

Resolved

That the Town Courts of Savanah and Frederica be the Courts of Law for trying offences against the Act for preventing the Importation and Use of Rum in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 3 1737

Present
Earl of Egmont President
D^r^ Hales
M^r^ Oglethorpe
S^r^ William Heathcote
M^r^ Vernon
M^r^ Eyre
M^r^ Chandler
M^r^ Bedford.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by the Rev^d^ D^r^ Hales to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and Other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by William Belitha Esq^r^ for the aforesaid Uses.

Read an Appointment of the Town Courts of Savanah and Frederica to be the Courts of Law for trying Offences against the Act for preventing the Importation and Use of Rum in Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 10th 1737

Present

Mr Oglethorpe President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Eyre
Dr Hales
Mr Chandler
Mr Laroche
Alderman Heathcote
Dr Bundy
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Henry Jewel the Sum of ten Pounds being the Subscription of the Right Honble Lord Viscount Tyrconnel to be Applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and Other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds being the Subscription of the Revd Mr John Burton to be Applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and Other Religious Uses.

Read a Memorial to his Majesty setting forth that the Colony of Georgia being very much exposed to the Power of the Spaniards, and become an Object of their Envy by having valuable Ports upon the homeward Passage from the Spanish West Indies, and the Spaniards having increas'd their Forces in the Neighbourhood thereof, that the Trustees in consequence of the great Trust repos'd in them find themselves oblig'd to lay before his Majesty their Inability sufficiently to protect his Majesty's Subjects settled in Georgia under the encouragement of his Majesty's Charter against this late Increase of Forces; And therefore become humble Suppliants to his Majesty on behalf of his Majesty's Subjects settled in the Province of Georgia, that by a necessary Supply of Forces the Province may be protected against the great Dangers that seem immediately to threaten it.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Memorial.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd
That the Secretary do countersign the same
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 17 1737

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds being the Subscription of the Rt Honble Lord Viscount Tyrconnel to be Applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and Other Religious Uses

Receiv'd of John Laroche Esqr the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription to be applied towards building two Churches in Georgia and Other Religious Uses

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 24 1737

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Oglethorpe
Mr L'apostre
Sr William Heathcote
Lord Carpenter
Mr Laroche
Mr Hucks.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by John Laroche Esqr being his Subscription to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds being the Subscription of the Hon^ble^ Edward Digby Esq^r^ to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Sept^r^ 7. 1737.

Present.
Lord Carpenter President
Earl of Egmont
S^r^ William Heathcote
M^r^ L'apostre
M^r^ Anderson
D^r^ Hales.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in the 30^th^ of August 1737 by Rogers Holland Esq^r^ being his Subscription to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Sept^r^ 21. 1737.

Present
M^r^ Oglethorpe President
Earl of Egmont
M^r^ Tho^s^ Tower
M^r^ L'apostre
M^r^ Eyre
M^r^ Smith

Receiv'd of M^r^ Henry Newman the sum of ten Pounds being the Benefaction of a Clergyman in the Deanery of Stow in the County of Gloucester to be Applied towards building a Church at Savanah in Georgia.

Receiv'd of Thomas Tower Esq^r^ the Sum of ten Pounds being his Sub-

scription to be applied towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Sept^{r} 28th 1737

Present
D^{r} Hales President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon.

Receiv'd a Bank Sola Bill of Exchange at three days sight for fifty Pounds from the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Edward Earl of Derby by the hands of M^{r} Robert Whittle for the late Earl of Derby's last Payment for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by M^{r} Henry Newman being the Benefaction of a Clergy Man in the Deanery of Stow in the County of Gloucester to be applied towards the building of a Church at Savanah in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by Thomas Tower Esq^{r} towards building of two Churches in Georgia and Other Religious Uses.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 5th 1737.

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
S^{r} William Heathcote
D^{r} Hales
Co^{l} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
Lord Carpenter
D^{r} Bu ndy.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds paid in by the Hands of Mr Robert Whittle for the Rt Honble Edward Earl of Derby being the late Earl of Derby's last Payment for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Octr 19. 1737.

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Col. Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in by Mr John Amory And for One Pound One Shilling paid in by Mr Robert Hay being the Consideration Money mention'd in their respective Grants.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Novr 9th 1737

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Lord Carpenter
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland
Mr Smith.

Mr Paris attended and presented a Copy of the Report of the Lords Commrs for Trade and Plantations upon the Hearing of the Cause between the Trustees and the Lieut. Govr Council and Assembly of South Carolina to the Rt Honble the Lords of his Majesty's most Honble Privy Council.

Resolved

That Mr Paris do prepare a Petition to the Rt Honble the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Honble Privy Council in the Name of the Trustees desiring to be heard by their Council against the said Report.

Receiv'd from Major William Cook sixteen different Sorts of Vine Cuttings from France being his Benefaction for the use of the Colony.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Novr 16 1737

Present

Dr Hales President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Lord Carpenter
Mr Laroche
Col. Oglethorpe.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown for the Use of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Read a Petition to the Rt Honble the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Honble Privy Council for Plantation Affairs praying their Lordships to appoint a Day for hearing the Trustees by their Council against the Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations upon the Petition of the Council and Assembly of South Carolina, and also upon the Petition of the Trustees refer'd to the Lords for Trade by their Lordships December the 8th and Febry 4. 1736.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday November 23. 1737

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Mr Holland
Mr Hucks
Dr Hales
Col. Oglethorpe
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings, the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales to be Applied for the Use of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fourteen Pounds fifteen Shillings and Six Pence paid in by William Tillard Esqr for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge being so much Expended in England by the Trustees for the Saltzburghers in Georgia between March 8th 1736 and Novr 3. 1737.

Read a Letter from Andrew Stone Esqr Under Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle with a Letter from John Savy dated Cadiz October 22. 1737 to the Trustees transmitted by Mr Keen to his Grace, giving an Account of the Designs of the Spaniards, and the Informations given by the said Savy to the Spaniards how they might attack the Colony of Georgia.

Read Another Letter from John Savy dated Falmouth Novr 17 1737 to the Trustees, giving an Account of his having surrender'd himself a Prisoner to Lord Tyrawley at Lisbon, and his being confin'd in Pendennis Castle, and desiring to be brought up to London in Order to his Examination.

Order'd

That the last Letter and a Copy of the first be immediately laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 7 1737

Present
S[r] William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
M[r] Hucks
M[r] L'apostre
D[r] Bundy
D[r] Hales
M[r] Anderson
M[r] Smith
Col. Oglethorpe
M[r] Holland
M[r] Vernon
M[r] Eyre.

Receiv'd by the hands of D[r] Hales the Sum of five Pounds five Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown to be Applied towards the Support of the Orphans in Georgia, or of the Missionaries there.

Read Several Letters from M[r] Williamson of Savanah to the Trustees complaining of the Rev[d] M[r] John Wesley's having refused the Sacrament to his Wife M[rs] Sophia Williamson, with M[rs] Williamson's Affidavit thereupon; And two Presentments of the Grand Jury of the Rev[d] M[r] Wesley for the said Refusal and for several Other facts laid to his Charge. Order'd

That Copies of the said Letters and Affidavit be sent over to the Rev[d] M[r] John Wesley desiring him to return his Answer to the same as soon as possible. And that a Letter be sent to M[r] Williamson to acquaint him of the said Copies being sent to M[r] Wesley; And that if he has any thing new to lay before the Trustees he should show it first to M[r] Wesley And then send it over to them; And that the Trustees think he should not have made his Application to the World by Advertising his Complaints before acquainting the Trustees with them.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Decr 21st 1737.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr Holland
Col. Oglethorpe
Lord Carpenter
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for five Pounds five Shillings paid in by the Revd Dr Hales being the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown, to be Applied towards the Support of the Orphans in Georgia or the Missionaries there.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds three Shillings paid in by Lieut. Col. Cochran, Major Cook, and George Breston Junr Esqr being One Pound One Shilling Each for the respective Considerations of their Grants.

Read an Instruction from the King to the Trustees Appointing, that in the Morning and Evening Prayers in the Litany and in all Other Parts of the Public Service as well in the Occasional Offices as in the Book of Common Prayer, Where the Royal Family is appointed to be particularly pray'd for the following Form and Order

> "Their Royal Highnesses Frederick Prince of
> "Wales, the Princess of Wales, the Duke,
> "the Princesses and all the Royal Family"

be forthwith publish'd in the several Parish Churches and Other Places of Divine Worship within the Colony of Georgia, and that Obedience be paid thereto accordingly.

Order'd

That a Copy of the said Instructions be sent to the Magistrates in Georgia, that the same may be complied with accordingly by all the Ministers of the Congregation in the Province of Georgia

Order'd

That a License be made out for the Revd Mr George Whitefield to per-

form Ecclesiastical Offices in Georgia as a Deacon of the Church of England.

Col. Oglethorpe laid before the Board a Letter from Mr Stone Under Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle dated Whitehall Decr 17. 1737 mentioning that John Savy had been examin'd since his Arrival in England and Col. Oglethorpe mov'd that a Committee be appointed to wait upon his Grace the Duke of Newcastle from time to time upon the Subject of the said Savy's Examination.

Resolved

That Mr Oglethorpe Mr Vernon, Mr Thomas Tower. and Mr Laroche or Any two of them be a Committee to wait upon his Grace the Duke of Newcastle from time to time upon the Examination of the said Savy.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday December the 30th 1737

Present

Mr Oglethorpe President

Mr Smith

Mr Anderson

Receiv'd by the Hands of the Earl of Egmont five hundred Copies of an Explanation of the Church Catechism in two Parcels Whereof One bound, and the Other stitch'd, being the Benefaction of a Lady Who desires to be Unknown.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to an Authority for the Revd Mr George Whitefield to perform Ecclesiastical Offices at Frederica in Georgia as a Deacon of the Church of England.

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{y} 11 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
M^{r} L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
S^{r} William Heathcote
Col. Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Smith

Read a Letter from M^{r} William Stephens dated October 26. 1737 Charles Town South Carolina; giving an Account of his safe Arrival there, and his setting forwards for Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Feb^{y} 1st 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Col. Oglethorpe
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Tho^{s} Archer
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Smith
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd by the hands of D^{r} Hales two Pounds two Shillings the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Who desires to be Unknown, And One Pound One Shilling the Benefaction of Another Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown for the Use of the Missionaries there

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 8th 173⅞

Present

Col. Oglethorpe President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Sloper
Mr Page
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Thos Tower.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three Pounds three Shillings paid in at the last Board by the Revd Dr Hales being the Benefactions of two Gentle Women Who desire to be Unknown for the use of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 15 173⅞

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Carpenter
Alderman Cater
Mr L'apostre
Col. Oglethorpe
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Tracy.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Establishment of the Colony.

Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.
Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd
That the Secretary do countersign the same.
Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Feb^{y} 22. 173$\frac{7}{8}$

Present
D^{r} Hales President
M^{r} Vernon
Col. Oglethorpe
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Bundy
M^{r} Smith.

The Rev^{d} M^{r} John Wesley attended and deliver'd into the Board a Narrative of his own relating to the Complaints of M^{rs} Williamson, and three Certificates, One sign'd by James Burnside dated Savanah Nov^{r} 1st 1737 Another of the same date sign'd by Margaret Burnside And Another sign'd by Charles Delamotte dated Savanah October 25. 1737.
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 1st 173$\frac{7}{8}$

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
Lord Limerick
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Smith
Alderman Cater
Capt. Coram.

Receiv'd two tubs containing One thousand Vine Plants the Benefaction of Mr Charles King of Brumpton for the Benefit of the Colony of Georgia for Which the President return'd the thanks of the Board to Mr King.

Mr Alderman Cater acquainted the Board that his Attendance on the Affairs of the City as an Alderman, and his own private Affairs in the Country engaged so much of his time that he could not give the attendance to the Business of the Colony of Georgia that was requisite, and therefore desired they would chuse some Gentleman in his Place of One of the Common Council, Who might be of more service to the Trust. And then he presented his Resignation under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust dated March the 1st Instant.

Read the following Letter from the Revd Dr Bundy to Mr Harman Verelst the Accomptant.

Sr

As I can see no probability of my being able to do the poor people in Georgia any considerable service; And as I apprehend I shall not be at leisure to give that Attendance at the Board the next Summer which might be expected; I beg the favour of You to offer my request to the Gentlemen present, that they would fill up my place in the Common Council and Trust at the ensuing Annual Meeting. By Which I don't mean to save the remainder of what I have subscrib'd: As soon as I know that any Church or Churches are built or building in the Colony, I shall be ready to answer my Subscription. Till that time, the remaining Sum, tho' a very small One, may I think as well continue in my hands as in the Bank.

I am

Sr

King's Square Court.
near Soho Square
March 1st 173⅞.

Yor very humble Servt
R Bundy.

At the same time was sent the Resignation of Dr Richd Bundy under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust dated March 1st 173⅞.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 8th 173¼

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Talbot
Lord Carpenter
Mr Smith

Lord Carpenter deliver'd his Resignation of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees under his hand and Seal dated this day; with a Letter setting forth that his Private Affairs obliged him to go early this Year into the Country Where he should remain a great while, Which occasioned his resigning his Office; And further setting forth, that he thought Every Body ought in honour to give his Attendance, And that he should always retain the same Zeal for the service of the Colony.

Lord Talbot deliver'd his Resignation of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees under his hand and Seal dated this day; With his Reasons for so doing, That he thought it incumbent on Every Person Who undertakes, or is elected to a Trust to execute the Charge intrusted to his care; That from the time of the Trustees having honour'd him with electing him to be One of the Common Council he had scarce ever been able to attend the Business of a Common Council Man; That his Duty in Parliament and his own private affairs so absolutely employ'd his time, that it was not possible for him to execute that Employment in a manner agreeable to his Sense of things.

The Accomptant laid before the Trustees a Letter from Mr Alderman Heathcote dated the 6th Instant with his Resignation of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees under his hand and Seal dated the 6th Instant. In his Letter he sets forth that the Office Which he had the honour to bear in the City, and his own private Affairs require so much of his time, that it is hardly possible for him to attend these and the Service of the Colony of Georgia so constantly as every One ought Who is in a publick Trust; And That the ill state of health he has for some time labour'd under obliges him to live in the Country, as much as is consistent with his Duty, Which renders the difficulty of discharging his Duty to Georgia still greater. And That he is very unwilling That the

Province should lose the Assistance of some Other Gentleman, Who has better Abilities and more leisure to employ in its Service than he has.

Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's Church

Thursday March 16th 173$\frac{7}{8}$

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Col. Oglethorpe
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Bedford
Lord Carpenter
D^{r} Hales
Capt Coram.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from the 9th of June 1737 to the 15th of March 173$\frac{7}{8}$ with Observations thereon was read, and approv'd of, and order'd to be enter'd.

The Trustees proceeded to the Choice of five Common Council Men in the room of M^{r} Alderman Cater, D^{r} Bundy M^{r} Alderman Heathcote, the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Lord Talbot and the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Lord Carpenter, Who had severally resign'd their respective Offices of Common Council Men of the Trustees at previous Meeting of the Trustees, and the five following Gentlemen were elected in their room. Viz^{t} Robert Tracy Esq^{r} Christopher Tower Esq^{r} Henry Archer Esq^{r}, John Page Esq^{r} and the Rev^{d} M^{r} Samuel Smith.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the choice of new Trustees and S^{r} Harry Gough and S^{r} Roger Burgoigne were elected.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 22. 173⅞

Present
D^r Hales President
Earl of Egmont
M^r Henry Archer
M^r L'apostre
S^r W^m Heathcote
M^r Tracy
M^r Digby
M^r Tho^s Archer
M^r Smith
Lord Tyrconnel.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Rev^d D^r Hales twenty One Pounds the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown to be applied towards the Support of the Missionaries in Georgia.

Receiv'd two brass Cocks for salting of Animals whole the Benefaction of the Rev^d D^r Hales for the use of the Colony.

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees was administer'd to Henry Archer Esq^r.

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees was administer'd to Robert Tracy Esq^r.

The Seal of the Corporation was affix'd to a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land to James Carteret Esq^r pursuant to an Order of the Common Council

Read a Letter from M^r W^m Stephens dated 20. 21. 23. Dec^r 1737

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees was administer'd to the Rev^d M^r Samuel Smith

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 29 1738

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Tracy
Mr Ch: Tower
Mr L'apostre
Lord Tyrconnel
Sr Wm Heathcote
Mr Anderson

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees was administer'd to Christopher Tower Esqr.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty One Pounds paid in by the Revd Dr Hales at the last Board being the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown for the support of the Missionaries in Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 12. 1738

Present

S^r^ William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
M^r^ Ch. Tower
M^r^ L'apostre
M^r^ Tho^s^ Archer
M^r^ Sloper
Col. Oglethorpe
M^r^ Tho^s^ Tower
Lord Tyrconnel
M^r^ Digby
M^r^ Henry Archer
M^r^ Tracy
D^r^ Hales
M^r^ Anderson.

Read a Letter from M^r^ Thomas Hawkins dated Frederica November 28^th^ 1737 giving an Account of the Settlement there

Read a Letter from M^r^ Thomas Hawkins dated Frederica Jan^ry^ 10^th^ 1737 with an Invoyce of Drugs necessary for the Settlement.

Read a Letter from William Stephens Esq^r^ dated Savanah Jan^ry^ 19 173⅞ giving an Account of several Transactions at Savanah, and the State of the Silk Business.

Read a Letter from M^r^ Thomas Causton dated Savanah Jan^ry^ 14. 173⅞ giving an Account of the Disposition of the forty Servants sent by Capt^n^ Thomson, and of several Persons Who went over at their own Expence.

Read a Letter from M^rs^ Martha Causton dated Savanah Jan^ry^ 16 173⅞ giving an Account of the State of the Silk Business.

Read a Letter from M^r^ Thomas Hird to Col. Oglethorpe dated Frederica Dec^r^ 5. 1737.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 19th 1738

Present.
Mr Ch. Tower President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith
Mr Tracy
Col. Oglethorpe

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for two Pounds two Shillings being One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of Capt[n] William Wood: And One Pound One Shilling the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of James Carteret Esqr.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 26th 1738

Present
Mr Henry Archer President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Tracy
Mr Vernon
Col Oglethorpe

Receiv'd of Mr Tracy ten Pounds being his Subscription towards the building of Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

The Revd Mr John Wesley attended and left the Appointment of him by the Trustees to perform Ecclesiastical Offices in Georgia.

Resolved

That the Authority granted to the Revd Mr John Wesley to do and

perform all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices in Georgia dated October 10th 1735 be revoked.

Adjourn'd.

Horn Tavern

Monday May 1st 1738

Present

Mr Digby President
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Carpenter
Sr William Heathcote
Col. Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr Alderman Heathcote
Mr Alderman Cater
Mr Sloper
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Hucks
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Tracy
Mr L'apostre

Resolved

That an Application be made for a Ship for Captn James Gascoigne; And that that Ship may be the station'd Ship for Georgia; if not, to get the next Vacancy on the Virginia or Carolina Station Ships Which first drop in order to become the Station Ship for Georgia.

Receiv'd by the hands of Mr Vernon the sum of fifty Pounds being the Benefaction of a Lady Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd to be applied towards building the Church at Savanah in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 3d 1738

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Col. Oglethorpe
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr Tracy
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by Robert Tracy Esqr being his Subscription for building of Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for fifty Pounds paid in at the last Board by Mr Vernon being the Benefaction of a Lady Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd to be applied towards the building of the Church at Savanah in Georgia.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence to prepare an Act to enable the Trustees to appoint Commissioners for the more effectual Execution in a summary way of an Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 10th 1738

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith

Read a Letter from the Rev^{d} M^{r} George Whitefield dated Gibraltar Feb^{ry} 20th 173$\frac{7}{8}$ intimating that since his Departure from England, he hears the Rev^{d} M^{r} John Wesley is return'd to England, and is therefore desirous if the Trustees think proper for him to alter his Measures they would send their Orders to him.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Whitefield permitting him to perform all Religious Offices as Deacon of the Church of England at Savanah as well as Frederica untill Another Minister is provided for the Town of Savanah.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 17 1738

Present

M^{r} Henry Archer President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling paid in by Capt. Alexander Heron being the Consideration Money mention'd in his Grant.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by S^{r} William Heathcote Bar^{t} being his Subscription towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by Col. Oglethorpe being his Subscription towards the building of two Churches in Georgia and other Religious Uses

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday May 19th 1738

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

The Seal of the Corporation in pursuance of the Orders of the Common Council was affixed to the following Deeds and Papers. Vizt.

A Lease and Release dated May 16. & 17. 1738 for three thousand Acres to the Bailiffs of Frederica in Trust for granting five Acres to Each Soldier and Non Commission'd Officer of Col. Oglethorpe's Regiment.

A Lease and Release dated May 16 and 17. 1738 for three thousand Acres to the Bailiffs of Savanah in Trust for granting fifty Acre Lots to Men being Protestants of twenty One Years of Age and upwards, Who shall arrive in Georgia within three Years from the Date.

A Minute of a Resolution of the Common Council relating to Col. Oglethorpe's Account.

A Minute of a Resolution of the Common Council for indemnifying Col. Oglethorpe against the Indorsement of the Trustees Sola Bills.

A Letter to Mr Causton dated this day and several Lists and Accounts and Invoice Annexed.

Instructions to Mr Thomas Jones.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday May 21st 1738

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Tower
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Vernon
Mr Ch. Tower.

Read a Petition to the Lords Commrs of his Majesty's Treasury desiring their Lordships Directions for issuing the Sum of eight thousand Pounds granted to his Majesty in the last Session of Parliament towards settling the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the said Petition.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Mr Burton ten Pounds being the fifth Annual Payment of an Unknown Benefactor for the endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Mr Vernon laid before the Board an Order of his Majesty in Council relating to an Ordinance pass'd by the Lieut. Govr Council and Assembly of So Carolina to raise a Sum in order to indemnify the Traders of South Caro ina in opposition to the Act pass'd by his Majesty for regulating the Trade with the Indians.

Order'd

That a Copy of the same be enter'd in the Trustees Books, And that Another Copy of the same be transmitted to Col. Oglethorpe in order to his carrying it to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 7th 1738

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds from an Unknown Benefactor by the hands of the Revd Mr Burton being the fifth Annual Payment for the endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Seal'd a Duplicate of the Trustees Letter to Mr Causton dated May 19th last with several Lists and Accounts and Invoice annexed.

Read a Letter from Col. Oglethorpe dated the 4th Instant directed to the Accountant in answer to the Trustees Letter to him dated the 2d Instant Which Letter and Answer were in the following Words. Vizt.

Georgia Office Westminst.

Sr

The Trustees being greatly alarm'd at the great Number of Certified Accounts amounting to One thousand four hundred and One Pounds thirteen Shillings and two Pence brought for Payment since Tuesday last, immediately met to concert the most proper Measures to secure their Effects in Georgia, and Mr Causton's Person to answer for his Conduct in receiving these Cargoes without any Order Whatsoever from the Trustees; for these Certified Accounts unpaid now amount to five thousand two hundred and thirty six Pounds and six Pence. And the Sola Bills, Provisions and Effects received by Mr Causton since Midsummer last amount to thirteen thousand and Eighty Six Pounds Nine Shillings and nine Pence for the Application of Which he has given the Trustees no Account.

The Situation of the Trustees Affairs is such that they cannot sit still in these Circumstances, but must in their own Justification insist upon an immediate Seizure of Mr Causton to be detain'd, untill he gives sufficient Security to answer this surprising Conduct of his, Which may draw the Trustees into the greatest Inconvenience and Discredit, While, at the same time they on their Part have taken all possible care to prevent such

Inconveniences happening; And unless he shall produce to You such Accounts as You think when transmitted to the Trustees will prove satisfactory to them. You are desired forthwith to send him with his Books and Papers in safe Custody to the Trustees, that he may make up his Accounts with them. But if it should so happen, Which the Trustees are afraid cannot be the case, that M^{r} Causton should produce such an Account as will be in Your Opinion satisfactory to the Trustees; You are desired forthwith to transmit such his Account by the first Opportunity, and to continue him upon Sufficient Security untill the Trustees have examin'd and approv'd thereof.

The Common Council will at their next Meeting seal an Instrument to remove him from his Office of first Bailiff, Which is intended as a Suspension to wait the making up of those Accounts.

As the Trustees conduct must stand evidently clear from any Imputation of Neglect, they strongly recommend it to You (being One of themselves) to use all possible means to preserve that Credit they have hitherto been possess'd of; And Which they desire to have continued consistent with the Characters they bear, and Which the Disinterested Manner they have always acted in has justly entitled them to.

It is almost impossible for the Trustees to express the great Resentments Which they have entertained at the Behaviour of a Person to Whom they show'd such Marks of Distinction and Favour; Who by a Conduct, for Which they cannot as yet find a Name, has already disabled them from bearing an Expence of an Estimate, Which they had calculated with the utmost frugality and Economy for the Services of the Colony from Midsummer next.

The Trustees now transmit to You the Order of Council, Which M^{r} Vernon brought to the Common Council last Wednesday relating to the Carolina Ordinance. The Perusal of Which they hope will be very agreeable to You; And they desire that You transmit it to the Lieutenant Gov^{r} and Council of S^{o} Carolina by the first Opportunity. There is a Duplicate of the same Order put into the hands of M^{r} Fury.

The Trustees have been inform'd that the Council have not determin'd any thing definitely upon the Complaint of the L^{t} Gov^{r} and Council of S^{o} Carolina, But have directed Instructions to be prepared for both Colonies for concerting Measures for settling the Trade upon such a foot as may be for the mutual Advantage of both Provinces.

The last Advices from Charles Town dated Aprill 21st Which arrived this day, confirm that the Ships lately seen off S^{t} Augustine were four

Spanish Men of War and thirty Transports with Spanish Troops; And it is said that they had landed at Augustine Nine hundred Men, and were gone to Havana for One hundred and fifty More. That Captn Howell, One Who had been detain'd at St Augustine, and lately come from thence made an Affidavit at Charles Town of this Increase of Forces at St Augustine, and That a Vessel arrived there just before he came away with an Order from Old Spain to stop the Expedition for the Present.

The Inclosed Letter from Mr Samuel Prince at Wokingham in Berks came to the Office today to inquire after his Son Thomas Milsam Prince said to be Enter'd for Georgia The Trustees therefore send it to You to do what is proper in case any such Person is in the present Imbarkation.

I am

Sr

Your most Obedt

humble Servt

HARMAN VERELST Accotant

2 June 1738.

P. S.

As the Trustees cannot Answer the Expences of the Estimate, They desire that only such Articles may be defray'd with the five hundred Pounds in Sola Bills You have with You, and What shall be found remaining in the Stores; being the Only Money the Trustees can look upon themselves as possess'd of to answer the Expences of the Colony to Midsr 1739.

To the Honble Genl Oglethorpe at Gosport to the care of the Postmaster at Portsmouth.

The Answer

Sir

I have receiv'd Yours by the Trustees Order, The Advices from Augustine prove the Care and Vigilance of the Trustees, Who appris'd the Government of the Intentions of the Spaniards, and of these Preparations of the Spaniards in Aprill last was twelve Month.

If that Article is true, that the Orders from Spain have delay'd the Execution of their Design, If they have not acted before I get thither, I do not doubt but we shall prevent their doing any Mischief afterwards.

With respect to the Other Affairs, the Trustees have acted with the greatest prudence and Caution, of which Every Letter and Order of theirs is Evidence. Their last Orders also show that they join a true Spirit with their Caution. There must be great Care taken that they are not known.

A Ship bound for Carolina go's out in a few days; And it should be well look'd to that no Advices go by that Ship Which may be prejudicial to the Service by giving Intelligence and preventing the Effects of their Care.

By the Accounts You send me of the State of the Trustees Affairs, there has been more expended in Georgia than granted by Parliament, but if it is in Store, and forthcoming, it will serve for the Provision of this Year. If I find that the Circumstances are such as You apprehend them, I shall not issue any of the £500 Sola Bills, till I have further Orders from the Trustees. I do not doubt but I shall set all things to rights. If the Governmental Affairs could have been brought so to bear, as that I had set out in July or August last, as the Trustees and I desired, this had been all prevented. Howsoever, as I said before, I do not doubt but I shall still come time enough to remedy what this Delay hath occasion'd. I know there will be a great deal of trouble in it, but I am accustom'd to Difficulties, so that they never make me Despair.

If there has been any fraud in these Certified Accounts And that the Persons did not deliver the Effects Certified to the Trustees Use; but that the Certificate was a Piece of Roguery agreed upon between the Deliverer and the Signer, to be sure such Certificates are not binding upon the Trustees, tho' the Person signing was employ'd by them. Therefore in my poor Opinion the Trustees should delay the Payment of those Certified Accounts till they have the Examination from Georgia.

The Order of Council is very satisfactory with respect to the Repeal of the Ordinance. I have order'd all the Ships to be examin'd if Samuel Prince is on board. I am

Sir

Your very humble Serv^{t}

Gosport June 4. 1738. JAMES OGLETHORPE.

P. S

I have the Trustees Order for making an immediate Seizure on Causton his Books and Papers and shall see them immediately executed.

This must be kept with the greatest Secrecy, for if he should know the Orders before they are executed, the Effect will perhaps be prevented. I have not trusted even my Clerk.

The Trustees order'd a Letter to Gen^{l} Oglethorpe to be sign'd by the Accomptant in the following Words

The Common Council have this day seal'd the Removal of M^{r} Thomas Causton from the Office of first Bailiff, And the Appointment of M^{r} Henry Parker in his Room; Which they desire You to use or not according to the Trustees Letter of the 2^{d} Instant: And M^{r} Holland and M^{r} Henry Archer being of Opinion that after the Arresting of M^{r} Causton Which must be done at all Events; But if by legal Process to justify the apprehending and detaining him afterwards it is the most proper. The securing his Books and Papers, Allowing him the use of his Books and Papers to make his Accounts out by from Lady Day 1734 And taking the Possession of the Trustees Effects. You should be desired only to continue him in safe Custody, or on Sufficient Security untill his Accounts are examin'd into. The Trustees desire You would do so, and direct M^{r} Jones to examine them, and to report to You thereon. And that You would send Copies of such of his Accounts When examin'd, And M^{r} Jones's Report to the Trustees for their Perusal with Your Opinion thereon.

The Trustees therefore desire he may not be sent over to England for the present, but only continued in safe Custody in Georgia or on sufficient Security untill the Trustees give further Directions concerning them.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 14 1738

Present
Mr Holland President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Smith
Mr Laroche.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that a Bank Receipt for three hundred and fifty Nine Pounds paid in by Mr Alderman Heathcote to balance his Imprests come to his hands, since the last Meeting, and was exchang'd with the Bank the 13th Instant

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 21st 1738

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Holland
Mr Hen. Archer.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Causton dated 20th Aprill 1738 with Copies of several Affidavits and Letters giving Intelligence of the Preparations made by the Spaniards for attacking the Colony of Georgia.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Jenys dated Aprill 24 1738 relating to Accounts between the Trustees and his deceased Brother Mr Paul Jenys, giving some Account of the Colony, and of the preparations of the Spaniards, and with Offers of Service to the Trust.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to the said Mr Thomas Jenys in Answer to the forgoing.

(sic)

The Affidavit of Joseph Preu taken before Mr Bailiff Parker and Mr Recorder Christie at Savanah Aprill 12 1738 relating to the Designs and Preparations of the Spaniards to attack the Colony of Georgia being read.

Order'd

That the Secretary do inclose it in a Letter to Andrew Stone Esqr, and desire him to lay it before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 28 1738

Present

Sr William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Holland
Mr Ch. Tower

Mr William Norris having attended and offer'd himself to go as Missionary to the Colony of Georgia, and presented a Letter of Recommendation from his Grace the Primate of Ireland, And Another Letter from the Rt Revd the Lord Bishop of London to the Secretary of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts in his favour.

Resolved

That When the said Mr Norris shall be ordain'd Deacon and Priest he be sent by the first Opportunity as a Missionary to the Town of Savanah in Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 5th 1738

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith

Read a Letter of Attorney impowering the Accountant to receive at his Majesty's Exchequer the sum of Eight thousand Pounds granted in the last Session of Parliament towards settling the Colony of Georgia.
Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.
Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd
That the Secretary do countersign the same.
Receiv'd twelve Copies of Dr Coney Beare's Sermons preach'd before the Charity Schools May 4 1738 being a Benefaction of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 12 1738
Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Eight thousand Pounds paid in by the Accountant being so much receiv'd by him at the Exchequer by Virtue of the Trustees Letter of Attorney the 7th Instant out of the Supplies for the Year 1738 to be applied towards settling the Colony of Georgia. Vizt.

	£			£		
Net Money arising from the said Issue				7792.	2.	6
Fees at the Treasury remitted . . .	7.	3.	6.			
D° at the Pells	30.	7.	0.			
D° at the Auditor of the Exchequer .	50.	7.	0.			
D° at the Teller's Office	120.	0.	0			
				207.	17.	6.
				£ 8000.	0.	0.

Read a Letter from Gen^{l} Oglethorpe on board the Blandford at Plimouth July 3. 1738.

Order'd

That a Copy of the said Letter be sent to Andrew Stone Esq^{r} in order to be laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle.

Read an Authority to the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Norris to do and perform all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices in the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was Affixed accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday July 15. 1738

Present

S^{r} William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Henry Archer
M^{r} Smith.

The Rev^{d} M^{r} William Norris attended and laid before the Trustees the Deeds of Ordination of him as Priest and Deacon of the Church of Eng-

land by the Right Rev^{d} Father in God the Lord Bishop of London, and M^{r} Norris's Declaration thereupon

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday July 17 1738.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
S^{r} William Heathcote
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Ch. Tower
M^{r} Smith.

Read Instructions to the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Norris for his Conduct in Georgia

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 2 1738

Present
M^{r} Smith President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
Capt. Coram.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Robert Millar the Botanist dated Kingston in Jamaica May 26th 1738 signifying his Intention of returning home.

Resolved

That an Application be made to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for a Protection for the two Brothers Brigantine Capt. W^{m} Thomson Commander and Eleven Men Burthen 150 Tons for Georgia with Passengers to settle there.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 23 1738

Present
M[r] L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
D[r] Hales
M[r] Smith
M[r] Vernon.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for three hundred Pounds paid in the 15[th] Instant, being so much receiv'd by the hands of M[r] Amos Callard of New Inn the only surviving Trustee under the Will of Timothy Wilson Esq[r] out of the Charity Money directed to be disposed of by the said Will.

Read his Majesty's Instruction to the Trustees dated the 21[st] of July last to prepare a proper Act or Ordinance for settling the Trade carried on by the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia with the Indians on such a footing as may be for the mutual Benefit and Satisfaction of both the said Provinces. His Majesty having at the same time given an Instruction to Samuel Horsey Esq[r] his Governor and Lieut. General of South Carolina to recommend to the Council and Assembly there to pass a Law for the like Purpose in that Province.

And the said Samuel Horsey Esq[r] being dead since the date of the said Instruction

Resolved

That a Letter be sent to General Oglethorpe to acquaint him therewith; And that the Trustees are desirous of having proper Measures concerted for preserving the Peace with the Indians by licensing fit Persons under the like reasonable Securities and Instructions for regulating their Trade with the Indians in both Provinces, And that for that end he would consult with Lieut. Governor William Bull for appointing Persons to settle the Boundaries of Each Province and the Nations of Indians within Each Boundary. That the Number of Traders against the Number of Indians in both Provinces should be computed to settle the Nations Which one Licens'd Trader can supply, and the Nations Which require more Traders than one to supply them; And that one half of the said Traders might be licensed by the Commissioners for South Carolina, And the Other half by the Commissioners for Georgia.

And that the Plan of proper Acts might be prepared and sent over to the Trustees for their Consideration to answer the Purposes of his Majesty's said Instruction.

And that in the mean time the Commissioners of of South Carolina (sic) and the Commissioners of Georgia may proceed in their respective Provinces in concert with each Other to carry on a mutual Trade to the Indians in both Provinces.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday December 13th 1738

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Laroche
Dr Hales
Mr Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for Eight Pounds by Sr John Lade Bart the 12th of October last, being so much advanced by the Trustees in the Charges of a Servant to the Widow of Nathaniel Polhill in Georgia.

Receiv'd of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales twenty One Pounds to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 20 1738

Present

Mr Thomas Tower President.
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Mr Laroche
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty One Pounds paid in by the Revd Dr Hales at the last Meeting being the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown to be applied to the Religious Uses of the Colony in general.

Receiv'd a Parcel of Vine Cuttings mostly of the Burgundy kind, the Benefaction of Samuel Forster Esqr Which the Accomptant acquainted the Trustees were shipt on board the America Capt. Gerald for Charles Town in their Way to Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday December 27th 1738

Present.

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Laroche.

Seal'd a Commission to the Revd Mr George Whitefield to collect Benefactions in general, but which when Collected are particularly to be ap-

plied for erecting an Orphan House in Georgia, and building a Place of Worship for the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{y} 3. 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

M^{r} Thomas Archer President.
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Henry Archer

Resolved

That three of the Trustees be desired to wait on M^{r} Chancellor of the Exchequer And on the Trustees Behalf do humbly represent that they find it necessary to apply for the Sum of Eight thousand Pounds for the support of the Colony for the Year 1739. Many unforeseen Accidents having arisen which were not included in the Calculation made for the last Year; particularly the continuance of the Charge of the Military Defence of the Colony, longer than was expected, by reason that Col. Oglethorpe's Regiment did not arrive six months so soon as was intended: And also the Charge of supplying the Inhabitants longer than was agreed for, Out of the publick Stores, occasion'd by the general Drought the last Summer, Which depriv'd them of the Crops of the Season, And Which continues that Charge on the Trustees untill the next Year's Crop. All Which Extraordinary Expences amount in the Whole to three thousand pounds Sterling and Upwards. And that unless the said Eight thousand Pounds be granted, the Trustees will not be enabled to discharge the Debts Which by these extraordinary Expences they have been obliged to contract, nor support the Colony for the ensuing Year. And That it is a Concern to the Trustees that these unforeseen Accidents have obliged them to apply for a larger Sum this Year by three thousand Pounds than they hope will be necessary for carrying on the Service of the Colony for the future. And That the Trustees make it their Request that the said Sum of Eight thousand Pounds, now applied for, be put into the Estimate to be laid by the Crown before the Parliament.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 10 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present
Earl of Egmont President.
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Hen. Archer
M^{r} Smith.

Resolved

That a General Meeting of the Trustees be appointed for Wednesday next the 17th Instant at eleven in the forenoon to consider of the Answer receiv'd from the Chancellor of the Exchequer to the Trustees Representation of the 3^{d} Instant, relating to the further Support of the Colony. And that Letters be sent for that Purpose, And Publick Notice in the Daily and Evening Papers to desire all the Trustees to be present on extraordinary Affairs.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 17 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present
M^{r} Laroche President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
S^{r} Jacob Bouverie
Lord Tyrconnel
Alderman Heathcote
Lord Carpenter
M^{r} Tho^{s} Archer
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Smith

M^{r} Thomas Archer reported that pursuant to the Instructions of the Board the 3^{d} Inst, M^{r} Hucks, M^{r} Hen. Archer and himself had waited on the Chancellor of the Exchequer Jan^{ry} 9. relating to the Trustees

Application to the Parliament for Eight thousand Pounds for the Support of the Colony for the Year 1739. Desiring it might be put into the Estimate for the current Service of the Year. And that the Chancellor of the Exchequer return'd for Answer, that their Application must be by Petition to Parliament, there being no Estimates made but for Military Establishments. That this was of a Civil Nature, And therefore could not be put into the Estimate. That the Trustees might depend upon all the Assistance Which he could give.

Read a Draught of a Petition to the House of Commons.

Which was Approved of.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 24. 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

M^{r} Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
Lord Tyrconnel
Alderman Heathcote
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Hen. Archer
M^{r} Tracy
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Ch. Tower
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tho^{s} Archer
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Laroche.

Read a Letter from General Oglethorpe to the Trustees dated Frederica October 7th 1738 relating to the State of the Colony.

Read Another Letter from Gen^{l} Oglethorpe to the Trustees dated Oct^{r} 19 1738 relating to the State of the Colony.

Read Another Letter from Gen^{l} Oglethorpe to the Trustees Oct^{r} 19. 1738 relating to the importance of the Southern Ports of Georgia.

Read Another Letter from Mr Jones to the Accomptant dated Savanah Octr 19. 1738.

Read Another Letter from Mr Thos Jones to the Accomptant dated Savanah Octr 20. 1738 relating to the Loan of two hundred Pounds to Mr Abraham DeLyon.

Read Another Letter from Mr Thos Jones to the Accomptant dated Novr 12. 1738 relating to the Stores at Savanah, and Mr Causton's Conduct.

Read a Report from Mr Stephens and Mr Parker to Genl Oglethorpe relating to the Stores.

Read a Petition from the Old Freeholders in Frederica praying a further Supply by way of Loan of Bread kind and Provisions together with Seeds for Planting.

Resolved

That the said Letters, the Report and Petition be refer'd to the Committees of Correspondence and Accounts.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to a Committee of Any three of the Trustees to prepare a new Petition to the Parliament for a Supply.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Janry 31st 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Sr Jacob Bouverie
Lord Carpenter
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Tracy
Mr Smith
Sr Roger Burgoigne
Mr Thos Tower
Alderman Heathcote.

Read a Letter from Gen^{l} Oglethorpe to the Trustees dated Sept^{r} 19 1738 giving some Account of the Province.

Resolved

That a Letter be sent to Gen^{l} Oglethorpe acknowledging the Receipt of his several Letters; And to acquaint him that the Trustees have prepared a Petition to the Parliament this Session for a Supply And that they have no doubts of Success in it.

Read a Letter from William Stephens Esq^{r} dated Sept^{r} 27th 1738 and a Supplement to it Sept^{r} 29. giving some Account of M^{r} Bradley's Conduct and other Affairs in the Province.

Resolved

That it is the Opinion of the Trustees that the most Effectual Measures be taken to bring M^{r} Bradley to Account and to secure and prosecute him.

Read a Letter from W^{m} Stephens Esq^{r} dated Nov^{r} 21st 1738 relating to M^{r} Causton's Conduct and Other Affairs.

Read a Letter from an Unknown Person to the Secretary making Proposals for his going over with a Number of hired Servants to Georgia.

Resolved

That the aforesaid Letters be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Settling of the Colony.

Which was Approved of.

Receiv'd of the Hon^{ble} Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge by the hands of M^{r} Adam Anderson to be paid over to the Rev^{d} M^{r} John MacLeod their Missionary at Darien in Georgia in the Trustees Sola Bills, forty Pounds.

Resolved

That three of the Trustees do wait on M^{r} Chancellor of the Exchequer, and on the Trustees behalf do humbly represent that since their Representation of the 3^{d} Instant they have receiv'd Authentick Accounts from Georgia that several new and Additional Demands have been made upon them for the Military Defence of the Colony and Other Incidental Charges necessary for the Support and Preservation thereof. And that they are therefore oblig'd to apply for the Sum of twenty thousand Pounds for the defraying the said Expences, And the Support of the said Colony for the ensuing Year.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Feb^{y} 7. 173$\frac{4}{5}$

Present
Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Tracy
M^{r} Hen. Archer
M^{r} Tho^{s} Archer.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for forty Pounds paid in by M^{r} Adam Anderson the 6th Instant from the Hon^{ble} Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge to be paid over to the Rev^{d} M^{r} John MacLeod their Missionary at Darien in Scotland.

Seal'd the Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Settling of the Colony.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 14. 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Christopher Tower
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Tracy
Mr L'apostre
Sr Harry Gough
Lord Limerick
Dr Hales
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Digby
Alderman Heathcote
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith.

Resolved

That the Consideration of a proper Day for presenting the Trustees Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply be postpon'd to Monday next.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Febr 19 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President.
Lord Limerick
Sr William Heathcote
Alderman Heathcote
Mr Sloper
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Sr Harry Gough
Mr Eyles
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Hen. Archer
Dr Hales
Mr Tracy
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Vernon
Mr Thos Archer.

Resolved

That the Consideration of presenting the Trustees Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply be further postpon'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 21st 173⅝

Present
Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Thos Archer
Sr Harry Gough
Mr Sloper
Lord Limerick
Dr Hales
Mr Burton
Earl of Shaftesbury
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Tracy.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds the Benefaction of James Vernon Esqr for the use of the Saltzburghers.

A Motion was made that a Petition be presented to the Parliament that they will be pleased to interpose that the Colony of Georgia may not be affected by the second Article of the Convention Which refers the settling of the Limits of Florida and Carolina to the Plenipotentiaries Resolved

That a Board of Trustees be summon'd to meet o'Saturday next at 10 o'Clock A. M. to take the same into Consideration, and that the Reason be specified in the Summons

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Febr 24th 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

Sr William Heathcote President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Sr Jacob Bouverie
Mr Vernon
Lord Limerick
Lord Tyrconnel
Alderman Heathcote
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Chr. Tower
Sr Harry Gough
Mr L'apostre
Mr Tracy
Mr Sloper
Mr Burton
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Thos Archer
Mr Laroche

Resolved Nemine Contradicente

That a Petition be presented to the Parliament that they will be pleas'd to interpose that the Colony of Georgia may not be affected by the second Article of the Convention which refers the settling of the Limits of Florida and Carolina to Plenipotentiaries.

Read a Petition to the Parliament desiring their Protection in behalf of the Province of Georgia and also in behalf of those Persons in Georgia for Whose Safety and Welfare the Trustees are deeply concern'd; and after several Alterations it was unanimously approved of.

Resolved

That the same be presented to both Houses of Parliament on Monday Febr the 26th Instant.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to Each of the Petitions.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd
That the Secretary do countersign the same.
Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 14th 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present
Mr Ch. Tower President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Hen. Archer
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Mr Burton
Mr Vernon
Mr Tracy.

Read the Resignation of the Rt Honble Anthony Earl of Shaftesbury of his Office of Common Council Man of the Trust dated March 13. 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Read the Resignation of the Rt Honble Lord Viscount Limerick of his Office of Common Council Man of the Trust dated March 12. 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Resolved

That it be a By Law of this Corporation That if any Member of the Common Council shall be desirous to resign his Office of Common Council Man, he shall deliver or cause to be deliver'd such his Resignation One Month at least before the Meeting of the said Corporation Appointed to be holden upon the third Thursday in March Yearly pursuant to the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's Church

Thursday March 15 173$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

M^{r} Tracy President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from the 9th of June 1738 to the 14th of March 173$\frac{8}{9}$ with Observations thereon was read, and approv'd of, and order'd to be enter'd.

Resolved

That the By Law. That if any Member of the Common Council shall be desirous to resign his Office of Common Council Man, he shall deliver or cause to be deliver'd such his Resignation One Month at least before the Meeting of the said Corporation appointed to be holden upon the third Thursday in March Yearly pursuant to the Charter, be confirm'd as a By Law of this Corporation.

The Trustees proceeded to the Choice of a new Trustee and the Lord Sidney Beauclerk was elected.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of two Common Council Men in the room of the Earl of Shaftesbury and Lord Viscount Limerick Who had resign'd their Offices, and Lord Sidney Beauclerk and Lord Carpenter were elected in their Room.

Resolved

That it be recommended to Thomas Tower Esq^{r} Henry Archer Esq^{r} and Rogers Holland Esq^{r} to prepare a Law. That the Legal Possessors for the time being of Lands in Georgia, being Tenants in Tail Male only shall be impower'd in default of such Issue Male by any Deed in Writing or by their last Will and Testament attested by two or more credible Witnesses (to be register'd within (sic) time in (sic) Court to be appointed

for that purpose,) to appoint any Daughter as his Successor to hold to her and the Heirs Male of her Body; And in case he shall have no Daughters, to appoint any One Male or Female Relation, and the Heirs Male of his or her Body as his Successor. Provided always and upon express Condition that the Person or Persons so appointed as aforesaid shall and do in Court personally claim within Eighteen Months after the Death of such Grantor or Divisor the Lot so granted or Devised to him or her as aforesaid. And in default of such Appearance and Claim as aforesaid, the said Lot shall be and remain to the Trustees to be granted out by them.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 21st 173$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
Mr Henry Archer President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Laroche
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr Tracy
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre.

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trustees was administer'd to Lord Sidney Beauclerk.

Resolved

That all the Letters lately received be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 28 1739

Present
Earl of Egmont President.
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Sloper
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales.

Receiv'd by the hands of the Revd Dr Hales twelve Bibles and forty Eight Books of the Whole Duty of Man to the Value of five pounds five Shillings being the Benefaction of a Gentle Woman Who desires to be Unknown.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Aprill 2. 1739

Present
Mr Vernon President.
Earl of Egmont
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith

Resolved

That Mr William Bradley be discharg'd from being Overseer of the Trust Servants and from all Other Trusts in the Province of Georgia, he not having perform'd the Conditions which he enter'd into with the Trustees.

Read a Commission to William Stephens Esqr Mr Henry Parker and Mr Thomas Jones for examining and stating the publick Debts of the Colony, and inquiring into the Evidence for proving of the same Debts, as was order'd by the Common Council, and refer'd by them to the Committee of Correspondence to prepare.

Read the Instructions for the said Commissioners as prepared by the said Committee of Correspondence

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Commission and Instructions

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 16 1739

Present

Mr L'apostre President

Earl of Egmont

Sr William Heathcote

Dr Hales

Mr Laroche

Mr Tracy

Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Bottle of Salitrum Seeds, being a Remedy for the Bloody Flux, the Benefaction of Henry L'apostre Esqr for the use of the Colony

Read a Commission to the Revd Mr George Whitefield to perform all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices at Savanah in Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same

Which was affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday May 23 1739

Present
S[r] William Heathcote President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
M[r] Hen. Archer
M[r] Tho[s] Tower
M[r] L'apostre
D[r] Hales
M[r] Smith.

The Rev[d] M[r] George Whitefield return'd the Commission granted to him by the Trustees Dec[r] 27[th] 1738 underwritten in the following Words. May 17[th] 1739

The above Commission not being for the Purposes for Which I had applied to the Hon[ble] Trustees, I never made use thereof, and therefore beg leave to return the same, and am

Your most humble Servt
GEORGE WHITEFIELD

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Saturday June 2 1739

Present
M[r] Holland President
M[r] L'apostre
Lord Tyrconnel
M[r] Smith.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds paid in by the Rev[d] M[r] Burton from a Benefactor Whose Name is desired to be conceal'd, being the sixth Annual Payment to be continued for the Term of the Benefactor's Life, for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Seal'd a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land to the Rev[d] M[r] George Whitefield in Trust for the use of an House to be erected and maintain'd for the receiving such Children as now are, and hereafter shall be left

Orphans in the Colony of Georgia in pursuance of the Direction of the Common Council held the 30th of last Month.

Receiv'd of a Lady Who desires to be Unknown by the hands of the Rt Honble John Earl of Egmont four hundred Books, called the Church Catechism explain'd, pack'd in a Box for the use of the Colony.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 13 1739

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One hundred Eighty seven Pounds four Shillings and One Penny paid in by Mr Alderman Heathcote the 9th Instant being the Balance in his hands.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 20th 1739

Present
Mr L'apostre President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Mr Holland
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Vernon
Mr Hen. Archer
Lord Sidney Beauclerk.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury desiring their Lordships Directions for issuing the sum of twenty thou-

sand Pounds granted to his Majesty in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia in America.
Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Read a Petition to the King in Council for a License for the Ship Two Brothers William Thomson Master laden with Provisions and Cloathing for Col. Oglethorpe's Regiment and fourteen Sailors to sail for her intended Voyage.
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Read Instructions to the Magistrates of the Town of Savanah with an Answer of the Trustees to the People of Savanah's Complaint about the Tenure of Lands.

Receiv'd a large Common Prayer Book the Benefaction of the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales for the use of the Minister at Frederica
Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to D^{r} Hales for his said Benefaction.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday June 27. 1739

Present
Earl of Egmont President
M^{r} Holland
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Vernon.

The Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales acquainted the Trustees that the Rev^{d} M^{r} Vallois Rector of East Tisted near Alton Hampshire had given him eight Guineas, and a Gentle Woman had given him half a Guinea more for the purchase of the following German Books for the use of the Palatines at Savanah in the service of the Trustees. Viz^{t}

twelve Dozen of new Testaments.

two Dozen of Arnot's true Christianity and a large Number of spelling Books and short Catechisms; Which Books are received to be sent by the Ship two Brothers to Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the Trustees Answer to the Representation from Savanah of the 9th of December 1738 for altering the Tenure of the Lands, and introducing Negroes into Georgia.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Seal'd an Appointment of Thomas Christie to be first Bailiff of the Town of Savanah in the room of Henry Parker displaced.

Seal'd an Appointment of John Fallowfield to be second Bailiff at the Town of Savanah.

Seal'd an Appointment of Thomas Jones to be third Bailiff of the Town of Savanah.

Seal'd an Appointment of William Williamson to be Recorder of the Town of Savanah in the room of Thomas Christie.

The said several Appointments being order'd to be seal'd by the Common Council of June the 20th Instant.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 4. 1739

Present

Mr Holland President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Smith
Dr Hales
Mr Anderson.

Read a Letter of Attorney impowering the Accountant to receive at his Majesty's Exchequer the sum of twenty thousand Pounds granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Seal'd an Appointment of Thomas Jones to be Overseer of the Trust Servants employ'd or to be employ'd in the Northern Part of the Province.

Seal'd an Appointment of Samuel Davison to be Overseer of the Trust Servants employ'd or to be employ'd in the Southern Part of the Province.

Seal'd Instructions to the said Overseers.

Seal'd a Grant of five hundred Acres to Kennedy Obrian Esq^{r}

The said Appointments, Instructions, and Grant being order'd to be seal'd by the Common Council June 27.

Seal'd Sola Bills for One thousand two hundred Pounds Viz^{t} four hundred and fifty Of One Pound each from N^{o} 2901 to 3350, and Seventy five of ten Pounds Each from N^{o} 232 to 306.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 11 1739

Present

D^{r} Hales President

Earl of Egmont

M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower

M^{r} L'apostre

M^{r} Smith

M^{r} Anderson

M^{r} Laroche.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty thousand Pounds paid in by the Accomptant being so much receiv'd by him at the Exchequer the 9th Instant out of the Supplies for the Year 17 39 to be applied for the further Settling and improving the Colony of Georgia Viz^{t}.

				£		
Net Money arising from the said Issue				19492.	9.	6
Fees at the Treasury remitted . . .	7.	3.	6			
D° at the Pells remitted	75.	7.	0			
D° at the Auditor of the Receipt . .	125.	0.	0			
D° at the Teller's Office	300.	0.	0			
				507.	10.	6
				£20000.	0.	0

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for One Pound One Shilling being the Consideration Money mention'd in the Grant of five hundred Acres of Land to Kennedy Obrien Esq^r

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday July 18^th^ 1739

Present

M^r^ Smith President
M^r^ Holland
M^r^ Vernon
M^r^ L'apostre
M^r^ Anderson.

Read a Memorial to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts desiring an Allowance of fifty Pounds ℔ Ann. to be paid to the Rev^d^ M^r^ William Norris appointed Missionary at Frederica, untill the Trustees shall be enabled to raise a sufficient Maintenance for him out of the Lands now cultivating in Georgia for the Religious Uses of the Colony.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday July 25 1739

Present
Mr L'apostre President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Dr Hales
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Capt. Coram.

Read an Act for appointing and regulating Pilots for the conducting of Ships and Vessels into the several Ports and Harbours within the Province of Georgia in America; And for laying a Duty on all Ships and Vessels pilotted into any of the said Ports, And for laying One other Duty on all such Ships and Vessels for and towards the reparation of the Beacon or Land Mark erected on the Island of Tybee within the said Province; And for laying one Other Duty on all such Ships and Vessels for the discharge of Signals and Other purposes; And after several Amendments made.

Order'd

That the said Act be engross'd.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same when Engross'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday August 8th 1739.

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Dr Hales
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Holland

Receiv'd the 6th Instant of Mr Edmund Parker twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the use of the Children there, being the Benefaction of a Person Who desires to be unknown.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Thursday August 23 1739

Present
Mr Eyles President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Eyre.

The Secretary laid before the Board a Letter from the Secretary of the Incorporated Society for the propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts with the following Resolution Vizt.

At a Meeting of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts at Arch Bishop Tenison's Library near the Mews in the Parish of St Martin's in the fields on Friday August 17th 1739.

Agreed by the Society that the Revd Mr William Norris be appointed Missionary at Frederica in Georgia with a Salary of fifty pounds ℔ Ann. to commence from Michaelmas next, and to continue for three Years Unless the Society shall be of Opinion that the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia can sooner provide for him

PHILIP BEARCROFT Secretary.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the Revd Mr Philip Bearcroft and return the thanks of the Trustees to the Incorporated Society for the said Allowance.

Read a Letter from Col. Oglethorpe to the Accomptant with an Account that he had receiv'd frequent and confirm'd Advices that the Spaniards were striving to bribe the Indians and particularly the Creek Nation to differ with the English; Which made it necessary for him to

go to the General Assembly of the Indian Nation at the Coweta Town, in order to hinder the Spaniards from corrupting and raising Seditions among them; And setting forth that he had been oblig'd to buy Horses and Presents to carry up to this Meeting of the Indians Where the Choctaws and Chickesaws are to send their Deputies

Resolved

That the Subject Matter of this Letter being of great Importance to the Publick, a Copy of it be laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle his Majesty's Principal Secretary of State; And That a Memorial be drawn up against the next Board to be laid before his Grace likewise, setting forth that by the Words of the last Grant of Parliament Which is only for the Civil Establishment of the Colony, the Trustees look on themselves as confin'd from engaging in the Expences Which must attend this Journey of Col. Oglethorpe's, tho' so highly necessary for the preservation of the Province of Georgia as well as his Majesty's Other Possessions in that Part of the Continent.

Receiv'd a Letter from M^{r} Stephens dated May 19th and his Journal to the 17th of the said Month.

Resolved

That the same be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday August 28th 1739

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Eyles
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith

Read a Letter to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Principal Secretary of State to be sent with a Copy of Col. Oglethorpe's Letter relating to his Journey up to the General Assembly of the Indian Nations.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign and send the same to the Duke of Newcastle.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September 5th 1739

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Digby.

Examin'd and Seal'd the Resolutions relating to the Grants and Tenure of Lands pursuant to an Order of the Common Council August the 28th.

Examin'd and Seal'd the Deed Poll relating to the forfeited Lots in Georgia in pursuance of an Order of the Common Council August the 28th.

Order'd

That five hundred Copies of the Resolutions relating to the Tenure of Lands be printed pursuant to an Order of the Common Council the 28th.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday October 10th 1739

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith.

Mr Thomas Stephens Son of William Stephens Esqr being just Arrived from Georgia attended and deliver'd several Letters Which were read, as likewise a Continuation of Mr Stephens's Journal.

Seal'd (pursuant to an Order of the Common Council July 11th 1739) a Grant of three hundred Acres of Land to the Revd Mr John Macleod, the Missionary sent by the Incorporated Society at Darien, to hold to

him and his Successors, Who shall be sent by the said Society, to be cultivated for the use of the said Mission.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Novr 14 1739

Present
Mr Eyre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

Resolved

That the Act for appointing and regulating Pilots for the conducting of Ships and Vessels into the several Ports and Harbours within the Province of Georgia in America; And for laying a Duty on all Ships and Vessels Pilotted into any of the said Ports; And for laying one Other Duty on all such Ships and Vessels for and towards the reparation of the Beacon or Land Mark erected on the Island of Tybee within the said Province; And for laying one other Duty on all such Ships and Vessels for the Discharge of Signals and Other Purposes be reconsider'd by the Trustees.

Read a Letter from Col. Oglethorpe dated Frederica in Georgia July 4. 1739

Read another Letter from Col. Oglethorpe dated Savanah July 16 1739 Desiring an Appointment of the Magistrates of the Town Court for the time being to proceed to put the Rum Act in Execution; And acquainting the Trustees that Mr Fallowfield Collector of Savanah and Mr Grant Naval Officer and Searcher at St Simons acquainted him that some Spanish Sugars were Imported into Georgia Which ought to pay a Duty to the King; And that he had sent by Mr Samuel Auspourger twenty pounds weight of Silk.

Read a Letter from Mr John Fallowfield about the frequent Importation of Spanish Sugars, and other Foreign Goods And that not having Instructions from the Trustees about the Duty to be paid on them, he

had taken Bond for eight thousand two hundred and sixty pounds Weight of Sugar Imported in the Sloop Unity the Property of Caleb Davis, and Iewitt Cobley, and desiring the Trustees Orders.

(sic)

Read a Letter from M^{r} P. Grant desiring the Trustees Orders likewise upon the Duties to be paid upon the Importation into the Colony of Sugars, and Melasses &c dated July 14th 1739

Seal'd a Duplicate of the Grant of three hundred Acres of Land to the Rev^{d} M^{r} John Macleod to be kept by the Incorporated Society in Scotland

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday Dec^{r} 5th 1739

Present
M^{r} Sloper President
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} H. Archer
M^{r} L'apostre.

Read Col. Oglethorpe's Letter dated 5th Sept^{r} mentioning a Misunderstanding having been fomented between the Indians and the Carolina Traders.

Resolved

That the Secretary do send a Copy thereof to the Duke of Newcastle and represent the Necessity of forwarding an Instruction to the Lieut. Governor of South Carolina in the absence of the Governor to recommend to the Council and Assembly there to prepare a Law relating to the Trade with the Indians, whilst Gen^{l} Oglethorpe continues in America, Which may preserve the Peace with the Indians and be for the mutual Benefit and Satisfaction of both Provinces.

Read and Approved of a Letter to Gen^{l} Oglethorpe and Another to M^{r} Stephens.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Dec^{r} 12th 1739

Present
M^{r} Vernon President
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Sloper
M^{r} L'apostre
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
M^{r} Henry Archer
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Smith

Read and Agreed to a Letter to William Stephens Esq^{r} relating to the fifty Acres Lots in Savanah and the Adjacent Villages.

M^{r} Thomas Stephens attended and deliver'd a Memorial to the Trustees dated the 7th Instant Which was read.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 16 17$\frac{3}{4}\frac{9}{0}$

Present
M^{r} Henry Archer President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
M^{r} L'apostre
S^{r} William Heathcote
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Vernon.

Lieutenant Delegal Capt Dymond and M^{r} Auspourger attending the Board, and being ask'd by the Trustees their Opinion about the Climate of Georgia, declared that they thought it very healthy, and that in the hottest Weather there are constantly fine Breezes in the Middle of the Day, Which are very refreshing.

Being ask'd likewise as to the Goodness of the Soil, they said there was a great Quantity of good Land call'd the Mix'd Land.

Lieutenant Delegal, being ask'd about the Mulberry Trees, said that they thrive extremely well, that the white Mulberry Tree grows wild as well as the Black. That there are more or less of them in almost Every Plantation, but they are sometimes nipt by the Frost.

Capt Dymond likewise said that no Vegetable thrives faster in any Part of the World than the Mulberry Tree in Georgia.

Mr Samuel Auspourger being ask'd about the Silk Which he brought over with him from Georgia to the Trustees, declar'd that he had seen the Family of Camuse employ'd in winding it.

Being ask'd likewise about Abraham de Lyon's Plantation of Vines, he said that he had seen a great Number of these in a thriving condition, and that the Grapes are finely tasted

Capt Dempsey declared that the Wild Vines grow in great Abundance; That the Grapes of them are very sweet with a hard Skin, And that these Vines are capable of great Improvement by Engraftments.

Mr Robert Millar (the Botanist) being ask'd about Indigo, said, he believ'd that it will grow very well in Georgia, And that it may be sown and rais'd in four Months in the Province; Whereas in most Other Places the Climate is not proper for it above three Months.

Capt Dymond being question'd about Cotton, declar'd that it thrives very well in Georgia; that he has brought home with him very good Pods of it, and that it was planted upon the Island of St Simon by Mr Horton.

Mr Auspourger also says that it grows very well in the Province by his own Experience.

Capt Dymond Lieut Delegal and Mr Auspourger declared, that they had all seen the Prickly Pear Shrub in Georgia and the Cochineal Fly upon it. That there are great Numbers of these Trees, Which grow wild in the Southern Part of the Province, And that the Islands are full of them. That they have taken the fly between their fingers, and tho' green upon the tree it dies the fingers (if squeezed) with a deep Red Color. Lieut. Delegal said that the Dye of it could not easily be wash'd off with sope.

Capt Dymond, being ask'd by the Trustees about the Timber in the Province, said that he had seen very good and fit for Masts, and that Capt. Gascoigne's Carpenter told him that there was Timber fit for Masts for the largest Men of War. That the Timber grows very high at some

Distance up in the Country. That the Trees grow very near Rivers which are navigable, and down which they may be floated.

Lieut. Delegal said that the Trees for Masts are very tall twenty Miles up in the Country from S^{t} Simons.

Capt Shubrick declar'd that he had seen very fine Knee Timber growing near the Sea.

Capt Shubrick and Capt. Dymond, being ask'd about the Coast and Harbors of Georgia, declar'd that the Sea Coast of Georgia is as capable and secure for Navigation as Any Coast in the World; And that any Ships may stand into seven or Eight fathom Water, Which at most places is three or four Leagues from the Land; And that, if Necessity should require, Any Ship might anchor with the utmost safety, the Ground being all clean Sand from One End of the Coast to the Other.

That upon the Bar at Tybee Sound there are fifteen Feet at low Water, And upon the Bar at Jekyll Sound there are sixteen feet at low Water. And that upon both Bars the Water flows seven feet. Capt. Dymond likewise said that forty Gun Ships might easily pass over the said Bars. That Jekyll Sound can contain twelve Men of War in safety, being well Land Lock'd. And that the River running by the Sound will hold any Number of Ships in good Water. He further said that there is an Harbour at Amelia, to the Southward of Jekyll, Which he sounded, And that he found twenty four feet at low Water. But, Night coming on, he could not finish his Sounding, but he said a Spanish Capt: from Augustine told him, that a Spanish Ship of sixty Guns had been in that Harbour.

Capt Dymond also said that the River Savanah which flows near Tybee Island, being likewise land lock'd, by that Place, will contain a great Number of Ships in safety, Which may ride in smooth Water.

Capt Dymond and Capt Shubrick likewise declar'd That upon the Bar at Charles Town in South Carolina, there are not more than Eleven Feet at low Water, Which flows Seven feet. And that the Bar at Augustine by neglect is so choak'd up, that Nothing but small Craft can go over it.

Capt. Massey told the Trustees that, since the Establishment of Georgia, the Price of Lands has been greatly rais'd in Carolina, and the Plantations there increas'd. That Georgia is a fine Barrier for the Northern Provinces, and especially for Carolina; And is also a great Security against the running away of Negroes from Carolina to Augustine, because Every Negroe at his first Appearance in Georgia must be immediately known to be a Run away, since there are no Negroes in Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Janʳʸ 23 $17\frac{39}{40}$

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mʳ Vernon
Mʳ Laroche
Mʳ Digby
Lord Tyrconnel
Mʳ L'apostre
Mʳ Smith
Sʳ William Heathcote
Mʳ Henry Archer
Mʳ Sloper.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury in relation to Military Expences incurr'd in Georgia, and not provided for by Parliament, amounting in the whole to the Sum of two thousand Pounds, and desiring the said Expences may be provided for in such a Manner as their Lordships shall think fit.

Resolved

That Lord Tyrconnel and Mʳ Hucks be desired to deliver a Paper to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, setting forth that the Balance of the Account of Payments already made and to be made to Lady Day 1740 is four thousand six hundred and twenty two pounds Six Shillings and five Pence half Penny, in the Trustees Hands for further settling and Improving the Colony of Georgia, Which is not sufficient to defray the Necessary Expences of the Civil Government further than to Lady Day 1741

That Encouraging the Produces to be rais'd in Georgia is the only Means to take off the Expence of supporting the Colony, by thereby enabling it to support itself.

That the Trustees have sufficient Evidence to to shew the reasonable Expectation of future Benefit to Great Britain (sic) from the natural fitness of the Soil and Climate of Georgia to produce Silk, Wine, Indigo, and Cochineal, Which by suitable Encouragement may be rais'd in it, and also to shew the Goodness, Safety and Convenience of the Harbours there.

That unless a further Sum of four thousand Pounds be granted this Session, the Trustees will be unable to go on in the Improvement and Cultivation of the Province.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Saturday Jan^{ry} 26 17$\frac{3}{40}$

Present
M^{r} Digby President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
Earl of Shaftesbury
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Henry Archer.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further settling of the Colony of Georgia

Which was Approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That M^{r} Smith be desired to engage a Preacher for the Anniversary Meeting on the third Thursday in March.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Febr 13. 17$\frac{1}{16}$

Present

Mr Holland President.
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Digby
Mr L'apostre
Mr Vernon.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to a Copy of a Minute of the 16th of November last, and five Minutes of the 16th of Janr last relating to the Grant of five hundred Acres of Land to Mr Samuel Auspourger

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That Mr Scrope be desir'd to remind the Chancellor of the Exchequer of the Trustees Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury relating to Military Services incurr'd in Georgia not provided for by Parliament that the Expences thereof may be provided for

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday March 5th 17$\frac{3}{4}\frac{9}{0}$

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Thos Tower
Mr L'apostre
Mr Tracy
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland
Mr Anderson.

Read Mr Thomas Stephens's Observations on the State of the Colony Order'd

That a Copy of the same be sent over to Genl Oglethorpe and to William Stephens Esqr

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 12th 17$\frac{3}{4}\frac{9}{0}$

Present
Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Burton.

Read a Letter from General Oglethorpe dated Savanah Octr 20th 1739 giving an Account of the Shortness of the Estimate to defray the Expences of the Colony; And setting forth a Necessity of a Troop of Rangers and Pay for those Who head the Indians as Officers and containing Other things relating to the State of the Colony.

Order'd

That the said Letter be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts.

Read Another Letter from General Oglethorpe dated Nov^{r} 16th 1739 giving an Account of the Spaniards attacking and killing two Highland Servants; And of the French attacking the Carolina Indians; And setting forth a Necessity of an Establishment of four ten Oar'd Boats for the Security of the Province, and likewise of Canon and Ammunition.

Order'd

That the Secretary do send to Andrew Stone Esq^{r} so much of the said Letter as relates to the Defence of the Colony; And likewise an Extract of that Part of the Letter of Oct^{r} 20, Which sets forth the Necessity of a Troop of Rangers &c And desire him to lay the same before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle that his Majesty may be acquainted therewith.

Order'd

That Gen^{l} Oglethorpe's Letter of Nov^{r} 16 1739 be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence.

Resolved

That a Memorial be presented to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury setting forth, That the Trustees having Applied, by a Memorial to their Lordships dated the 23^{d} of Jan^{ry} last, for the sum of two thousand Pounds Which they computed had been Expended for the Military Defence of the Colony by their Servants there, And Which the Trustees were not able, nor justified by the Grant of Parliament to support; And having now Obtain'd further Particulars of the Sum Expended, and receiv'd Certificates of the Services and the real Expence thereof amounting to the Sum of One thousand Nine hundred and Eighty Seven Pounds and Eight Pence half Penny.

They humbly Desire their Lordships will provide for Re-imbursing to the Trustees the said Expences, for without such Reimbursement the Trustees will not be able to carry on the Civil Concerns of the Colony.

Read a Memorial to the same Purport.

Order'd

That the Corporation Seal be Affix'd to the said Memorial

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's Church

Thursday March 20th 17$\frac{39}{40}$

Present
D^{r} Hales President
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Anderson
Capt. Coram
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Digby.

Read a Resignation of S^{r} William Heathcote under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust Dated July 30th 1739 Which was receiv'd Sept^{r} 22 1739

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of a new Common Council Man of the Trust in the room of S^{r} William Heathcote and the R^{t} Hon^{ble} the Earl of Shaftesbury was chosen.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from June 9th 1739 to the 19th of March Instant was read and Approv'd of, and Order'd to be Enter'd.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Tuesday March 25th 1740

Present
M^{r} Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Tracy
M^{r} Ch. Tower
M^{r} L'apostre
Lord Tyrconnel

The Oath of Office as Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to the R^t Hon^ble the Earl of Shaftesbury.

Read a Letter to General Oglethorpe and approv'd thereof.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 23^d 1740

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
M^r Vernon
D^r Hales
M^r Smith
M^r L'apostre
M^r Digby
M^r Tho^s Tower
M^r Anderson

Read a Letter from the Rev^d M^r Whitefield dated Savanah Jan^ry 28 1739 to the Accomptant.

Order'd

That the Accomptant do acknowledge the Receipt of M^r Whitefield's Letter, and acquaint him that he will lay it before the Common Council, the Subject of it being proper for their consideration.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday May 21^st 1740

Present

M^r L'apostre President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
M^r Smith
M^r Vernon
M^r Eyre
D^r Hales.

Read a Letter from Mary Townsend dated Savanah March 15th 17$\frac{39}{40}$ receiv'd by Capt. Thomson the 20th Instant taking notice that Mr Thomas Jones keeps a Store and supplies Shops with Goods by wholesale, Whilst he undersells them by retale; And that he has a Pettiaugua or large Boat, and no other Boat can expect Employment when his wants any.

Receiv'd of James Vernon Esqr the sum of twenty Pounds being his Benefaction towards the Support of a Missionary in Georgia.

Receiv'd of the Rt Honble the Earl of Shaftesbury the sum of ten Pounds being his Subscription for the building a Church in Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday June 6th 1740

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Hen. Archer
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for twenty Pounds being the Benefaction of the Honble James Vernon Esqr towards the support of a Missionary in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds being the Subscription of the Rt Honble the Earl of Shaftesbury for building a Church in Georgia.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for ten Pounds being the seventh Annual Subscription of a Person Who desires to be unknown by the hands of the Revd Mr Burton towards the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia.

Read Instructions to the Bailiffs and Recorder of the Town of Savanah and Frederica for preventing any mistakes which may arise concerning the power of taking Orphans into the Orphan House, and the Direction of them in Georgia

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd thereto.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Letter from the Rev^{d} D^{r} Daniel Waterland to the Rev^{d} D^{r} Hales recommending the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Metcalfe for a Missionary at Savanah in Georgia

Resolved

That the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Metcalfe be appointed the Missionary at Savanah in Georgia.

Resolved

That a Memorial be presented to the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts setting forth that the Trustees have appointed the Rev^{d} M^{r} William Metcalfe their Missionary at Savanah and Desiring the said Society to allow the said M^{r} Metcalfe a Salary of fifty pounds ℔ Ann.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Tuesday June 24th 1740

Present

M^{r} Holland President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Smith

The Accomptant acquainted the Board that a Bank Receipt for One hundred thirty three Pounds three Shillings and five pence paid in by S^{r} Joseph Hankey and C^{o} came to his hands since the last Meeting to balance their Imprests, and was exchang'd with the Bank the 12th Instant.

Read a Letter from M^{r} William Seward to the Trustees dated the 4th Instant, and receiv'd from him two Letters from M^{r} Whitefield dated 7 and 9 Aprill last.

Read a Letter from Rev^{d} M^{r} William Metcalfe the intended Missionary for Savanah, mentioning his readiness to come from Lincolnshire to go over for that Purpose on Notice.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday July 7th 1740

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Smith
Mr Laroche
Mr L'apostre
Mr Eyles.

Read a Deed of Revocation of the Revd Mr Whitefield's Power to perform Ecclesiastical Offices at Savanah in Georgia and impowering the Revd Mr Metcalfe to perform the same in his Room.
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, And that the Secretary do countersign it.

Read a Memorial to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts desiring the usual Salary of fifty pounds a Year to be allowed to the said Mr Metcalfe, Mr Morris to Whom they allow'd that Salary being settled at Frederica in Georgia as a Missionary at the Trustees Expence.
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, And that the Secretary do countersign it

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday July 14th 1740

Present
Lord Sidney Beauclerk President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Eyles
Mr Smith
Mr L'apostre.

Read a Letter impowering the Accountant to receive at his Majesty's Exchequer the Sum of four thousand Pounds granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the said Sum of four thousand Pounds be received and immediately paid into the Bank of England.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday July 21st 1740

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for four thousand Pounds paid in by the Accomptant the 17th Instant being the Money that Day received at the Exchequer out of the Supplies for the Year 1740 to be applied for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia Vizt

	£			£		
Net Money arising from the said Issue				3892.	2.	6
Fees at the Treasury remitted . . .	7.	3.	6			
Do at the Pells	15.	7.	0			
Do at the Auditor of the Receipt . .	25.	7.	0			
Do At the Tellers Office	60.	0.	0			
				107.	17.	6
				4000.	0.	0

Read a Copy of a Report from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations dated Febr 8th $17\frac{39}{40}$ to the Rt Honble the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Honble Privy Council relating to the Act for

Appointing and regulating of Pilots for the conducting of Ships and Vessels into the several Ports and Harbours within the Province of Georgia in America &c together with a Paper Annex'd from some Agents to Whom the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations had communicated the said Act, Prepared for his Majesty's Royal Approbation.
Resolved

That the same be Refer'd to M^{r} Henry Archer M^{r} Thomas Tower, M^{r} Eyre and M^{r} Holland for them to consider and make a Report thereupon.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Friday December 19th 1740

Present.

M^{r} Laroche President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Thomas Tower
M^{r} Tracy
M^{r} Tho^{s} Archer
M^{r} Henry Archer
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Holland
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Anderson

Read a Petition to the Hon^{ble} House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Settling of the Colony of Georgia.

Which was Approv'd of.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday December 27th 174$\frac{9}{1}$ (sic)

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Earl of Shaftesbury
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Tracy

Read a Petition to the Honble House of Commons for a Supply for the further Settling the Colony of Georgia

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Monday January 12th 174$\frac{9}{1}$

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr Tracy
Mr Ch. Tower
Mr L'apostre
Sr William Heathcote
Sr Harry Gough
Mr Eyre.

Resolv'd

That the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith be desired to engage a Preacher for the Anniversary Sermon on the third Thursday in March.

The Accomptant acquainted the Board That the Cask of Skins receiv'd by the Two Brothers Capt. Thomson from M^{r} Thomas Jones had been sold and had produced thirteen Pounds twelve Shillings and Six Pence, Which he receiv'd of M^{r} Henry Pomeroy the third of last Month. Vizt for fifty Eight Sound Skins Weighing Eighty four Pounds Net at two Shillings and Six pence a pound. And for thirty three Damag'd Skins Weighing fifty Pounds Net at One Shilling and three Pence a Pound.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday January 26 174$\frac{9}{10}$

Present

Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
Alderman Heathcote
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Tracy
M^{r} Thomas Tower
M^{r} Thomas Archer
S^{r} Harry Gough
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Henry Archer.

Order'd

That the Secretary do draw up a Narrative of the Trustees Progress in Establishing the Colony of Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday January 30th 174¼

Present
Earl of Egmont President
Mr Vernon
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Laroche
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Mr Tracy
Mr Smith.

Read an Order from the Honble House of Commons dated January 28th 1740. and sign'd Nich. Hardinge. Cl. Dom. Com. Vizt. That the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America do lay before this House, An Account shewing the Progress of the Colony from its first Establishment.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Saturday February 7th 174¼

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Sloper
Mr Digby
Mr Tracy
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Henry Archer

Read an Account of the Progress of the Colony of Georgia from its first Establishment prepared by the Secretary
Order'd
That next Wednesday Morning be appointed for reading the same again.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr Henry Newman Desiring him to acquaint the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge; That the Trustees propose to make an Embarkation of Saltzburghers upon the Society's paying the Passage of them to Rotterdam.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday February 11th 174$\frac{0}{1}$

Present

Mr Eyre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Thomas Archer
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson.

Mr Vernon reported that a Copy of the Letter dated the 7th Instant sent to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge had been sent by the said Society to the Revd Mr Urlsperger at Augsburgh, in order for him to engage Fifty Heads of Saltzburghers to be ready at Rotterdam to embark for the Colony of Georgia in July 1741.

Read over the Account of the Progress of the Colony of Georgia from its first Establishment.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Monday February 16. 174$\frac{0}{1}$

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Smith

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council December 1st 1740 a Lease of two hundred Acres of Land to Mr Thomas Christie.
Order'd

That the Account shewing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia from its first Establishment be written out fair as at present Drawn, in order to be presented to the House of Commons pursuant to their Order. And that a Copy of the Same be deliver'd to One of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, And that Another Copy be Deliver'd to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations Pursuant to the Charter.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Friday February 20th 174$\frac{0}{1}$

Present
Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
Mr Christopher Tower.

Read an Order from his Majesty in Council Dated January 29 1740. That in the Morning and Evening Prayers, in the Litany, And in All other Parts of the Publick Service, As well in the Occasional Offices as in the Book of Common Prayer, Where the Royal Family is appointed to be particularly pray'd for; The following Form And Order should be Observ'd. Vizt.

Their Royal Highnesses Frederick Prince of Wales, the Princess of Wales, The Duke, The Princesses The Issue of the Prince and Princess of Wales And all the Royal Family.

And That the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia Do cause the same to be forthwith Publish'd in the Several Parish Churches, And Other Places of Divine Worship within the Colony of Georgia, And Do take care that Obedience be paid thereto Accordingly.
Order'd

That a Copy of the said Order be transmitted to Mr Stephens, And that he be directed to see his Majesty's Commands Obey'd.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the Account Shewing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia from its first Establishment in Order to be laid before the House of Commons.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to a a (sic) Copy of the said Account (leaving out the last Paragraph) in Order to be laid before One of his Majesty's Principal Secretary's of State, And to Another Copy in order to be laid before the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday March 16th 174$\frac{0}{1}$

Present

Earl of Egmont President.

Mr Vernon

Mr Smith

Mr L'apostre.

Seal'd pursuant to an order of Common Council of the 9th Instant a General Licence for three Years from Michaelmas 1741 for all Possessors of Land in Georgia to make Leases of any Part of their Lots for any Term not exceeding twenty One Years from the date of the Lease to Any Person or Persons residing Occupying and cultivating the same; And Who shall continue to reside Occupy and cultivate the same during the Term of such Lease.

Seal'd Pursuant to an Order of Common Council of the 9th Instant An Indenture for granting a longer Term for cultivating the Lands in Georgia, and Revoking the Power of Re-Entry for Non Performance of former Conditions for Cultivation.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Bride's

Thursday March 19 174$\frac{0}{1}$

Present
M^{r} Digby President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Bathurst
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from June the 9th 1740 to the 18th Instant with Observations thereon was read and Approv'd of and order'd to be enter'd.

The Trustees proceeded to the Choice of new Trustees, And the Hon^{ble} Henry Bathurst Esq^{r} Philip Percival Esq^{r} and John Frederick Esq^{r} were duly Elected.

Read the Resignation of John Lord Carpenter under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust Dated April 12 1740.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of a Common Council Man in the room of the said Lord Carpenter and the Hon^{ble} Henry Bathurst Esq^{r} was duly Elected.

The Trustees being Inform'd that Thomas Frederick Esq^{r} was Dead since the last Election They proceeded to the Choice of a Common Council Man in his Room and John Frederick Esq^{r} was Elected.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Monday March 23d 174$\frac{0}{1}$

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Percival
Mr Bathurst
Mr Smith
Mr Frederick
Mr Tracy
Earl of Shaftesbury
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Digby.

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was Administer'd to the Honble Henry Bathurst Esqr

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to John Frederick Esqr.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday Aprill 13. 1741

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Percival
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr L'apostre
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Bathurst
Mr Frederick

Read a Copy of the State of the Province of Georgia dated Savanah November 10th 1740 subscrib'd by twenty five Persons being duly sworn in Open Court.

Order'd

That Copies of the same be written out fair and laid before One of his Majesty's Principal Secretary's of State, and the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday Aprill 15. 1741

Present.

Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Digby
Mr Tracy
Mr Vernon.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to a Copy or the State of the Province in order to be laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle One of his Majesty's Principal Secretary's of State and to Another to be laid before the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday May 25 1741

Present

Mr Eyre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Percival
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Bathurst.

Read a Letter from Mr Stephens dated February 23d 174$\frac{0}{1}$, containing among other things Proposals (inclos'd) of Capt. Joseph Avery for building of Ships, making Dock Yards &c.

Read Mr Stephen's Journal from January 16 1740 to February 23. 1740.

Read a Remonstrance sign'd by Several of the Inhabitants of Savanah Dated November 22. 1740.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday June 1st 1741

Present
Mr Bathurst President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council July 21st 1740 an Appointment of John Pye to be Recorder of the Town of Savanah.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council Aprill 20th 1741 An Appointment of Thomas Marriot to be second Bailiff of the Town of Frederica in the room of Samuel Perkins.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council Aprill 20th 1741 the Constitution appointing William Stephens Esqr President, and Henry Parker Thomas Jones John Fallowfield and Samuel Marcer the four Assistants for the County of Savanah and John Pye their Clerk.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council Aprill 20th 1741 Publick Instructions to the President of the County of Savanah.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council Aprill 20th 1741 Private Instructions to the President of the County of Savanah.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council Aprill 20th 1741 General Instructions for the President and Assistants of the County of Savanah

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Monday June 15 1741

Present
Earl of Egmont President.
Mr Laroche
Mr Smith
Mr L'apostre.

Read a Petition to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury: Desiring their Lordship's Directions for issuing the Sum of ten thousand Pounds granted to his Majesty in the last Session of Parliament for the further Settling and improving the Colony of Georgia in America
Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Read a Letter from Mr Samuel Augspourger dated Berne in Swisserland May 7th 1741 claiming in behalf of Heinrick Meyerhover and Others Payment for their labour for two Years before November 1738.
Order'd

That a Copy of the same be sent over to the Commissioners for stating the publick Debts in Georgia, for them to make a Report thereon to the Trustees; And that Mr Augspourger be acquainted therewith.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday June 29th 1741

Present
Mr Digby President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Percival
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith.

Read a Letter of Attorney impowering the Accomptant to receive at his Majesty's Exchequer the Sum of ten thousand Pounds granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia.
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was affix'd accordingly.
Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday July 25th 1741

Present
Mr Smith President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson

Resolved

That the Revd Mr Christopher Orton be appointed Missionary for the Town of Savanah in the room of the Revd Mr George Whitefield.

Order'd

That a Copy of the said Minute sign'd by the Secretary be sent to the Revd Mr Orton.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday September 2. 1741

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson.

The Revd Mr Christopher Orton attended and desired his Title for Missionary at Savanah in Georgia to produce to the Rt Revd the Bishop of London in order to receive Priests Orders.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to his Lordship to acquaint him, that When the said Mr Orton shall be ordain'd a Priest; the Trustees will appoint him their Stated Missionary at Savanah in Georgia with an Allowance of fifty Pounds a Year. And that his Lordship be desired to recommend the Revd Mr Orton to the Treasury for the usual Allowance made to the Missionaries.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Monday September 14. 1741

Present.
Mr Smith President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson.

Seal'd an Appointment of the Revd Mr Christopher Orton to perform Ecclesiastical Offices at Savanah in Georgia, he having receiv'd Priests Orders.

Seal'd an Appointment of William Stephens Esqr to be Another Commissioner (Genl Oglethorpe being One) for licensing Persons to trade with the Indians in Georgia, and for the better regulating such Trade.
Order'd

That the Accomptant do countersign the said Appointments in the Absence of the Secretary.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday Novr 28. 1741

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Frederick
Mr Eyre
Mr Smith.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of Common Council Novr 21st 1741 a Commission appointing Capt. Richard Kent a Conservator to keep the Peace in the Town of Augusta and the Precincts thereof in Georgia.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of Common Council Novr 21st Instant a Deed Appointing Charles Watson Recorder of the Town of Savanah in the room of John Pye.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of Common Council Novr 21st Instant a Deed Appointing John Dobell Register of all Grants of Land in the Province of Georgia in the room of John Brownfield.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees, That for the greater Encouragement of Industry among the Inhabitants of the Colony of Georgia Upon any Freeholder of a fifty Acre Lot making appear that any Part of his Lot consists of Land commonly call'd the Pine Barren The President and Court of Assistants for the Northern Part of the Province or the Bailiffs of Frederica upon his Application be empower'd and required immediately to assign to Every Person so Applying such a Quantity of Good Land (not already granted) as the Pine Barren appears to be in his Lot (over and above the said Pine Barren Land) subject to the accustom'd Reservations and Conditions in any Place that the Freeholder may desire and find most convenient to him.

Resolved

That for the greater Encouragement of Industry among the Inhabitants of the Colony of Georgia Upon any Freeholder of a fifty Acre Lot making appear that the Lot already granted to him is fenc'd and cultivated according to the Conditions of his Grant The President and Court of Assistants for the Northern Part of the Province or the Bailiffs of Frederica be empower'd and required immediately to assign to Every such Person such Another Lot of Good Land in any Place that the said Freeholder may desire and find most convenient to him.

Order'd

That Copies of the said Resolutions be Affix'd upon the Doors of the Court House at Savanah and Frederica And such Other Places in the Province as may make the Intentions of the Trustees known to all the Inhabitants.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday December 5th 1741

Present

Mr Henry Archer President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Frederick
Mr Bathurst
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith

Resolved

That it be refer'd to a Committee to prepare a Petition to the King relating to the Quit Rents being not payable on Pine Barren Lands and to name the Ports in Georgia.

Resolved

That the Earl of Shaftesbury Earl of Egmont Mr Vernon Mr Henry Archer and Mr Bathurst be a Committee for the said purpose, And that all the Trustees Who come shall have Votes.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Saturday February 13 174½

Present

Earl of Egmont President
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Digby
Mr Laroche
Mr Eyre
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Earl of Shaftesbury

Read the Resignation of Thomas Archer Esq^{r} under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust.

Read the Resignation of Francis Eyles Esq^{r} under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust.

Read Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply for the further settling the Colony of Georgia

Agreed to the same.

Resolved

That S^{r} William Heathcote and M^{r} Henry Archer be desired to shew a Copy of the said Petition to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and to the Speaker of the House of Commons.

Seal'd an Appointment of William Stephens Esq^{r} to be Conservator of the Peace pursuant to an Order of the Common Council

Seal'd a Deed appointing Thomas Jones to be second Bailiff of the Town of Savanah and one of the four Assistants in the room of John Fallowfield pursuant to an Order of the Common Council.

Seal'd a Deed appointing Charles Watson third Bailiff of the Town of Savanah and One of the four Assistants in the room of Thomas Jones pursuant to an Order of the Common Council.

Receiv'd a Bottle of Salitrum Seeds being a Remedy for the Bloody Flux the Benefaction of Henry L'apostre Esq^{r} for the use of the Colony.

Read a Letter from William Stephens Esq^{r} dated October 29 and November 12. 1741

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Wednesday March 3^{d} 174½

Present

M^{r} Digby President.
M^{r} Holland
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Page
M^{r} Thomas Tower.

The Oath of Office was administer'd to John Page Esq^{r} as Common Council Man of the Trust.

Receiv'd from the Custom House February 23^{d} 174$\frac{1}{2}$ a Chest of Silk Imported from the Province of Georgia of Which the following Attestation was receiv'd the 10th of September 1741.

We whose Names are underwritten do hereby attest and certify that the Raw Silk contain'd in the Chest herewith sent was in our presence put into the said Chest by Mary Wife of Lewis Camuse after having been first weigh'd Which amounted to forty five Pounds two Ounces Averdupoise Weight. That is to say. Eight Pounds Part thereof had been manufactured and wound off by her in the Town of Savanah in the Year 1740 And thirty Seven Pounds two Ounces the remaining Part thereof had been in like manner wound off by her this present Year 1741. And We do further attest and certify that two hundred and twenty Pounds fourteen Ounces Weight of Coquons or Silk Balls were rais'd in the County of Savanah in Georgia (the Silk Worms being fed with the Mulberry Leaves growing in the said County) And had been deliver'd unto M^{rs} Camuse since Aprill last in order to enable her to carry on the said Manufacture as she has done this present Year.

WILL. STEPHENS Sec^{ry}
THO^{s} JONES Bayliff
of Savanah.

Dated at Savanah in Georgia
this 10th Day of Sept^{r} 1741
WILL RUSSEL Accomptant
FRA. HARRIS.

Read the Resignation of William Sloper Esq^{r} under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust.

Resolved

That the Earl of Shaftesbury be desired to go with S^{r} William Heathcote and M^{r} Henry Archer to the Chancellor of the Exchequer And the Speaker of the House of Commons relating to the Petition of the Trustees to the House of Commons for a Supply.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Thursday March 11th 174½

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Mr L'apostre.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council An Appointment of John Terry to be first Bailiff of Frederica in the room of Thomas Hawkins.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council an Appointment of Charles Watson to be second Bailiff of Savanah in the room of Thomas Jones.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council an Appointment of William Spencer to be third Bailiff of Savanah in the room of Charles Watson.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply to enable the Trustees to provide for the further Settling of the Colony of Georgia
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd

Palace Court

Wednesday March 17th 174½

Present
Mr L'apostre President.
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Percival
Mr Digby
Dr Hales
Mr Anderson
Mr Thomas Archer
Mr Vernon
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Thos Tower.

Receiv'd by the hands of Dr Hales fifty Burkitt's Help and Guide to Christian Families for the use of the Soldiers and Others going to Georgia being the Benefaction of a Gentlewoman Who desires to be unknown.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of St Bride's

Thursday March 18th 174½

Present
Earl of Egmont President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Percival
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Burton
Mr Anderson.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from June 9th

1741 to the 17th Instant with Observations thereon was read and Approv'd of and Order'd to be enter'd.

The Trustees proceeded to the Choice of new Trustees and the Hon^ble Alexander Hume Campbell Esq^r S^r John Barrington Bar^t Samuel Tuffnell Esq^r and Henry Calthrope Esq^r were duly Elected

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of three Common Council Men in the room of Thomas Archer Esq^r Francis Eyles Esq^r and William Sloper Esq^r and the Hon^ble Alexander Hume Campbell Esq^r S^r John Barrington Bar^t and Samuel Tuffnell Esq^r were duly Elected.

Adjourn'd.

Palace Court

Thursday March 25th 1742.

Present

M^r Vernon President
M^r Eyre
S^r John Barrington
M^r Tuffnell
M^r L'apostre
M^r Percival
S^r William Heathcote
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^r Digby
S^r Harry Gough
M^r Calthrope.

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to S^r John Barrington Bar^t

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to Samuel Tuffnell Esq^r

Read a Memorial to his Majesty setting forth the great Danger of the Province of Georgia from the Encroachments of the French, and the present Inability of the Trustees to support it.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary do attend the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Lord Carteret, One of his Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, and acquaint his Lordship with the Trustees Desire that he will present the same to his Majesty.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday Aprill 19th 1742

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Percival

M^{r} L'apostre

M^{r} Smith

M^{r} Anderson.

Read an Order of the R^{t} Hon^{ble} the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs dated Aprill the 12th 1742 setting forth. That his Majesty having been pleas'd by his Order in Council of the 1st of this Instant to refer unto this Committee the humble Petition of Thomas Stephens Agent for the People of Georgia in America representing the deplorable Condition of the said Colony occasion'd by the Extraordinary Laws and Government thereof And by the many Arbitrary and Illegal Proceedings which have hinder'd the Progress of the Colony, and defeated his Majesty's Intentions of making Provisions for his poor Subjects and Others sent thither; Complaints Whereof have from time to time been laid before the Trustees, but None of the said Grievances and Discouragements redressed. And therefore humbly Imploring his Majesty's Protection and Encouragement, Whereby they may be enabled to proceed effectually in the Improvement and Preservation of the said Colony and their own Support. The Lords of the Committee had taken the same into their consideration and were thereupon pleas'd to Order that a Copy of the said Petition (Which was Annex'd) should be transmitted to the Trustees, Who are required to return their Answer thereunto in Writing.

Order'd

That M^{r} Verelst the Accountant do go to M^{r} Thomas Stephens, and

ask for a Copy of the Appointment or Authority by which he acts (as he alledges) as Agent for the People of Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday May 3. 1742.

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Egmont
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Mr Bathurst
Mr Percival
Mr Tuffnell
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre.

Read an Answer to the Petition of Thomas Stephens to his Majesty, to be laid before the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Answer.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday July 12th 1742.

Present
Mr Eyre President
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Mr Smith
Mr L'apostre

Resolved

That an Act to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty Intitled an Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia as prohibits the Importation of Rum into the said Province from the Other British Colonies be prepared in Order to be laid before his Majesty in Council

Order'd

That Special Summons be sent to the Trustees in order to consider the said Act to meet on Wednesday the 14th of this Instant July.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council That All Persons Who have carried Servants and settled in Georgia at their own Expence and shall claim the Benefit of the Resolutions of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America in Common Council Assembled upon the Eighth Day of March 1741 Relating to the Grants and Tenure of Lands within the said Colony should have Grants of their Lands in Reversion after the several Interests therein shall cease to hold in Fee to them and their Heirs for ever; And that the Yearly Rent payable for the said Lands shall be no more than (sic) Shillings Sterling for Every hundred Acres.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council That the Grants of Land Which shall be hereafter made in the Province of Georgia to Persons Who shall carry Servants and settle there at their own Expence be in Fee simple. And that the Yearly Rent to be reserved in such Grants be after the rate of Shillings Sterling for every hundred Acres. And that the Conditions or Causes of Forfeiture be only for Non Payment of the Rent Reserved; or for not fencing and inclosing the said Lands, or for not clearing planting and cultivating one Eighth Part of the same within ten Years from the Date of such Grants respectively. And that such Parts only of the Land be forfeited as shall not have been cultivated within that time.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council. That to prevent the Inconveniencies Which may arise from great Tracts of Land being monopolised in the Province of Georgia No Person shall be capable of having or enjoying a greater Quantity of Lands or Tene-

ments at one and the same time than two thousand Acres; With a Proviso That in case Any Person shall by Devise or Limitation become entitled to more than two thousand Acres of Land in the said Province; It shall be lawfull for such Person to sell or alien bonâ fide and upon a valuable Consideration and under the same Conditions of Cultivation to any Person or Persons the same at any time within two Years after that he shall have been so entitled thereunto; And in default of disposing thereof as aforesaid the last Accession of the said Lands so exceeding two thousand Acres shall be forfeited.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Henry Newman Secretary to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge with an Inclos'd Extract of a Letter from the Rev^{d} M^{r} Martin Bolzius at Ebenezer in Georgia dated March 15th 1742. Requesting the Assistance of the Trustees and their Other Benefactors in Europe to build a small House for Divine Service at What they call the Plantations; And also to support a School Master for instructing the Children.

Resolved

That the same be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Wednesday July 14th 1742

Present

M^{r} Henry Archer President.
M^{r} Bathurst
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Smith

Read an Act to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty Intitled An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia, as prohibits the Importation of Rum into the said Province from the other British Colonies.

Order'd

That the said Act be engross'd.

Which being Engross'd.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Act.

Read a Petition to his Majesty in Council setting forth That in a late Examination before the House of Commons, in which the Utility of the Province of Georgia, and the Advantage and Necessity of supporting it were fully made out to the Satisfaction of the House; It did by the Resolutions and in the Debates thereon appear to be the Sense of the House (as the Trustees conceiv'd) that there were some further Encouragements still wanting for the Effectual settling this usefull Colony; And particularly that the Releasing of the Quit Rents to the Trustees for the Benefit of the said Colony to the End that the Lands there may be granted on cheaper terms; And that the Permitting the Importation of Rum from his Majesty's Colonies in Exchange for Timber commonly called Lumber and Other Produces of Georgia would greatly tend to the Increase Welfare and Improvement of the said Colony. And Therefore the Trustees humbly presume in behalf of the said Colony to beseech his Majesty that he would be graciously pleased to release to them the said Quit Rents, in order that they may be enabled to lessen and reduce the same in the respective Grants of Lands there and to apply the Residue thereof for the Benefit of the said Colony. And that the Trustees have further presumed to lay before his Majesty An Act herewith presented Intitled An Act to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty Intitled An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia as Prohibits the Importation of Rum into the said Province from the Other British Colonies.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That an Instruction be sent to William Stephens Esq^{r} that he do make an Inquiry among the People of the Province, Whether it is their Opinion in general That it is proper to admit the Use and Introduction of Negroes in the said Province; And that he do as soon as he can certify their

Opinion and his own how far it may be proper under any, and under what Limitations and Restrictions.

Resolved

That a Committee be appointed to consider how far it may be convenient or proper to admit the Introduction and use of Negroes in the Province of Georgia, and under What Limitations and Restrictions

Resolved

That any five of the Common Council be the said Committee.

Adjourn'd.

Waghorn's Coffee House

Thursday July 15th 1742

Present

Mr Vernon President
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

Read a Memorial of Joseph Avery setting forth That having been employ'd to survey the North Part of the Province of Georgia, he did in the Months of September and October 1741 discover and sound a large River call'd Great Ogeeche; And that it would be of great Service to the Province and the British Nation to have a Dock Yard and Settlements upon the said River; Which is capacious enough to contain some hundred sail of Ships from Seventy Guns downwards; And the Entrance of the said River being very safe there being three fathom and an half upon the Bar at low Water. That the Land by the said River is very rich, and the Country about it abounds with Timber fit for building of Ships.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write a Letter to Thomas Corbet Esqr Secretary to the Lords of the Admiralty desiring him to lay the said Memorial before their Lordships for their Consideration.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday July 26th 1742.

Present
Mr Smith President
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Mr Digby.

Read a Petition of Christian Steinhavell Theobald Kiefer and Johannes Berrier in behalf of themselves and the rest of the Trustees German Servants at Savanah in Georgia setting forth That by Indenture bearing date the 21st Day of September 1737 They bound themselves to serve the Trustees or their Assigns in Georgia for the space of five Years after their Arrival there; And that their Children Who were Males and under the Age of twenty Years were to serve untill they arriv'd to the Age of twenty five Years, And their Female Children above the age of six Years were to serve untill they arriv'd at the Age of Eighteen Years; And as the Time of the Petitioners Indenture with the Trustees as to themselves is growing near to a conclusion, And they are desirous and willing to settle in the Colony (having procured already a small Stock of Cattle for that purpose) they must unavoidably labour under great Difficulties by being deprived of the Freedom of their Children, Without whose Assistance it will be impossible for them to make any progress in cultivating of Land being most of them advanced in Years; And therefore Praying The Trustees to grant them the Freedom of their Children at the Expiration of the five Years for Which the Petitioners are bound.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to grant the Petitioners the freedom of their Children at the Expiration of the five Years as they desire.

Read a Letter from General Oglethorpe dated March the 3d 1741 And Another from George Clarke Esqr Lieut. Governor of New York with likewise a Copy of a Letter from him to General Oglethorpe containing Proposals for Effecting a general Peace among the Indians in the British Interest upon the Continent of America.

Order'd

That the Secretary do send Copies of the said Letters to Andrew Stone

Esq^{r} and desire him to lay the same before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle One of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Orton dated March 4th 1741 acquainting the Trustees with the Progress in his Ministry at Savanah And that he had taken upon him the Management of the School for want of a Person fitly Qualified to undertake the Duty.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Orton Acquainting him with the Trustees Approbation of his Conduct; And that they desire he will continue his Inspection of the School though M^{r} John Dobell is appointed School Master, And that M^{r} Dobell is to be under his Direction in instructing the Children

William Stephens Esq^{r} having recommended Thomas Bosomworth to be Secretary for Indian Affairs in the room of John Clarke Deceas'd.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint the said Thomas Bosomworth Secretary for Indian Affairs.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday August 7th 1742

Present

M^{r} L'apostre President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson.

Read a Letter from General Oglethorpe dated Frederica May 28th 1742. with a Copy of a Letter from Captain Hamar dated on board the Flamborough off S^{t} Simon's 24th —— 1742.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to General Oglethorpe to acquaint him with the Vote of the House of Commons relating to the permission of Rum in the Province of Georgia; And the Act which the Trustees have laid before his Majesty in Council in consequence of the said Vote; And also to acquaint him with the Resolutions Which the Trustees have lately made in relation to the Tenure of Lands.

Read an Account of the Proceedings of the President and Court of Assistants at Savanah from May 17th to June the 2d 1742. and likewise a List of Persons Who have petition'd the President and Court of Assistants for Lands.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Petition of Edward Bush Peter Morelle Joseph Wardrope John Penrose Andrew Duchee and Thomas Ormston for five hundred Acres of Land Each of them on Hutchinson's Island be rejected; it not appearing that the said Persons have ever been industrious in cultivating, or have any View to the Cultivation of the said Lands.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Hutchinson's Island should be clear'd by the Trust Servants, And that the Wood growing on the same should be sold for the use of the Trust.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Petition of John Lyndall for an Island of Marsh in Savanah be rejected it not appearing that he is inclin'd to any Industry in Cultivation.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Petition of William Parker for five hundred Acres of Land near Thunderbolt should be defer'd till he is in Circumstances to undertake the Cultivation of the same.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Petition of John Pye, William Elbert Thomas Ellis and Edward Townshend for five hundred Acres of Land Each of them lying between the two Ogeechy Rivers be rejected, it not appearing from their past Conduct that they have any Intention to cultivate the said Lands.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land lying Southward of Thunderbolt should be made to James Anderson he Appearing to be a diligent Man, and able to cultivate the same.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land should be made to Michael Bourghatter and his five Sons in order to be divided among his Sons as he sees meet, besides

two Lots of fifty Acres Each Which he and One of his Sons hold at present. They being a very Industrious Family.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Grants of Lots of fifty Acres Each to Jacob Harbeck, Harbeck Brothers, (sic) Samuel Lyon, John Erinxman, and John Ample Dutch Servants Whose time of Service is lately expired; made by the President and Court of Assistants for the Northern Part of the Province should be Approved of.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Grants of Lots of fifty Acres Each of them to Christopher Burgomister Joachim Schad Rudolph Burgie Leonard Rigler Jacob Danner Henry Curraudy* Ulrick Beltz. Ezekiel Stoll. Johannes Torgler Nicholas Hanner Sen^{r} Nicholas Hanner Jun^{r} Hans Stutz and Joseph Wachster thirteen German Swiss Part of those Who went in the Europa should be Approv'd of.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land should be made to Thomas Salter on a Piece of Marsh near Augustine Creek, Provided that the said Land is not any Part of the two hundred Acres granted by Lease to Thomas Christie.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Grants of Lots of fifty Acres Each of them to John Robe William Scales John Evans Samuel Clee, Thomas Morris Jacob Truan William Barbo and Anthony Gautier made by the President and Court of Assistants for the Northern Part of the Province should be approved of.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council That Notwithstanding the Trustees have proposed in their Minutes July 12th 1742 That the Grants of Lands to Persons Who shall carry Servants and settle in Georgia at their own Expence should be in Fee simple; Yet That No Person should have a Power of Alienating any Part of his Lands till the Expiration of the ten Years from the Date of his Grant in Which time he is to be oblig'd to cultivate one Eighth Part of his Lands, And till he make it appear to the President and Court of Assistants for the Northern Part of the Province, or the Magistrates of the Southern Part that he has complied with the Conditions of his Grant.

* May be *Currandy*.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that James Anderson should be Appointed a Coadjutor with Mr Stephens for inspecting the Building of the Church.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to consider of proper Means for Enforcing the Guard Duty in the Province.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give Mrs Camuse a Gratuity for every Person Who shall be certified to be properly instructed by her in the Art of winding Silk.

Adjourn'd.

Monday Novr 22. 1742

Waghorn's Coffee House.

Present

Mr Henry Archer President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Lord Sidney Beauclerk
Mr Percival
Sr John Barrington
Mr Holland
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Tuffnell
Mr Calthorpe
Mr Laroche
Mr Thos Archer

Mr Laroche reported to the Trustees that he and Mr Bathurst had attended the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations at their Lordships Desire upon the Petition of the Trustees to his Majesty in Council for a Release of the Quit Rents reserved to his Majesty, and for his Royal Approbation of an Act prepared by the Trustees for allowing the Importation of Rum into Georgia from the Other British Colonies, Which Petition was refer'd to their Lordships; And that their Lordships were of Opinion that it should be reported to the Lords of the Commit-

tee of his Majesty's Council for Plantation Affairs, that it would be a great Encouragement for such Persons as shall be disposed to settle there, that his Majesty may be graciously pleased to reduce the Quit Rents reserved by his Royal Charter from four Shillings to two Shillings Proclamation Money for Every Hundred Acres, Which may probably promote the Settling of the said Province. And That their Lordships were likewise of Opinion to report to the Lords of the Committee of Council that they had taken into consideration the Act refer'd to them for allowing the Importation of Rum; And having consulted M^r^ Fane One of his Majesty's Council at Law, He had no Objection thereto in point of Law. And that their Lordships had no Objection to the general Tenour of the Act; But could not report in favour of the following Clause. Viz^t^.

"And to prevent any Frauds in the purchasing, or any frauds or "Abuses in the selling of such Rum to the Indians or Others; And the "immoderate and excessive Use of the same within the said Province. "Be it further Enacted that it shall and may be lawfull for the Common "Council of the said Trustees or the Major Part of them as shall for that "Purpose be present and assembled; And They are hereby Authoris'd "and Impower'd from time to time to constitute make and ordain such "Rules, Orders and Regulations for the purchasing such Rum, or for the "Vending, Selling or Retailing thereof in the said Province, as to them "shall seem meet and convenient."

Resolved

That a new Draught of an Act for Establishing the Tenures be prepared pursuant to the Opinion of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, for reducing the Quit Rents from Four Shillings to Two Shillings Proclamation Money for Every hundred Acres And that the same be refer'd to the Common Council for their Approbation.

Resolved

That a New Act be prepared in order to be laid before his Majesty for Allowing the Importation of Rum into Georgia from the Other British Colonies.

Resolved

That An Act be prepared in order to be laid before his Majesty for Vesting the Magistrates and Justices of the Peace in Georgia with the same Powers for licensing Publick Houses as are usual in England

Resolved

That an Application be made to the R^t^ Hon^ble^ John Lord Carteret for a Reduction of the Quit Rents under his Grant to the Trustees from

Four Shillings to Two Shillings Proclamation Money for Every hundred Acres in the same manner as the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations have reported as necessary to be granted by his Majesty.

Adjourn'd.

Georgia Office Queen's Square.

Tuesday November 30th 1742.

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Anderson
Mr Smith
Mr Percival
Sr John Barrington
Mr Digby.

The Trustees being inform'd of the Death of the Revd Mr Orton the Minister of Savanah; And being Acquainted that the Revd Mr Mariton a Clergyman in the Isle of Man is desirous to go over to Georgia to supply the Place of Mr Orton, And that the Bishop of Sodor and Man will give the said Mr Mariton a Recommendation.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the Bishop of Sodor and Man, and desire his Lordship's Opinion of the said Mr Mariton.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to take into Consideration the Preamble to the Grant to the Revd Mr George Whitefield relating to the taking of Orphans into the Orphan House, that the same may be Explain'd.

Resolved

That a Law be prepared for his Majesty's Approbation, Reciting the Resolutions taken by the Honble the House of Commons the last Session of Parliament, as in the Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations; And proposing as an Encouragement to the People of the Province that the Quit Rents should be Two Shillings Proclamation Money for Every hundred Acres instead of Four Shillings payable as to Seven Eighth Parts of the Lands to his Majesty. And the One Eighth Part to Lord Carteret to be collected from the Inhabitants as they sha

direct, And Exonerating those Quit Rents that may become payable under former Grants, And making the New Ones to commence in ten Years from the Dates of the new Grants Whereby the Tenures to those sent on the Charity should be declared to be in Tail General, And to those going at their own Expence in Fee Simple with the Conditions of Clearing and Cultivating One Eighth Part of the Lands in their Grants in ten Years; And that there should be no Forfeitures but for Non Payment of Rent and not performing the said Conditions of Cultivation.

Adjourn'd.

Waghorn's Coffee House

Monday December 6th 1742

Present

Mr Smith President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Page
Mr Laroche
Mr Tufnel
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Digby
Mr Anderson
Mr Thomas Archer
Sr John Barrington
Mr Holland.

Read the Draught of an Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in the Province of Georgia, and for Reducing the Quit Rents.

Order'd

That a Copy thereof be laid before the Rt Honble Lord Carteret, as his Lordship is Intitled to an Interest in the said Quit Rents.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square

Tuesday December 21st 1742

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Mr Vernon
Sr John Barrington
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Frederick
Mr Smith

A Report was made by the Earl of Shaftesbury that he and Mr Page and Mr Laroche had in a Conference with the Right Honble Lord Carteret acquainted him with the Petition prepared by the Trustees to his Majesty for releasing the Quit Rents reserved in the Charter, And with the Act prepared by the Trustees in order to be Approv'd of by his Majesty in Council for Reducing the Quit Rents from Four Shillings to One Shilling and Six pence Proclamation Money to be paid to his Majesty, and six pence to the said Lord Carteret for Every hundred Acres granted in Georgia; And that the said Lord Carteret was desired to appoint some Person to collect the Quit Rents to be due from time to time to his Lordship, as the Trustees did not think it proper for them to be answerable for the said Quit Rents in their Corporate Capacity, And that Lord Carteret did thereupon say, That he did not think or expect the Trustees should be answerable for more of the said Quit Rents than they should receive.

Read an Act to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of his present Majesty Intitled An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia as prohibits the Importation of Rum into said Province from other British Colonies.

Read An Act for the better Regulation of publick Houses, and Retailers of Rum in the Province of Georgia and for suppressing the odious and loathsome Sin of Drunkenness.

Read An Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in the Province of Georgia and reducing the Quit Rents.

Order'd

That the three Acts aforesaid be Engrossed in order to be laid before his Majesty.

Read a Petition to his Majesty to be presented with the aforesaid Acts.
Which was Approv'd of.
Order'd
That the said Petition be fair Transcribed.
Read a Petition to the Hon^ble^ House of Commons setting forth what the Trustees have done And the Acts which they have prepared in pursuance of the Resolutions of the House last Year, and Desiring further Supply for the further Establishing the Colony of Georgia
Order'd
That the same be fair transcribed.
Adjourn'd.

Waghorn's Coffee House.

Tuesday January 11^th^ 174$\frac{2}{3}$

Present
M^r^ Thomas Tower President
Earl of Egmont
M^r^ Percival
M^r^ Laroche
M^r^ L'apostre
M^r^ Smith
M^r^ Anderson.

The three following Acts Vizt.
An Act to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of his present Majesty Intitled An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia as prohibits the Importation of Rum into the said Province from the other British Colonies
An Act for the better Regulation of publick Houses and Retailers of Rum in the Province of Georgia. And for Suppressing the odious and loathsome Sin of Drunkenness.
An Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in the Province of Georgia and Reducing the Quit Rents
Being Engross'd and Examin'd
Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same

Order'd

That the said Acts be laid before his Majesty in Council for his Royal Approbation.

Read a Petition to the Hon^ble^ House of Commons for a Supply for the further Settling of the Colony of Georgia

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday March 12. 174$\frac{2}{3}$

Present

M^r^ Vernon President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^r^ Digby
M^r^ L'apostre
M^r^ Tuffnel

Receiv'd the Resignation of the R^t^ Hon^ble^ the Earl of Egmont under his hand and Seal of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust.

Resolved

That the Gentlemen of the Trust Who are in Holy Orders be desired to consider of a proper Person to be sent to reside as Minister at Savanah in the room of the late Rev^d^ M^r^ Orton.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the consideration of the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees not to retain or employ for the future any Servants in the Public Service.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council that the Trust Farms should be dispos'd of and annex'd to the Offices of the Government for the future Support of them.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees to dispose of the Reserv'd Uncultivated Trust Lands it not appearing for What Use such Lands were reserv'd.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees to add ten Pounds ℔ Ann to the Allowance to the School Master at Savanah on Condition that he shall not take any Gratuity from the Scholars for instructing them.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to consider of the immediate building of the Church.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to consider of a proper Plan of Disposition of the Money lately granted by the Parliament for the further Settling of the Colony.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Brides

Thursday March 17th 174$\frac{2}{3}$

Present

D^{r} Hales President

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Smith

M^{r} Burton

M^{r} Anderson

M^{r} Digby

Lord Tyrconnel.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from June the 9th 1742 to the 16th Instant with Observations thereon was read and Approv'd of and Order'd to be Enter'd.

Resolved

That the Committee of Accounts do meet on Saturday the 26th Instant at the Trustees Office and that they prepare a proper Plan for the Disposition of the Money lately granted by Parliament in order to be laid before the Common Council.

The Trustees then proceeded to the Choice of new Trustees and John Philipps Velters Cornewall and John Wright Esq^{rs} were duly Elected.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of a Common Council Man

in the room of the Earl of Egmont and John Philipps Esq^{r} was duly Elected.

Adjourn'd

Waghorn's Coffee House

Friday March 25th 1743.

Present
S^{r} John Barrington President
M^{r} Philipps
M^{r} Percival
M^{r} Tuffnel

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was Administer'd to John Philipps Esq^{r}

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday March 26th 1743

Present
M^{r} Digby President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel
S^{r} John Barrington
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
M^{r} Page.

Upon Reading the Proceedings of the Court of President and Assistants for the County of Savanah December 4th 1742 That "Whereas Sev-"eral People Whose times are Expired have applied to that Board that "they might have Encouragement given them to go upon and cultivate "Land, They thereupon had recourse to the Trustees Letter (by their "Secretary M^{r} Martyn) of the 24th of Aprill 1741, Wherein they found "the following Directions Viz^{t}. To take care that a Sufficient Quantity

"of good Land be immediately survey'd of Lots of fifty Acres Each, "that all Servants newly out of their time may be put in possession there- "of; As likewise that the Trust Servants at the taking up their Lots "shall have an Allowance for twelve Months at the rate of Eight pence "a Day Each Man and Six pence a Day Each Woman with a Cow Calf "and Sow, and the usual Working tools to Each Man." From Whence some Doubts have arisen how far the Trustees Intentions were to be Extended Vizt Whether those Words are meant restrictively to such Servants only as came to Georgia indented to the Trust, or Whether any Other Servants and of What kind may be intitled to the Benefit; There having been several Other foreign Servants (as also English) imported, particularly a certain Number of German Servants, Who appear to be industrious.

Upon reading likewise the beforemention'd Letter of the Secretary's dated Aprill 24th 1741

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees that the Allowance for twelve Months mention'd in the said Letter be extended to all Servants in the Colony indented for the term of four Years and not under.

Resolved

That the Claims of Robert Millar Daniel Mackay and Patrick Mackay be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts to consider What Allowance may be proper for the Rent and Charges of the Office from Lady Day 1742.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees that a Convenient Part of the Trust Lands should be appropriated for the use and Encouragement of residing and Officiating Ministers in Georgia.

Resolved

That a Memorial be presented to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts to desire their Allowance for a Missionary at Savanah the Trustees being unable to support One, as the Money given by the Parliament can only be applied for the support of the Civil Government, and as they have no other Method of supporting a Minister but

Appropriating a proper Part of the Trust Lands for his future Maintenance, Which they are giving Orders for.

Order'd

That the Accountant do lay before the Trustees an Account of all Sums of Money receiv'd for the building of Churches in Georgia, And that have been Applied for that purpose.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Mr Bevan should be desired to prepare a List of such Medicines as may be proper to be sent over for the use of the Colony.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Mr Thomas Hawkins the first Bailiff at Frederica to inform him That No Person has any Authority from the Trustees to obstruct the Passing of any People out of the Province, except where any contract at their first settling not to leave the Province for a term of Years without a License from the Magistrates, and then only for such term; And likewise to acquaint him That no Person Whatsoever has any Authority in the Civil Government of the Province except what is vested in him by the Collective Body of the Trust.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday Aprill 9th 1743

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Digby
Mr Smith

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees that the President and Assistants Who were appointed for the County of Savanah be Appointed President and Assistants for the whole Province And that the Bailiffs at Frederica should be consider'd as local Magistrates and be subordinate to the Authority of the President and Assistants; And that the Recorder of Frederica should be appointed with an Additional Salary of ten Pounds ℔ Ann to correspond with the President and Assistants and transmit to them from time to

time the Proceedings of the Town Court and such other transactions and Occurrences in the Southern Part of the Province as may be necessary for them to know, or Which they may direct to be sent to them

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday Aprill 16th 1743.

Present

Mr Smith President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Lord Tyrconnel.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the following Exchanges of Lots between Peter Bailleu* and John Greedy, between Peter Morelle and James Wilson, between James Dormer and James Carwells be Confirm'd agreeable to the Recommendation of the Court of President and Assistants.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council That Isaac Young's Purchase of Daniel Nunez's Lot, James Campbell's Purchase of John Provost's Lot and Charles Watson's Purchase of John Lyndal's Lot be Confirm'd agreeable to the Recommendation of the Court of President and Assistants.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Opinion of Council should be taken how far the Trustees can dispose of the Vacant Lots, and what time may be proper to allow such Persons as have deserted their Lots and the Province to return and take Possession of them before they be declared forfeited.

Adjourn'd

*May be "n."

Queen's Square Westminster.

Saturday Aprill 30th 1743

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President

Lord Tyrconnel

Mr Vernon

Mr L'apostre.

Resolved

That all the Passages in Mr Stephens's Journal of August the 23d 24th 25th and 26th 1741, and in Mr Stephens's Letter dated January 22. 174$\frac{2}{3}$ in relation to the Ship Cæsar Which was found in the Offing at Tybee, having been taken by the Spaniards and afterwards quitted by them be Extracted and laid before some Eminent Civilian for his Advice in what manner the said Ship ought to be dispos'd of.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land be made to Lieutenant Patrick Sutherland about sixteen Miles from Darien

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land be made to Lieutenant Charles Mackay.

Resolved

That the Petition of Thomas Sumner praying for a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land on a River side near Frederica to be made to him, and the Passage of six Servants to cultivate the same be recommended to the Common Council in consideration of his Services in having rebuilt the Light House at Tybee, and General Oglethorpe's recommendation of him.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the said Grant of five hundred Acres of Land be made in trust for the said Thomas Sumner and such Men Servants as he shall carry over with him, Whereof fifty Acres shall be set out for Each Servant Who is to be indented for five Years and to be allow'd one Day in the Week for working on his own Land.

Resolved

That Capt Dunbar's Memorial Praying for the Passage of Sixty

Freights of Women and Children belonging to the Recruits Which he shall raise for General Oglethorpe's Regiment, And for the Allowance of six pence a Day for Each Freight for two Months before their Embarkation be recommended to the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Friday June 10th 1743

Present

Mr L'apostre President
Mr Laroche
Mr Eyre
Mr Smith
Mr Digby.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury; Desiring their Directions for issuing out of the Exchequer the sum of twelve thousand Pounds granted to his Majesty in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Read and Seal'd pursuant to the Directions of the Common Council dated May 2. 1743 a Deed for the revoking and making void a former Deed dated Aprill 21. 1741 by Which William Stephens Esqr was appointed President of the County of Savanah, and Henry Parker Thomas Jones John Fallowfield, and Samuel Marcer the four Assistants in and for the said County; And for Constituting and Appointing the aforesaid William Stephens Esqr President of the Province of Georgia and the three Bailiffs of the Town of Savanah for the time being and Samuel Marcer the four Assistants in and for the said Province
Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Seal'd pursuant to the Directions of the Common Council dated May 2. 1743 General Instructions to the President and four Assistants of the Province of Georgia

Seal'd pursuant to the Directions of the Common Council dated May 2 1743 Publick Instructions to the President.

Seal'd pursuant to the Directions of the Common Council dated May 2 1743 Private Instructions to the President.

Seal'd pursuant to the Directions of the Common Council dated May 2 1743 a Deed Appointing John Dobell Secretary for Indian Affairs.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the said Deed and the aforesaid Instructions.

Read a Memorial to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts Desiring an Allowance of fifty Pounds a Year for a Missionary at Savanah.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That Copies of the Oaths of Allegiance Supremacy and Abjuration, and of the Declaration against Transubstantiation be sent over to William Stephens Esq^{r} with Directions that the Bailiffs do administer in the Town Courts the same to Every Person Who accepts of any Office in the Province

Read a Complaint of M^{r} James Crockatt with a Copy of Proceedings of the Town Court at Savanah on Tuesday February 8 1742 relating to a Cause between the said James Crockatt (by John Remington his Attorney) and Robert Vaughan, in order to recover from the said Robert Vaughan two several Debts due on a Judgment obtain'd against the said Vaughan on two Bonds in Charles Town South Carolina with Costs of Suit of ten ℔ Cent on the said Debts.

Order'd

That a Copy of the said Complaint and Proceedings be sent to the President in Georgia with Instructions to make an Inquiry into the said Case, and to acquaint him that the Trustees think (as it appears to them on reading the Proceedings) that the Bailiffs acted wrong, when the aforesaid Robert Vaughan appear'd before them in a regular manner at the suit of the said James Crockatt since they should have given Judgement on that Case singly, without inquiring into other People's Demands on the said Vaughan, and should have satisfied the Demands of the said James Crockatt, Which Robert Vaughan allowed to be just, as well as the ten ℔ Cent for Costs of suit out of the Effects of the said Vaughan

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday July 4th 1743

Present

Mr L'apostre President.
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Mr Eyre
Mr Smith
Mr Digby.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that pursuant to the Order of the Common Council May 2. 1743 he had applied to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to desire they would accept of a Letter of Attorney from the Trustees to receive the sum of twelve thousand pounds granted to his Majesty in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia, and place the same to the Trustees Account; And that he receiv'd for Answer that they did not accept of Letters of Attorney in their Corporate Capacity, but would place the said sum to the Trustees Account at the Bank when paid in to them as usual.

Resolved

That a Letter of Attorney be made out appointing the Trustees Accountant to receive the said sum of twelve thousand Pounds; And that it be deposited in the hands of Henry L'apostre Esqr One of the Common Council untill the same is paid at the Exchequer; And that Mr L'apostre be desired to attend the receipt of the said Money and the payment thereof into the Bank to be placed to the Trustees Account.

Read a Letter of Attorney Impowering the Accountant to receive the said sum of twelve thousand Pounds.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Which being accordingly done the said Letter of Attorney was deliver'd to Henry L'apostre Esqr for the Purposes aforesaid.

Read an Appointment of the Revd Mr Thomas Bosomworth to perform all Religious and Ecclesiastical Offices in Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto.

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Petition of Thomas Sumner Carpenter Praying That, as the Trustees have granted him the passage of six Servants, his Daughter may be included in the Number; That he may have liberty to run out the Lands in his Grant of five hundred Acres upon any vacant River where it shall best suit his business; And that as he is a Carpenter and has built two good Houses upon his Town Lots in Frederica, he may have liberty to sell the said Lots, he being desirous to take up others with an intent to build upon and improve the same, Which will be an Advantage to the Town, as some are willing to buy Houses ready built, but do not care to build themselves; And likewise Praying that as he has serv'd in the Office of Tythingman three Years and has had no consideration for the same, a Debt of twelve pounds or thereabouts, which he stands charg'd with in the Store Books at Frederica for Provisions, Which he had upon his first Arrival, may be remitted.

Resolved

That the said Petition be refer'd to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Stephens to acquaint him, lest he should understand the Letter dated June 1743 relating to the Cause between James Crockatt and Robert Vaughan to be a peremptory Order to proceed to find Execution upon the said Vaughan's Effects, that the Trustees desire he will in the first place transmit to them the Proceedings of the Town Court upon the said Cause, that they may form a Judgement thereon and send their Directions accordingly.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Tuesday July 19th 1743.

Present.
Dr Hales President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Earl of Egmont
Mr Percival.

Read a Letter from Thomas Hill Esqr Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations dated July 14. 1743, with Abstracts of several Papers relating to Mr William Sterling Military Officer in the Service of the Government of South Carolina, his being detain'd and imprison'd in the Province of Georgia; Which Abstracts their Lordships had order'd to be laid before the Trustees for their Directions therein.
Order'd

That a Letter be sent to William Stephens Esqr President of the Province with Directions that he and the Assistants do make an Inquiry into the Case of the said William Sterling; That if he is confin'd by Virtue of any Process issuing out of Any of the Courts of Justice in the Province for any Cause cognizable in those Courts, The particular Court, where such Cause ought to be hired, do proceed forthwith to hear and determine the same, And if he is kept in confinement in the said Province by force, that they do take care that the proper Magistrates do grant him an Habeas Corpus, and proceed thereupon according to Law.
Order'd

That the Secretary do write a Letter to Thomas Hill Esqr, and desire him to acquaint the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations with the Orders given by the Trustees relating to William Sterling; And return at the same time the Abstracts laid before them by their Lordships Orders.

Read a Petition of Michael Wilson Freeholder of Frederica in Georgia, Setting forth, That being invited by his Friends to come over to England with his Wife, he had dispos'd of his Town Lot together with his One Acre Farm Lot to Upheame Campbell and her Heirs for ever for a certain Sum of Money; And praying the Trustees to confirm the same.

Resolved

That the said Petition be refer'd to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Read an Assignment of a Town Lot in Frederica to Capt George Dunbar of Gen^{l} Oglethorpe's Regiment by John Provost of New York in America Merchant Heir of David Provost, Who had purchas'd said Lot of Elisha Dobree for the term of his Natural Life.

Resolved

That the same be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Tuesday September 6th 1743

Present

M^{r} Smith President
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Percival
M^{r} Thomas Tower
M^{r} Henry Archer
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Vernon

Read a Petition of Joseph Watson, Setting forth that he had settled and improved one hundred Acres of Land at Yamacraw Bluff, called Watson's Store; Five hundred Acres of Land adjoining to the Indian Lands call'd Grantham Town with the perpetual Bailiffship, And abutted on the North by the Trust Lot adjoining to M^{rs} Musgraves five hundred Acres, on the East by the River Savanah, on the South and West by Lands not granted to any Body at the time the said Watson left the Colony; And That he had also settled and improved one half of the Trust Lot adjoining; And therefore the said Watson Prays to have his Title to the said Lands confirm'd in Fee Simple.

Joseph Watson being call'd in to explain his several Claims to the said Lands, represented that the Five hundred Acres had been survey'd and Register'd for him in Georgia; That the half of the Trust Lot was two hundred and fifty Acres Which he desir'd to hold on a Lease as Church Lands are held for twenty One Years, renewable at the end thereof for the same Term, in consideration of the then Payment of One Years Rent,

Which the Premises shall be then let for, or valued at, according to the improvements made in that Term, in lieu of a Quit Rent; And that the One hundred Acres at Yamacraw Bluff were Part of the Lands reserv'd to the Indians and given to him by them.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council of the Trustees to grant the said five hundred Acres of Land above Describ'd, as Survey'd and Register'd in Georgia to the said Joseph Watson in Fee Simple, Provided it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Trustees, that no Other Person has a legal Right thereto.

Resolved

That it be also recommended to the Common Council to grant a Lease to the said Joseph Watson of the aforesaid two hundred and fifty Acres of Land, Adjoining to the said five hundred Acres, for the Abovemention'd Term and Consideration as he proposes to hold the same.

Read a Memorial from M^{r} John Thomas Engineer, employ'd as a Sub Engineer in Georgia on the Works under the late Capt^{n} John Thomas Engineer; Setting forth, That on his Arrival in England from Georgia in the Year 1740; He was employ'd to draw for the Trust Some Plans, And the Plans and Profils of the several different Fortifications Design'd by the late Captain John Thomas for the Defence of Georgia, With the Surveys of those Islands for Which they were intended to be in one compleat Plan; But that the Memorialist being appointed One of the Engineers to attend the Expedition to the West Indies, he recommended M^{r} Lexry to compleat the said Plan, Who agreed to do it for the sum of twelve Guineas, but dying abroad the same remain'd Unfinish'd till the Memorialist's Return from the West Indies, Who having now compleated the same, offers this Work for the Acceptance of the Trust as a Mark of his Zeal and Integrity for his Majesty's Service, and his Good Wishes for the Prosperity of Georgia. And M^{r} Thomas being called in presented the said Plan.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts to consider what may be a proper Allowance to be made to M^{r} Thomas for his trouble in compleating the said Plan, and to propose the same to the Common Council

Read a Letter from the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bubjenler in favour of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Driesler (sic) going to Frederica in Georgia in order to instruct the Germans there, Desiring the Trustees Assistance towards enabling him to purchase

a Clergyman's Habit and some Books and Other Necessaries for his Departure.
Resolved

That the same be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts to consider What sum may be necessary and propose the same to the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Friday September 9th 1743

Present
Mr L'apostre President.
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Digby
Mr Henry Archer
Mr Percival
Mr Smith.

Read a Petition of Joseph Watson Desiring to have the Indian Trade at Yamacraw granted him for three Years and four Months being the Time he was debarr'd following it; And that the Magistrates of Savanah may have Directions not to oppose his rebuilding his Storehouse and fencing in his Lands at Yamacraw Bluff, And that as there is an Account open between him and the Store for Goods Deliver'd to the Storekeeper, he may have a Copy of such Account in order to transmit it to the Trustees.

The said Mr Joseph Watson, being called in, was Acquainted, that Mr William Stephens was a Commissioner for Licensing Persons to trade with the Indians from Year to Year; And that the Trustees would recommend him to Mr Stephens for a License to trade with the Indians at Yamacraw; And that in case Any Objections should be made thereto by Mr Stephens, he should send over such Objections to the Trustees for their Consideration
Resolved

That Mr Joseph Watson be recommended to Mr Stephens for a License to trade with the Indians, and that Mr Stephens do take care that a Copy of his Account with the Trust Store be deliver'd to him, And that Another Copy thereof be sent to the Trustees

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Friday September 23d 1743.

Present
Mr Eyre President
Mr Vernon
Mr Percival
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith

Read a Memorial from the Trustees to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, Setting forth their Application of the tenth of June last for issuing the Sum of twelve thousand Pounds granted to his Majesty in the last Session of Parliament for the further Settling and improving the Colony of Georgia; And that in pursuance thereof a Warrant was prepared and sign'd by the Lords Justices the twenty second of the said Month; But that for want of a Letter for the said Issue, the Trustees could not receive the said Sum: And therefore Praying their Lordships to such Letter to the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer, to enable (sic) the Trustees to receive the said sum of twelve thousand Pounds.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Memorial

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary be immediately sent for to London to countersign, present, and solicit the same.

Read a Memorial from Mr Andrew Duche dated the ninth Instant, Setting forth, that in the Year 1735 he begun to make a Settlement at New Windsor in South Carolina, and carried the same on till July 1736 When Mr Roger Lacy Agent from Georgia to the Cherokee Indians arrived at New Windsor in his way to the said Indians; Who, having been inform'd of the Trade and Manufactury propos'd to be carried on by the said Duche, the said Lacey came to him, and persuaded him to go to Savanah to Mr Oglethorpe, Who would give him all reasonable Encouragement; And to remove all Duche's Objections, he assured him, That the Trustees had promis'd him the said Lacey before he left England, That the Tenures of the Lands should be alter'd to Fee Simple; And that the Use of Negroes should be allowed to the Inhabitants: Which inducing

the Memorialist to go to Savanah, and wait on Mr Oglethorpe, He promis'd him all the Assistance in his power, with money to enable him to carry on his Manufactury; and Land in whatever Part of Georgia he thought proper, And agreed immediately to furnish him with Bills, and Cash for two hundred Pounds; Which on Duche's representation, that he could not do with less than two hundred and thirty Pounds; Mr Oglethorpe Order'd Mr Causton to let him have two hundred and thirty Pounds and a Lot in Savanah, and order'd Duche to set about his Building, and Manufactury with the utmost Expedition; But the Memorialist sets forth, that the said Sum was paid in Provisions, or Goods, and only four Pounds of it in Cash; And that, notwithstanding this, he compleated his Pot works in the Year 1738. That in July 1741 he applied to General Oglethorpe to be assisted with Cash to come to England, Who wrote to Mr William Stephens and Mr Thomas Jones to advance him fifty Pounds, Which they refus'd; But that he still declared his resolution to go to England, Whenever he was able to defray the Expence; And that soon after a Sloop for Bermudas offering, Duche pack'd up several Casks of his Earthern Ware, and put them on board, and followed himself; No Person offering to stop, hinder, or molest him; And the said Sloop falling down to Cockspur Island, a few hours after She came to an Anchor there, A Boatfull of armed Men boarded her, commanded by the Keeper of the Loghouse at Savanah, Who immediately laid hold on Duche as his Prisoner, by Virtue of a Warrant from Mr Henry Parker, and Mr Charles Watson (a Copy whereof was annex'd to the said Memorial) And he further sets forth, that he was carried to Savanah to Mr Stephens's House, Who acquainted him, that he had receiv'd information of his Intention to desert the Colony; And that the Magistrates, Who were then present, told him, he must find Bail in four hundred Pounds, which he stood indebted to the Trustees, And that otherwise they must commit him to Prison, there to lye, till the Trustees pleasure should be known; And Duche then represents his Answers, and the further Proceedings untill his own Bond for the said sum of four hundred Pounds was taken; And that in February last, he being permitted to go to Frederica, General Oglethorpe allowed him a Passage in a Sloop of his going to Virginia; And that he arrived in London the 26th of last May, And till now has had no Opportunity of presenting the said Memorial.

To this the following Queries were Annex'd.

1st Whether Persons in Georgia that have receiv'd of the Publick Money from the Trustees, or from their Officers there, for enabling them to go

on in clearing and cultivating the Lands assign'd them, or for carrying on Manufacturies in the Colony, are to be distress'd and imprison'd for the Money so receiv'd and Applied?

2^{ly} If, after the aforesaid Persons have with much time and labour, together with the said Money spent in cultivating their Lands, or in setting up Manufacturies, and Buildings' thereto; And after repeated Trials, find no Profit thereby, but instead thereof an Apparent Loss; and shall thereupon determine to leave the Colony, notwithstanding they are forced to leave all their Lands and Building behind them, they being restrain'd by the Tenures from selling the same; Whether in that Case the Magistrates or Other Officers appointed by the Trustees are to arrest and prevent their going out of the Colony?

3^{ly} Can the Trustees arrest or cause to be arrested and imprison'd any Person or Persons for the Publick Money they have receiv'd of them, or of their Officers or Agents; And at the same time refuse to accept of, or allow them to sell their Lands, and Improvements, the only Means they may have to repay them?

4^{thly} Suppose Persons were allowed to sell their Lands and Improvements, and should not be able to find Purchasers, that would give them one fourth of the publick Money, which they may have expended thereon, or could even get no One to buy them at any Price, therefore obliged to quit their Lands and Improvements to the Trustees; Could the Trustees in that Case arrest and oblige such Persons to give Security for the payment of the Money, they had expended on the aforesaid Lands?

Which Queries the said Duche desired to be laid before the Trustees, in hopes that they will favour him with an Answer to Each of them in writing.

Whereupon the Trustees order'd the said Andrew Duche to be called in, But he not Attending.

Resolved

That a Copy of the said Memorial be sent to the President and Assistants in Georgia to examine into and send their Answer to the Trustees; And that the Secretary do acquaint M^{r} Duche therewith, And that a strict Inquiry will be made into the Conduct of the Magistrates in Georgia, and the several Matters complain'd of by him; And likewise into the Accounts between him and the Trustees, in order to do justice in the best manner they are able; And that he will receive a further Answer, as soon as it has been duly consider'd.

M^{r} Vernon acquainted the Trustees, That as he was going out of Town,

he would give the Padlock key of the Chest in his Custody to Mr Eyre; Which he accordingly did, the other Padlock key thereof remaining in Mr L'apostre's Custody.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday October 10th 1743

Present

Mr Tracy President.
General Oglethorpe
Mr L'apostre
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees that he had attended the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury with the Memorial order'd at the last Board, And That, in pursuance thereof, their Lordships had order'd a Letter to be sent to the Auditor of the Exchequer for issuing the sum of twelve thousand Pounds granted in the last Session of Parliament out of the Supplies for the Year 1743 to be Applied for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia.

Mr L'apostre acquainted the Trustees that he had attended at the Exchequer for the receipt of the said Sum of twelve thousand Pounds, Which was receiv'd pursuant to the Trustees Letter of Attorney o' Saturday the 8th Instant, and the same day paid into the Bank of England, and plac'd to the Account of the Trustees. Vizt

	£		
Net Money arising from the said Issue	11692.	2.	6
Fees at the Treasury remitted	7.	3.	6.
Do at the Pells	45.	7.	0.
Do at the Auditor of the Receipt	75.	7.	0.
Do at the Teller's Office	180.	0.	0.
	£12000	0.	0

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank for the said Sum of twelve thousand Pounds.

Order'd

That the said Receipt be filed, and put into the Iron Chest.

Mr L'apostre likewise acquainted the Board, that he has undertaken to the Teller of the Exchequer to obtain a Letter for remitting the six-pence in the pound for the Civil List on the said Sum of twelve thousand Pounds, or to answer the same.

Resolv'd

That a Memorial be presented to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for their Directions as usual to the Officers of the Exchequer to remit the Six pence in the Pound for the Civil List on the said Sum of twelve thousand Pounds.

The said Memorial being prepared and Approv'd of.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd thereto.

Which being Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary do present and sollicit the same on the next Treasury Board Day.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Wednesday October 12th 1743

Present

Mr Vernon President
Mr Eyre
Mr Tracy
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Smith.

Read a Petition of William Stephens Esqr setting forth that the Reversion of his Grant of Lands in Georgia bearing Date Aprill 27th 1737 stands limited to his third Son Thomas Stephens and the Heirs Male of his Body with several Remainders over in case of failure of Issue Male of the said Thomas; And Whereas the Petitioner at the time of the said Grant being made, was desirous that the Reversion of the Premises might stand limited to his said Son Thomas, from his willingness to go with the Petitioner, and settle in the said Colony, and from his having

also executed a Counterpart of the said Indenture, thereby binding himself to the performance of the several Covenants, and Conditions therein particularly Specified; But the said Thomas Stephens being regardless both of his Duty, and Engagements, has obstinately forsaken the Petitioner and the Colony, And thereby has put it out of his power to perform any of the Conditions or Covenants in the said Grant, on his Part to be perform'd.

Therefore the Petitioner humbly hopes that the Trustees will accept of the surrender of the said Grant and Lands therein comprised; And will regrant the same to him for his Life with the Reversion and Inheritance thereof to his Son Newdigate Stephens and the Heirs of his Body; In Default of such Issue Remainder to the Heirs of Benedict Ball by Elizabeth his Wife (Daughter of the Petitioner) And the Heirs of their Bodies respectively; And in Default thereof Remainder to the right Heirs of the Petitioner for ever.

Receiv'd and Read M^{r} William Stephens's Surrender of his former Grant bearing Date Aprill 27th 1737.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to regrant the said Lands to M^{r} William Stephens in the mannner desired by the Petition.

M^{r} Eyre deliver'd the key of the Chest to M^{r} Vernon

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday December 5th 1743

Present

Dr Hales President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Sr John Philipps
Sr John Barrington
Mr Digby
Mr Tuffnel
Mr Smith
Mr Laroche
Earl of Egmont
Mr Burton
Gen' Oglethorpe
Mr Holland.

The Accountant acquainted the Board that Francis Fane Esqr Council to the Lord Commissioners for Trade and Plantations had inform'd him, that he had consider'd the Three Acts prepared by the Trustees Intitled as follows. Vizt.

An Act to repeal so much of an Act made in the Eighth Year of his present Majesty, Intitled An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia as Prohibits the Importation of Rum into the said Province from the other British Colonies

An Act for the better Regulation of Publick Houses and Retailers of Rum in the Province of Georgia and for suppressing the odious and loathsome Sin of Drunkenness.

And An Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in the Province of Georgia and reducing the Quit Rents.

Which Acts were refer'd by the Lords for Trade to him for his Opinion thereon. And that he had no Objection to the two first mention'd Acts; But he had an Objection to the last from its having two different Tenures of Lands in the same Province; And he was therefore of Opinion, that it would be proper to withdraw the last mention'd Act, And prepare a New One of one Tenure and with the most effectual Expedients for promoting Cultivation, and preventing Monopolies.

Resolved

That the Account do wait on Mr Fane to receive the said Act in order to its being further consider'd by the Trustees.

Captain Joseph Campbell of the Carolina Galley attended and acquainted the Board (upon Examination) that he had receiv'd a Box from Mr William Hopton at Charles Town South Carolina consign'd to the Trust, for Which he sign'd a Bill of Lading August 19th 1743. (which Bill of Lading had been transmitted to the Trustees by Mr Hopton) And that he sail'd from thence August 25th 1743 And that about three Days after he sail'd he discover'd that he had left the said Box behind him in Mr (sic) Hume's Warehouse. That Capt. Breading of the Britannia has lately told him on the Exchange, that he receiv'd the said Box at Mr Humes's Warehouse in order to bring it over to the Trust, and that his Ship (the Britannia) in which was the Box, was taken by the Spaniards. That the said Box was two foot long, one foot broad and half a foot Deep.

The said Capt. Campbell offering to bring Capt. Breading to the Trustees to give his Account of the Box.

Resolved

That Saturday next being the 10th Instant at twelve o'Clock there be a Meeting of the Trustees for the Examination of the said Captain Campbell and Captain Breading.

Dr Thomas Hawkins attending with several Papers.

Order'd

That the said Thomas Hawkins do make an Inventory of such Papers as he has ready to lay before the Trust, and Copies of such Letters as he has sent at different times to the Trustees, and lay the said Inventory and Copies before the Board.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday December 10th 1743

Present
Mr Smith President
Sr John Philipps
Sr John Barrington
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Mr Chandler
Mr Laroche
Mr Tuffnel
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Calthrope
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Holland
Mr Thos Tower.

Mr Thomas Hawkins attended and Deliver'd in a Paper Intitled. A (sic) State of Frederica in Georgia the 25th of June 1743. But saying, that it was not compleat, The same was return'd to him to be made perfect, and laid before the Trustees again.

Whereas Capt. Joseph Campbell and Capt. Andrew Breading have neglected their Attendance at the Board this day in order to be examin'd in relation to the Box of Letters and Papers, consign'd to the Trust by Mr William Hopton of Charles Town South Carolina, for Which Capt. Joseph Campbell sign'd a Bill of Lading August 19th 1743. and says that three Days after his sailing from Charles Town (Which was August 25th 1743) he discover'd that he had left the said Box behind him, thro' forgetfullness, in Mr (sic) Hume's Warehouse And that Capt. Andrew Breading of the Britannia has lately inform'd him the said Campbell, that he receiv'd the aforesaid Box at Mr Hume's Warehouse in order to bring it to England. And that his Ship in which was the said Box was taken by the Spaniards; And the said Capt. Campbell having offer'd at the last Board to bring Capt. Breading on this day to the Trustees to give an Account of the said Box being receiv'd by him; Which he has not done, nor sent any Reason for not doing.

The Trustees therefore Apprehending that the said Box of Letters and

Papers may contain some Plans and Descriptions of the Colony, Which may be made use of by the Spaniards to the great Danger of the Colony and the Prejudice of the Publick.
Order'd

That the Secretary do draw up a State of the said Case and lay it before the Attorney General for his Opinion in what manner the Trustees may proceed in order to oblige the said Captains to give a true Account of their Proceedings in relation to the said Box.
Order'd

That a State be drawn up of the Evidence in relation to Alexander Paris of Charles Town South Carolina, (son to the late Treasurer of the said Province) his Pilotting the Spaniards into the Harbours of Georgia at the late Invasion, and his Reception afterwards at Charles Town; And that the said Case be laid before the Attorney General for his Opinion, Whether the said Alexander Paris may not be oblig'd to come over to England, and in what manner, to answer to the said Evidence.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday December 19th 1743

Present

Mr Chandler President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Laroche
Mr Holland
Mr Smith
Mr L'apostre
Earl of Shaftesbury
Sr John Barrington
Mr Percival
Mr Tuffnel

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that pursuant to Mr Fane's Advice he had waited on Col. Bladen in relation to the Trustees withdrawing the Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in Georgia and

reducing the Quit Rents thereof in order to prepare a new Act to be laid before the King in Council; And That Col Bladen was of Opinion, That as the said Act was by the King in Council refer'd to the Lords of the Committee of Council, and by them to the Lords for Trade; The New One would be proper to be laid before the King in Council at the same time that the Other should be requested to be withdrawn.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to M^{r} Chandler M^{r} Eyre M^{r} Henry Archer M^{r} Thomas Tower S^{r} John Philipps M^{r} Holland M^{r} Bathurst M^{r} Hume Campbell, and M^{r} Wright to prepare a new Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in Georgia and for reducing the Quit Rents thereof.

Capt. Joseph Campbell and Capt Andrew Breading attending They were call'd in and examin'd in relation to a Box of Letters and Papers consign'd to the Trustees by William Stephens Esq^{r} And for Which Capt Campbell says that he sign'd a Bill of Lading to M^{r} Hopton of Charles Town South Carolina, but alledges that he left the said Box thro' forgetfullness in M^{r} Hume's Store.

Capt. Andrew Breading says, That he receiv'd the aforesaid Box from M^{r} Hopton at Charles Town after Captain Campbell's sailing from thence. That he sign'd three Bills of Lading for the same, One of Which Bills he believes to have been on board the Florimel taken by the Spaniards, and another on board Capt. Butler, the name of whose Ship he do's not remember. Capt. Breading further says That he was taken October 19th 1743 by the Spaniards in the Latitude of 49 40 nine Leagues from Scilly. That When he receiv'd the Box from M^{r} Hopton, he ask'd What he should do in case of his being taken by the Spaniards, and whether he should throw the Box overboard, On Which M^{r} Hopton said that he had no Instructions about it, and gave him no Orders. That the Box was a light one and was about two feet long and one foot broad That his Ship when taken was carried into Audierne in France. And the said Captain offers to go over to Audierne and use his utmost Endeavours to find the aforesaid Box and bring it over to the Trustees.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees that the said Capt. Breading should be engag'd to go over immediately to Audierne, and use his Endeavours to recover the said Box as it may contain some Plans and Descriptions of the Country, the Discovery of Which by the Spaniards may be dangerous to the Colony and prejudicial to the Publick.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Eyre setting forth That having been employ'd by the Trustees as their Agent among the Cherokee Indians, his Duty leads him to return thanks for the Credit which was allow'd him upon that Occasion; And as that Service gave him an Opportunity of seeing a great Deal of the Country, he begs leave to present to the Trustees a Journal which he kept, and a Map of the Colony of Georgia Drawn from his own Observations, and the report of the Natives, And likewise a Plan of the Town of Frederica Done from an actual Survey during his residence there; And if the Trustees think him capable of giving any Satisfaction in relation to the Colony, he will be ready to attend whenever they please.

Mr Eyre being call'd in receiv'd the thanks of the Trustees for the same, and was told that the Trustees will appoint a Day when they will desire his Attendance.

Mr Thomas Jones attended and deliver'd in a List of the People at Savanah June 1st 1743 made out by him since his coming to England, and of the Number of People in the Northern Part of the Province.

Mr Thomas Hawkins attended and deliver'd in a State of the Town of Frederica, and a Claim of several sums of Money due from the Trust to him.

Resolved

That Mr Hawkins's Claim be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts.

Resolved

That a Committee be appointed to consider the State of the Colony; And That all the Gentlemen of the Common Council be the said Committee; Any three to be a Quorum.

Resolved

That Mr Eyre's Letter Journal and Map, Mr Thomas Jones List of the People of Savanah and Account of the People in the Northern Part, and Mr Hawkins's State of Frederica be refer'd to the said Committee

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Monday January 16. 174$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
S^{r} John Barrington President.
Earl of Egmont
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Percival
M^{r} Tuffnel
M^{r} Smith.

Capt. Andrew Breading attended and deliver'd the Box of Letters and Papers Mark'd C G. Which he was sent over to Audierne to recover out of his Ship the Britannia taken by the Spaniards, And he gave an Account of his Proceedings in recovering the same.

Resolved

That Capt. Breading be desired to deliver in a Narrative of the Measures which he took to get the said Box, And his Proceedings from the time of his setting out till his bringing it home, And to sign the said Narrative

Resolved

That M^{r} Laroche be desired to write to Captain Gribble of the Dolphin Brigantine at Bideford and desire him to send an Account of his bringing over Capt Andrew Breading from Morlaix, and the manner of his receiving the aforesaid Box from him

The Box was then open'd in Which were contain'd

A Copy of a Letter from M^{r} W^{m} Stephens to M^{r} Verelst dated June 20th 1743

A Copy of a Letter from W^{m} Stephens to M^{r} Verelst dated July 18th 1743

A Copy of a Schedule of Papers sent to the Trustees July 18th 1743

The Journal Continued from June 19th 1743 Inclusive to August 9th 1743 Exclusive in four Sheets.

An Account of Sola Bills Issued and Paid in June 1743.

An Account of Sola Bills Issued and Paid in July 1743.
An Account of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants from 31st May to 27th July 1743.
An Account of Lots bought and Sold August 8th 1743.
A Letter from Wm Stephens to the Trustees August 10th 1743
A Letter from Wm Stephens to Genl Oglethorpe dated August 9th 1743 with Copies of Sundry Depositions
A Letter from Wm Stephens to Mr Verelst August 10th with Copies of the aforesaid Depositions.
A Plan of Mr Avery's Survey of the Towns of Vernonburgh and Acton.
Resolved

That the said Papers and Letters be refer'd to the Committees of Correspondence and Accounts.

There was likewise in the said Box about twenty Pounds weight of Raw Silk.

Mr John Joachim Zubli presented a Paper sign'd by Several of the Inhabitants of Vernonburgh and the Villages Adjacent, Address'd to the Trustees Dated Savanah February 6th 174$\frac{2}{3}$ Desiring a Minister of Calvinistical Principles to be sent to them; And recommending the said Revd John Joachim Zubli of St Gall in Switzerland (Son of David Zubli of Purisburgh in South Carolina) for the said Purpose.

The Earl of Egmont laid before the Trustees a Letter from Mr Hercules de Beaufain Dated Charles Town October 10th 1743 to his Lordship, giving an Account of a Silver Mine Discover'd in the Nation of Cherokee Indians; And of the Proceedings of the Governor and Assembly of South Carolina relating thereto; And of Persons Applying by Petition to the King for a Grant of the Lands where the Mine is, and their having purchas'd the said Lands of the Indians; And that the said Mine is Southward of several Branches of the River Savanah.

His Lordship likewise laid before the Board an Abstract of a Letter from Mr Robert Williams relating to the said Mine.

General Oglethorpe laid before the Trustees the Copy of a Petition from the Assembly of South Carolina to the King, transmitted to Mr Oglethorpe from the Committee of Correspondence of the said Assembly, relating to the said Mine; And setting forth That the Agriculture of the said Province, and the Plantations must suffer greatly by the Inhabitants resorting to the said Mine.

General Oglethorpe likewise laid before the Trustees a Deposition of William Wright Silver Smith Sworn before Daniel Crawford Esqr of

South Carolina That the first Piece of Oar that produced Silver was shewn to him by Mr Kelly, And says he has enter'd into Articles with the said Kelly Who is One of the Company for working the said Mine.

The Clause of the Charter Wherein the King grants to the Trustees all Mines in the Colony of Georgia as well Royal as Others was then Read.

Order'd

That the Secretary do enter at the proper Offices in the Name of the Trustees a Caveat against any Grant being made of the said Mine to any particular Persons before the Trustees are heard thereupon.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday January 23. 174$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

General Oglethorpe President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Laroche
Mr Tuffnel
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Calthrope
Mr Holland
Mr Smith

Mr Vernon acquainted the Trustees that he had desired the Revd Dr Wilson to preach the Anniversary Sermon before them, Who declin'd it, but said he would speak to the Revd Arch Deacon Hayter to do it.

Read an Extract of a Letter from Captain William Woodrofe of Charles Town South Carolina to Capt. Alexander Heron, Acquainting him of the Silver Mine lately Discover'd and that the said Mine is within the Province of Georgia.

Captain Andrew Breading attended and deliver'd in a Narrative dated this twenty third Day of January 174$\frac{3}{4}$ sign'd by himself, giving an Account of his Proceedings in recovering a Box of Papers relating to the Colony of Georgia Which had fallen into the Enemies hands; and Deliver'd in a Receipt of the Captain of the Vessel Who carried him

from the Isle of Wight to Morlaix for ten Pounds ten Shilling for his Passage. Dated Morlaix Dec^{r} 28th 1743.

Sign'd HARLEY HOSKINS.

Resolved

That the said Narrative and Receipt be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts Who are to meet on Monday next January 30th. And that the said Committee do consider and report to the Common Council What Reward may be proper to give the said Captain for his Trouble.

M^{r} George Whitefield Attended and deliver'd in an Account of the Money receiv'd by him and M^{r} Habersham for the building of the Church, and the Disbursements made by them on that Account.

Resolved

That the same be refer'd to the Committee of Accounts.

The Rev^{d} M^{r} Zoubli attended and being ask'd What he demanded of the Trustees for going to reside as Minister at Vernonburgh and Acton in the Province of Georgia, he propos'd fifty Pounds ℔ Annum; And his Expences of going thither and of coming from Switzerland. And then he withdrew.

Resolved.

That M^{r} Zoubli be acquainted that the Trustees cannot Agree to his Proposals

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday January 30th 174$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
M^{r} Eyre
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Digby
General Oglethorpe
S^{r} John Philipps
S^{r} John Barrington
M^{r} Holland
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Percival
M^{r} Smith

Read a Letter from the Rev^{d} M^{r} Smith that D^{r} Wilson has engag'd the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bruce Preacher at Somerset House to preach the Anniversary Sermon before the Trustees.

Resolved

That the Rector of S^{t} Margaret's Church at Westminster be desired to permit the Anniversary Sermon to be preached at the said Church, And that Notice thereof be sent to the Rector of S^{t} Bride's.

Order'd

That the Secretary and Accountant do prepare the Necessary Letter to M^{r} Stephens.

Order'd

That the Secretary do examine and take down in Writing the Reports of the Several Persons lately arriv'd from the Colony of Georgia in relation to the State of it, and lay the Examinations before the Trustees.

The Secretary acquainted the Board That pursuant to their Order he had enter'd in Each of the Secretary's of State's Offices a Caveat against the passing of a Grant to any particular Persons of the Silver Mines said to be discover'd in South Carolina, in the following Words Viz^{t}

The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America understanding that an Application has been, or is design'd to be made by Certain Persons in a Petition to his Majesty for a Grant of a Silver Mine said to be discover'd in South Carolina; And the said Trustees having great reason to believe (if there is such a Mine) that it is within the Province of Georgia, They having receiv'd Information that it is in the midst of the Nation of Cherokee Indians, and is Southward of one or more Branches of the River Savanah; And his Majesty having been graciously pleas'd by his Royal Charter to the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia bearing Date June 9th 1732 to grant to them the Territories lying and being from the most Northern Stream of the River Savanah unto the most Southern Stream of the River Alatamaha, And likewise to grant to them all Mines, as well Royal Mines of Gold and Silver as Others within the said Territories.

The Trustees do therefore desire that no Grant of any Such Mine be pass'd without previous Notice being given to the Trustees that they may be heard thereupon in proper time.

BENJ. MARTYN, Sec^{tary} to the Trustees.

Georgia Office Jan^{ry} 19th 174$\frac{3}{4}$

The Secretary likewise acquainted the Board that he paid a Fee of ten Shillings at Each of the said Offices for entering the above Caveat,

And that he likewise left in the hands of Thomas Hill Esq^{r} Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, one of the said Caveats but without paying any Fees for the same.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday February 4th 174$\frac{3}{4}$

Present

M^{r} Eyre President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
S^{r} John Philipps
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Tuffnel
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe.

Read a Letter to M^{r} Stephens drawn up by the Secretary.

Read Extracts of several Minutes in the Book of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants relating to John Pye their Clerk's Publishing the Debates and Other the Transactions of that Board, and his not attending his Office, and his Deserting the Colony upon Advice of the Spaniards Attacking Frederica; And that the President and Assistants by their Minute of July 20th 1742 had dismiss'd the said John Pye from the Office of Clerk and by their Minute of Aprill 26th 1743 had appointed Nicholas Rigbye Clerk to the President and Assistants in the room of John Pye

Resolved

That the said Minutes be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Order'd

That M^{r} Thomas Hawkins be summon'd to attend the Trustees on Saturday February 11th at eleven o'Clock.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council the Appointing of one or more additional Assistants.

The Secretary laid before the Board a Certificate of the Services of Capt. Andrew Breading in recovering the Box of Letters and Papers out of the Ship Britannia taken by the Spaniards; and recommending

him to the Lords Comm^{rs} for Executing the Office of Lord high Admiral of Great Britain for an Employment in his Majesty's Navy.
Order'd

That the same be transcrib'd fair in order to have the Corporation Seal Affix'd to it at the next Meeting of the Trustees.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Saturday February 11th 174$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
M^{r} Tuffnel President.
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Percival
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Smith
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe.
M^{r} Digby
M^{r} Cornewall
M^{r} Chandler
Earl of Egmont.

Read a Testimonial of Captain Andrew Breading's Conduct in recovering a Box of Letters and Papers out of the Ship Britannia taken by the Spaniards and carried into a French Port, and Recommending the said Capt. Breading to the Lords Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord high Admiral of Great Britain for an Employment in his Majesty's Navy.
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd thereto.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Receiv'd a Paper under the hand and Seal of Henry Archer Esq^{r} Dated January 28th 1743 containing his Resignation of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust.

Lieutenant Col Alexander Heron of Gen^{l} Oglethorpe's Regiment Attending the Board, and being Examin'd in relation to the State of the

Island of S^{t} Simons and the Southward Part of the Province of Georgia says. That the Land of the said Island has a mixture of sand in it, but is fertile enough. That he has been at Virginia, South and North Carolina, and Other Parts of America, and that he has seen at Frederica on S^{t} Simon's Island as good Indian Corn Pease Beans Cabbages Turnips Carrots Onions and Other Garden Stuff as at any of the former Places, And that the Soil is good for any sort of Garden Stuff. That Soldiers by their Planting have made three times more than their Pay on One or twe Acres of Land. That five Acres of his own were cultivated by the labour of One Man (a Soldier) two or three days in the Week. That Daniel Mackullan and Archibald Wright two of the Soldiers have together rais'd about fifty pounds Value a Year on their Plantation by joint labour, Poultry and Other things included. That he has often seen Capt. Carr's Plantation, and never saw so fine a One in all Virginia That William Ruff, Who lives at the said Plantation, produced last Year a barrel of tobacco as good as any in Virginia, Which was purchas'd for the Regiment. That the Palatines on the German Village on S^{t} Simon's (being six or Seven Families) have no other Dependance but the Produce of their Lands. That They raise sufficient for their Support. That he has often bought of them Pease, Sallading, Fowls and Other Things. That Widows among these Palatines have supported themselves and Families on their Plantations, but that he do's not know any except them Who support themselves only by Planting. That there are considerable Numbers of Cattle Hogs and Poultry, and great plenty of Fish both Sea and River fish: That he thinks People may maintain themselves very well by Planting if they will be industrious. That there is great plenty of Bees on the Island, and he has seen Walker's hives of them which are very numerous. That the Water of the Island is very good, is about six feet under the surface of the Land and is not at all brackish, and that the Town of Frederica is supplied from two Wells.

That on the Island there is a Ridge of Land about two hundred Yards from the Sea cover'd with Live Oak about a Mile in length, and a Pond of fresh Water betwixt that and Another Ridge.

Captain George Dunbar of Gen^{l} Oglethorpe's Regiment Attending the Board being likewise Examin'd Says. That the Land of S^{t} Simon's is as good as any in North America. That —— Ragless One of the Palatines at the German Village maintains himself and Family only by Planting as the Other Palatines do; That he never saw Any of them employ'd but on their Lands; That Widows among them have maintain'd them-

selves and Families by their Plantations; But that except these Palatines he do's not know any Persons Who subsist themselves wholly by planting except one Smith a Farmer of Dr Hawkins's. That he has seen Capt. Carr's Plantation Which is a very thriving one. That all sorts of Garden Stuff grow extreamly well, and particularly Asparagus all the year round without Dunging the Lands. That the Increase of Indian Corn is very great. That he himself occupied one Field on St Simons four Years. That on three or four Acres he had fifty three Bushels of Indian Corn cleared besides a third more at least spoil'd or lost at the time of the Invasion. That Vines thrive extreamly well there, and he has himself grafted European Vines on the Wild ones on the Island, And that in one Year there have been Shoots of twenty seven feet from the Grafting as big as his finger. That Cotton grows on the Island but no great Quantity, and he has himself a few Stalks of it. That he has white Mulberry trees Which grow very well, but they are not the natural product of the Country. That he thinks Silk, Wine Oyl and Cotton may be rais'd very well there. That he has seen very good European Wheat at the General's Farm. That in his own Garden at Frederica he had last year an hundred Bushels of Peaches and Nectarines. That they have plenty of Beef from Darien at two pence or three pence half penny ℔ pound. That Mutton is about four pence or five pence but there is no great Number of Sheep. That the Water for Shipping is as good at Frederica as any place, and he would never desire better, and that the Ships water there. That no Part of St Simons Island is ten feet higher than Another That Pine trees are an hundred and thirty or forty feet high That the Live Oak trees are fifteen feet before You come to Branches, and are sixty feet in heighth. That the Wood on St Simon's is chiefly Live Oak. That Walker has eighty hives of Bees in Frederica, and that there is great plenty both of Sea and River Fish, And One Archer in particular maintains himself and Family by fishing. And he further says, That People, if industrious, may live very well by planting, and may work at some part of the Day in any Part of the Year.

Capt Patrick Mackay Attending the Board and being Examin'd says That a Man may work in the Southward Part of the Colony Eight hours of the Day at any time of the Year, And that there is a Breeze of Wind from the Sea from the Morning till the Evening in the hottest Days.

Lieutenant George Cadogan being Examin'd says That he has seen many Fields of Corn at St Simon's Island and as thriving as Any in

North America. That he has seen Capt. Carr's Plantation Which is very thriving, And that he saw twelve hundred Bushels of Corn Which were rais'd on the said Plantation in the Year of the Invasion That from the Dutch Village about two Miles from Frederica the Town is supplied with great Quantity of Garden Stuff. That besides the Palatines there, One Shotz lives by Cultivation as Olner and Barber do on another Island about thirty Miles from S^{t} Simon's. That he has seen many Vines on S^{t} Simon's and many People are now raising Vineyards.

Lieutenant Patrick Sutherland being Examin'd says. That he has seen Capt. Carr's Plantation Which is a very thriving One, and that Capt Carr two Years ago had fifty Acres cleared. That he has seen many Vines and great quantity of Corn on S^{t} Simon's.

Ensign Edmund Wansell being Examin'd says to the same purpose as Lieutenant Patrick Sutherland

M^{r} Rozendale being Examin'd says. That he has been six years on S^{t} Simon's Island, has rais'd a great deal of Indian Corn as well as Pease, Beans, Potatoes spanish and some English, and great plenty of Garden Stuff of most kinds. That he knows by Experience Any Man Who will work may live very well upon the Produce of his Lands. That there is Plenty of fresh Beef from Darien at two pence half penny a pound. That three four or six Beasts come from thence at a time sometimes twice a Week or three times in a fortnight. That there is great plenty of Poultry Swine's flesh, Venison and Fish That Vines thrive there very well, and he has eaten good Grapes, black ones in particular.

Serjeant Hall being Examin'd says. That he had a Plantation on S^{t} Simon's Island, and another on Cumberland. That both Lands are capable of producing Corn. That he has himself rais'd Corn Pease Potatoes, and all sorts of Garden Stuff. That he sow'd four Acres of Corn last Year but one, and out of six Winchester quarts of Corn which he sow'd he should have had Seventy Bushels if his fences had not been broken down, but he got in forty bushels. That six Grains of Corn to an hill of six feet of Ground produce above a quart of Corn. That the Palatines at the Dutch Village live by their Cultivation. That Seventeen Families (of Soldiers) at Newhampton on S^{t} Simon's would be glad of their Discharge from their Regiment in order to live on their Cultivation. That there are great Numbers of Orange trees at Newhampton both of the Sevil and China kind, That he has seen D^{r} Hawkins's Orange trees very flourishing And that these grow best in the open Air.

Archer Wright being Examin'd says, That he has been six Years on

S^{t} Simon's. That he thinks any Man may live by his planting if there is Peace. That if he was dismiss'd from the Regiment he could support himself in Food and Clothing on his Plantation. That he believes the Soldiers would be glad to be dismiss'd from their Pay to live by their labour on their Plantations, and would live better on Plantations of four Acres a Man than at present on their Pay. That he himself planted four years together, and left a good Crop of Corn on the ground when he came away. That in the third Year he believes he had on five Acres One hundred and five Bushels of Corn. That the Water was not troublesome to his Lot. That he has seen exceeding good Wheat on the Island. The Barley is good and so is the pease. That he has try'd Rice Which was very good. That he had great Number of Fruit Trees. That the Land mends every year by turning, especially if dress'd with Oyster Shells. That he has made an hundred Bushels of Lime out of Oyster Shells. That a Man can work there more days in a Year than in Scotland, And that Clearing the Ground is Winter's Work.

James Billinghurst being Examin'd says That he has been Eight Years in Georgia. That he was bred a Gardener. That he has been Employ'd in Farming both at Savanah and Frederica. That on S^{t} Simon's English Wheat, Buck Wheat, Barley, Rye and Oats and Every thing that grows in England will grow. That they sow Wheat before Christmas and reap it in May. That two Pecks and an half of Wheat were sow'd in an Acre, And That between five and six Acres produc'd one hundred and fifty Bushels of Wheat at the General's Farm near Frederica. That there was afterwards a fine Crop of Barley where the Wheat had been before. That two Acres of Barley produced about forty Bushels. That two Acres of Buck Wheat in Ground where the English Wheat had been produc'd rather more than the Barley. That three Acres of Oats produc'd the first Year of Ploughing about ten Bushels an Acre. And That three Acres of Rye produc'd the first Year about ten Bushels an Acre. That the Vines in the Farm flourish very much, That he planted there himself last year five thousand White Mulberry Trees, which thrive very well, as do the Orange Trees Which he planted two Years ago. That the Frost nips the Orange Trees at Savanah but not at Frederica. That the Apples at this Place are very good. That Wine has been made at Savanah, That he has seen at Savanah and other Parts of the Colony Wheat Barley and Rye. That he believes a poor Man may live by planting only. That he may clear two Acres in a Year, and take care of six Acres when cleared.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Margaret's Westminster.

Thursday March 15th 174$\frac{3}{4}$

Present
S^{r} John Philipps Bar^{t} President
M^{r} Vernon
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson.

Read a Letter from the Hon^{ble} Alexander Hume Campbell Esq^{r} Dated March 9th 1743 setting forth that as his Engagements would not permit his Accepting the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust he desired the Gentlemen would elect Another in his Room.

Read the Minutes of the Eleventh of last Month mentioning the Receipt of a Paper sign'd by Henry Archer Esq^{r} Dated January 28th 1743 containing his Resignation of the Office of Common Council Man of the Trust.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of two Common Council Men in the room of M^{r} Hume Campbell and M^{r} Henry Archer And Velters Cornewall Esq^{r} and the Hon^{ble} Philip Percival Esq^{r} were duly Elected.

The State of the Accounts and Proceedings of the Trustees for the last Year was read and approv'd of And Order'd to be enter'd.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bruce for his Excellent Sermon preach'd this Day before them, And that he be Desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Tuesday Aprill 3d 1744.

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Cornewall
Sr John Barrington
Mr Tuffnel
Mr L'apostre.

The Oath of Office as Common Council Man of the Trust was Administer'd to Velters Cornewall Esqr.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday Aprill 7th 1744

Present.
Earl of Shaftesbury President.
Mr Vernon
Mr Philipps
Mr Eyre
Mr Tuffnel
Mr Digby
Mr L'apostre
Genl Oglethorpe
Sr John Barrington
Mr Smith
Earl of Egmont
Mr Cornewall.

Read a Letter from Mr William Stephens to the Secretary Dated Savanah November 25th 1743 mentioning among Other Things his transmitting a true and Authentick Copy under the Town Seal of Savanah of the Proceedings of the Magistrates in relation to Robert Vaughan and his Creditors pursuant to an Order of the Trustees Dated July 4. 1743. And likewise his transmitting a True and Authentick Copy under the

Town Seal of Savanah of the Proceedings in the Affair of Mr William Sterling pursuant to an Order of the Trustees Dated July 19. 1743
Order'd

That the Secretary do by a Letter acquaint Mr James Crockatt (One of the Creditors of Robert Vaughan) at Whose Complaint a Copy of the Proceedings relating to the said Vaughan was order'd to be transmitted to the Trustees, that it is receiv'd, And that he may peruse it at the Office when he thinks proper, or may have a Copy of it on his paying for Copying the same.

Notice being taken in reading the Proceedings relating to Robert Vaughan, that John Pye Recorder of the Town of Savanah had misbehaved himself in traducing the Conduct and Characters of the Magistrates of Savanah.
Order'd

That the Secretary do write to Mr John Pye and acquaint him that the Trustees are much displeas'd with his Conduct therein: And That it is his Duty to respect the Magistrates, and support the Dignity of their Office.

The Trustees then took into consideration the Proceedings in the Affair of Mr William Sterling; And After reading the Letter from Thomas Hill Esqr Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations Dated July 14 1743 to the Secretary to lay before the Trustees Several Papers relating thereto; And the Secretary's Letter to the President and Assistants Dated July 19 1743 And the Copy of the Proceedings.
Order'd

That a Copy of the said Proceedings be made and deliver'd to Genl Oglethorpe.

Mr Thomas Jones being call'd in was directed to draw up and lay before the Trustees An Account of What he knows in relation to the Confinement of Mr William Sterling, and attest the said Narrative upon Oath.

Genl Oglethorpe laid before the Trustees a Petition of Several Inhabitants of Augusta in the Province of Georgia That a Court may be appointed there for Deciding all Causes Which do not amount to ten Pounds Sterling.
Resolved

That the said Petition be refer'd to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Saturday May 5th 1744

Present
Mr L'apostre President
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Tuffnel
Mr Smith
Genl Oglethorpe
Earl of Shaftesbury.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees that he had receiv'd a Letter from Thomas Hill Esqr Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations Dated Aprill 17th 1744 that their Lordships having under Consideration two Acts made by the Georgia Trustees in 1742 refer'd to their Board by the Lords of the Committee of Council that their Lordships Desired to have some Discourse with him upon the Subject of the said Acts; And that he accordingly attended their Lordships Aprill the 19th And their Lordships made an Objection to that Part of the Act for Repealing so much of the Act made in the Eighth Year of his present Majesty, Intitled An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies into the Province of Georgia as Prohibits the Importation of Rum into the said Province from the Other British Colonies, Which confines the Importation of Rum into the said Province to be by way of Barter for Lumber, Goods, or Other Merchandises of the Province, as likewise to their being no Permission of the British Distillery in (sic) the said Act.

Their Lordships likewise said That the Clause in the Act for the better Regulation of Publick Houses and Retailers of Rum in the Province of Georgia, And for suppressing the odious and loathsome Sin of Drunkenness; Making it ten Pounds Security for any One Who should sell Rum without a proper License, not to offend again in the like manner was improper, the Sum of ten Pounds being too great.

Resolved

That it is the Opinion of the Trustees that they cannot consent to any Alteration in the said two Acts, And that the Secretary do acquaint the

Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, that if they do not approve of the said two Acts, the Trustees desire they will return them.

The Trustees being Inform'd that Francis Fane Esq^{r} Council to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations had made an Objection to the Act Intitled An Act for Establishing the Tenures of Lands in the Province of Georgia and reducing the Quit Rents Viz^{t} That it contain'd two different Tenures of Lands in the said Province.

Order'd

That the Secretary do acquaint the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations with the Desire of the Trustees that the said Act may be return'd to them that they may reconsider the same.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Thursday May 24th 1744

Present

Gen^{l} Oglethorpe President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Percival
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Digby

Read a Petition of Isaac Gibbs dated Abercorn October 18th 1743 Setting forth that with two Sons he settled at Abercorn about four Years ago, and obtain'd a fifty Acre Lot for the Youngest Son, and now prays for a Lot of fifty Acres for his Eldest Son, particularly the Trust Lot lying on the Southside of the Place on the Creek Side.

Resolved

That the said Petition be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Read a Letter from the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth Dated Frederica February 10th 174$\frac{3}{4}$ Setting forth that upon the 21st Day of December last he arrived at the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Bosomworth to acquaint him that the

Trustees expect he should go and reside at the Town of Savanah, At which Place he was appointed to reside as a Missionary

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Friday June 15th 1744

Present

Mr Holland President.
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Mr L'apostre
Genl Oglethorpe

Read a Petition to his Majesty in Council Setting forth That Whereas James Maxwell and Cornelius Docherty Carolina Traders have deliver'd a Petition to his Majesty in behalf of themselves and Others Inhabitants of the Province of South Carolina, setting forth, That they have purchas'd of the Cherokee Indians a Tract of Land containing in length about eight Miles, and in breadth about six Miles in the Cherokee Nation, Which the Indians in their Method transfer'd to them; And that they have lately discover'd Symptoms and Appearances of Iron, Tin, Lead and Copper with a mixture of Silver in the said Lands, and therefore Praying his Majesty to grant the said Lands to them.

The Trustees do therefore humbly represent to his Majesty, That the said Mines are described to be in the midst of the Cherokee Nation, and, being to the Southward of one or more Branches of the River Savanah, are within the Limits of the Territories granted by his Majesty's Royal Charter to the Trustees, by Which All Mines, as well Royal Mines of Gold and Silver as Others are granted to the Trustees.

But if the said Mines should not be found to be within the Province of Georgia, The Trustees beg leave to represent to his Majesty how dangerous it may be to grant Royal Mines to Private Persons, Who, by being so far distant from the Seat of Government in either of the Provinces of South Carolina or Georgia, may by their disorderly behaviour occasion great Quarrels and Disturbances between his Majesty's Subjects and the Indians, And thereby give an Inlet to the French, Which may be attended with Consequences very fatal to both Provinces, especially at a time when his Majesty is engaged in a War with France.

And Therefore the Trustees do humbly pray that no such Grant may be made, or that they may be heard before the Granting of the Same.
Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Petition.
Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Thursday September 13th 1744.

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr L'apostre
Mr Percival
Dr Hales
Mr Smith.

Read the Proceedings of the President and Assistants of the Province of Georgia on the 30th of March 1744, referring to the Trustees a Part of Mr Bolzius's Letter to the President, Dated the 27th of the said March, Desiring to know Whether he had any Power at Ebenezer to prevent Disorders and Wickedness, Which would increase, if the People under his Care imbibed the Notion, that he and Mr Gronau had nothing to say or decide in Secular Affairs, And Assuring the President that he aimed at Nothing else but the true Spiritual and Temporal Welfare of the Inhabitants Which he would endeavour to promote as long as the Trustees were pleas'd to let him have necessary Power for obtaining the said End as they had done in time past.
Resolved

That it is the Opinion of the Trustees to recommend to the Common Council to appoint Mr Bolzius and Mr Gronau Conservators of the Peace for the District of Ebenezer in Georgia.

Read a Petition from Joseph Stanly Praying a Confirmation of his Granting to James Campbell of Savanah a Town Lot a Garden Lot and Farm Lot containing fifty Acres in consideration of Eight Pounds a Year Sterling reserved to himself for Life, and that the same may be held by the said James Campbell and his Heirs in Fee simple.

Resolved

That the Prayer of the said Petition be recommended to the Common Council

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Friday November 30th 1744

Present.

Dr Hales President
Mr Vernon
Sr John Barrington
Sr John Philipps
Mr Digby
Mr L'apostre
Mr Tuffnel
Mr Laroche
Mr Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel.

Read a Letter from Mr John Calwell Bailiff of Frederica Dated August 1st 1744 to the Trustees giving some Account of the State of Frederica and Other Matters.

Read a Letter from Mr John Terry Recorder of Frederica to the Trustees Dated August 1st 1744 giving some Account of the State of Frederica and Other Matters.

Read Another Letter from Mr John Terry to the Trustees Dated August 27th 1744.

Resolved

That Summons be sent to all the Trustees to meet on Tuesday December 11th to take into consideration the State of the Colony as appears from the last Advices from thence. And the Trustees to proceed upon that Business and no Other.

The Trustees being acquainted that the Right Honble the Earl of Granville had lately receiv'd a Grant from the King of a Tract of Land in Carolina in consideration of his surrendering to the King all his Interest in the Letters Patent granted by King Charles the Second to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, Pursuant to his Lordship's Petition to his Majesty in the Year 1729.

Resolved

That the Secretary do get a Copy of the said Petition and Grant from the proper Offices for the use of the Trustees, to consider in what manner Such Surrender will affect the Province of Georgia, erected after the said Petition from the Earl of Granville was presented, as to the Quit Rents which shall arise therein.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Tuesday December 11th 1744

Present.

Earl of Shaftesbury President
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Earl of Egmont
M Laroche
Mr Eyre
Mr Tracy
Mr Chandler
Sr John Barrington
Sr John Philipps
Dr Hales
Mr Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr L'apostre
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Tuffnel.

Read a Letter from Mr John Calwell Bailiff of the Town of Frederica dated August 1st 1744 to the Trustees, giving an Account of the State of Frederica and complaining that the Magistrates meet with great Difficulties in the Execution of their Duty from Capt Horton Commanding Officer of the Regiment Station'd in Georgia, and particularly that Capt Horton detains the Town Seal from the Magistrates.

Read a Letter from Mr John Calwell dated November 3d 1743 complaining that Mr Thomas Hawkins (first Bailiff of Frederica) when he came to England did not leave with him either the Constitution or the Town Seal of Frederica, And Other Matters.

Read a Copy of a Letter to the Trustees from M^{r} John Terry Recorder of Frederica Dated February 13th 1743 Acknowledging the Receipt of his Appointment as Correspondent with William Stephens Esq^{r} to give from time to time an Account of the Southern Part of the Province, And returning thanks for the Additional Salary of twenty Pounds ℔ Annum Allow'd him on the said Appointment.

Read a Letter to the Trustees from M^{r} John Terry Recorder of Frederica Dated August 1st 1744 relating several Particulars in which the Magistrates of the said Town have met with great Obstructions in the Execution of their Duty from Capt Horton Commanding Officer of the Regiment Station'd in Georgia, and from Other Officers of the Regiment.

Read another Letter inclos'd in the former from M^{r} John Terry Dated August 27th 1744 to the same Purpose, And praying for a Grant of two Lots in the Town of Frederica, one of them to himself, And the Other to a Relation of his living with him.

A Motion was then made That the Trustees do Apply to the King in Council, That his Majesty will be graciously pleas'd to send his Orders to the Commanding Officers of the Regiment station'd in Georgia in the Absence of Brigadier General Oglethorpe that he shall not presume to interfere in the Civil Government of the Province upon any Occasion

And a Debate arising thereon.

Resolved

That the said Debate be Adjourn'd to Monday the 17th Instant.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday December 17th 1744

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Mr Vernon
Sr John Philipps
Earl of Egmont
Sr John Barrington
Mr Laroche
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Tuffnel
Mr Burton
Mr Smith
Mr Anderson
Mr Thomas Tower
Lord Tyrconnel
Mr Tracy
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr L'apostre
Mr Frederick.

The Trustees resum'd the Debate upon the Motion to Apply to the King in Council that his Majesty will be graciously pleas'd to send his Orders to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment station'd in Georgia in the Absence of Brigadier Genl Oglethorpe that he shall not presume to interfere in the Civil Government of the Province upon Any Occasion; Upon Which the said Motion was withdrawn, and the Trustees came to the following Resolution. Vizt.

Resolved Nemine Contradicente

That the Civil Government of the Province of Georgia is vested in the Trustees by his Majesty's Royal Charter, in consequence whereof the Trustees constituted Courts of Judicature at Savanah and Frederica, and appointed three Bailiffs and a Recorder for each Court, before Whom All Manner of Crimes, Offences, Pleas, Processes, Plaints, Actions, Matter, Causes, and Things Whatsoever arising or happening within the Province of Georgia or between Persons inhabiting or residing there, Whether the same be Criminal or Civil, and Whether the said Crime be Capital or not Capital, and whether the said Pleas be real personal or mixed, are to be

tried according to the Laws and Customs of the Realm of England and of the Laws enacted for the said Province.

Resolved Nemine Contradicente

That no Military Officer, as such, ought, or hath any right, to interfere in any Civil Matters Whatsoever cognizable within the Courts of Judicature already Establish'd, or that shall hereafter be Establish'd by the Trustees in the Province of Georgia.

Resolved Nemine Contradicente.

That the Secretary do communicate the foregoing Resolutions to the Magistrates within the Province of Georgia with the names of the Trustees present this Day; And that Brigadier Gen^{l} Oglethorpe be desired to communicate the same to the Commanding Officer for the time being in the said Province.

Resolved

That the Letters of M^{r} John Calwell and M^{r} John Terry be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence, and that they be desired to inquire into the Reasons Why there is but One of the Bailiffs at present at the Town of Frederica.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday January 19th 174$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

Lord Tyrconnel President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
M^{r} Vernon
S^{r} John Philipps
M^{r} Cornewall
S^{r} William Heathcote
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Laroche
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Thomas Tower
M^{r} Thomas Archer
M^{r} Tuffnel
M^{r} L'apostre.

Mr Thomas Hawkins and Mr Thomas Marriot first and second Bailiffs of the Town of Frederica being call'd in, and ask'd by the Trustees, What was the Reason of their leaving the Province of Georgia in July 1743; They laid before the Board a Certificate Dated Horse Guards January 18th 1744 sign'd by King Gould Deputy Judge Advocate that the said Thomas Hawkins and Thomas Marriot were order'd in the Year 1743 to attend in England on his Majesty's Service as Necessary Witnesses upon the Complaints of Lieutenant Colonel Cook against Brigadier General Oglethorpe and then they withdrew.

Resolved

That the Administration of Justice in the Town of Frederica became suspended by the Absence of Thomas Hawkins and Thomas Marriot first and second Bailiff of the said Town, Who were order'd to attend in England upon his Majesty's Service as aforesaid.

Resolved

That the said Thomas Hawkins and Thomas Marriot be required to deliver up to the Trustees the Instruments whereby they were respectively appointed Bailiffs of the Town of Frederica

Mr Thomas Hawkins and Mr Thomas Marriot being call'd in again were made acquainted with the said Resolution, and they promis'd to deliver up the said Instruments accordingly, And then they withdrew.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Secretary be order'd to acquaint Mr John Calwell third Bailiff of the Town of Frederica and Mr John Terry, Recorder of the said Town, That, the Powers of the Town Court of Frederica having been suspended ever since the first and second Bailiff left the Province, Their Powers as Bailiff and Recorder are likewise suspended; And that if the said Calwell and Terry think proper to leave their Settlements at Frederica, the Trustees will grant to them sufficient Lots of good Land within the District of Savanah. And that the Expences which they shall be at on such Removal being laid before the Trustees They will consider the same. That the Secretary be likewise order'd to write to the President to direct the proper Officer to allot to the said Calwell and Terry, (upon their Application) the same Quantity of Land within the District of Savanah, as they are now possess'd of at Frederica under the usual Limitations and Conditions. And that the Secretary do likewise acquaint the said Calwell and Terry that they are required to send over to the Trustees by the first Opportunity

the Instruments Whereby they were appointed Bailiff and Recorder of the Town of Frederica.

A Motion being made That if Any Person, being President, A Member of the Court of Assistants, Bailiff or Recorder of any Court of Judicature, shall accept of any Military Employment in the Province of Georgia Such Person shall from such time be incapable of holding or exercising the said Civil Office.

Resolved

That a Day be appointed for the Trustees to take the same into Consideration.

Resolved

That the thirtieth of this Month be the said Day, and that Summons be sent both to the Trustees, and to the Common Council to attend on that Day.

Resolved

That in the Summons sent to the Trustees it be mention'd, To consider of making the President and Court of Assistants a Court of Appeal.

General Oglethorpe dissented from the Resolutions of this Day and desired leave to enter his Dissent in the Books:

I James Oglethorpe
do dissent from y^e^ foregoing
Resolutions

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Wednesday January 30th 174¾

Present
Sr John Barrington President
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr Chandler
Sr John Philipps
Mr Vernon
Earl of Egmont
Mr Laroche
Sr William Heathcote
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Holland
Mr Christopher Tower
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Tuffnel.

The Trustees resum'd the Consideration of the Motion made at the last Board. Vizt. That if any Person being President, a Member of the Court of Assistants Bailiff or Recorder of any Court of Judicature, shall accept of any Military Employment in the Province of Georgia; Such Person shall from such time be incapable of holding or exercising his said Office; And with an amendment (vizt leaving out the Words, *President, a Member of the Court of Assistants*) the same was Agreed to as follows.
Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council That if any Person being Bailiff or Recorder of any Court of Judicature, shall accept of any Military Employment, in the Province of Georgia, Such Person shall from such time be incapable of holding or exercising his said Office
Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council That Commissions be granted to particular Persons, as Bailiffs and Recorder of the Town Court of Savanah, to be lodg'd in the hands of the President for the time being, and issued by him for supplying any Vacancy in case of Death or the Acceptance of such Military Employment till the Trustees can be made acquainted with such Vacancy
Resolved

That General Oglethorpe be desired not to grant any Military Employ-

ment to the President, to Any Member of the Court of Assistants, Bailiff or Recorder of any Court of Judicature without proper Notice being previously given to the Trustees; And that the General be desired to signify his Orders to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment in his Absence pursuant to the said Resolution.

A Motion being made To consider of the Constituting a Court of Appeal in the Province of Georgia, And that the President and Court of Assistants be the said Court of Appeal.

Resolved

That for the present no such Court be appointed.

Gen^{l} Oglethorpe dissented from all the Resolutions but the two last, and desired leave to enter his Dissent in the Book.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Saturday February 23. 174$\frac{4}{5}$

Present.

M^{r} Tuffnel President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre
S^{r} John Philipps
S^{r} John Barrington
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Laroche.

S^{r} John Philipps acquainted the Trustees with several *Objections* made by the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations to the several Acts prepared by the Trustees, and refer'd to their Lordships by the Lords of the Committee of Council

Vide Minutes May 5th 1744

Resolved

That it be refer'd to S^{r} John Philipps, M^{r} Henry Archer, M^{r} Thomas Tower and M^{r} Wright to consider the said Acts, and the Objections made by the Lords of Trade to the same.

Adjourn'd

Vestry Room of S^{t} Margarets Church

Thursday March 21st 174$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

S^{r} John Philipps President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel.

The General Abstract of the Account of the Trustees from the 9th of June 1744 to this present Day with Observations thereon was read and Order'd to be enter'd.

The Trustees proceeded to the Election of a Common Council Man in the room of the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Lord Sidney Beauclerk Deceas'd, and S^{r} Jacob Bouverie was unanimously elected.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of a Trustee and the Rev^{d} D^{r} Thomas Wilson was Unanimously elected.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Arch Deacon Derne for his Excellent Sermon preach'd before them this Day, and that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster.

Friday Aprill 12th 1745

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
S^{r} John Philipps
M^{r} L'apostre
M^{r} Cornewall
M^{r} Smith
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Thomas Tower.

Resolved

That Mr Thomas Clendon Attorney be Appointed to appear in behalf of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia on the first Day of next Term in the King's Bench in the Cause commenc'd against the Trustees by the Revd Mr William Norris

The Trustees taking into Consideration That under several of the Grants of Lands in Georgia Quit Rents are become Payable.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to order a List of all such Grants Whereon Quit Rents are now payable, or shall be within one Year to be made out, and sent over to the President and Assistants in Georgia with a Copy of the Clause in the Charter Requiring the Payment of the Quit Rents And to direct them to appoint a proper Person to demand and receive the same for the Use of the Trust, Such Person giving a Proper Security.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Tuesday June 4th 1745

Present

Mr Smith President
Mr Vernon
Mr Digby
Mr Laroche
Mr Thomas Tower.

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Ramsden Dated Whitehall May 30th 1745, Setting forth That by Order of their Excellencies the Lords Justices, He sends the Trustees a Copy of a Petition of Matthias Wust and Wendall Brakefield on behalf of themselves and many other German Protestants Praying to be sent to Georgia; And that he desires the Trustees will consider and suggest to their Excellencies against their next Meeting such Method as shall occur for Sending the said Persons to Georgia.

Then was Read the Petition of Matthias Wust and Wendall Brakefield Setting forth That the Petitioners being embark'd at Rotterdam on board an English Bottom'd Vessel for settling themselves in the English Plantations in America, were taken Prisoners in their Voyage and car-

ried into Bilboa in Spain, and thereby lost all their Effects; And by the Cartel Ship called the Drake, Employ'd for the Exchanging Prisoners of War, were brought into Plimouth Harbour on the 31st of March last, and landed at Gosport, destitute of all Relief.

That the Petitioners are still desirous to settle and maintain themselves in the English American Plantations, had they the Means they have been (as above) depriv'd of for so doing; But being utterly incapable of pursuing such Desire or of falling into Labour to subsist themselves in England.

The Petitioners therefore Who have many of their Countrymen in the Province of Georgia in America most implore their Excellencies to commiserate their present Circumstances (being brought to England as his Majesty's Subjects without any Means of Supporting themselves) And to give such Directions for sending them to join their Countrymen in Georgia, or such Other Relief to their present Distress as their Excellencies in their great Wisedom and Compassion shall think fit.

Which Petition as likewise the Reference from the Lords Justices the Trustees having taken into Consideration.

Resolved

That an Estimate be prepared of the Expences Which would attend the transporting and Settling of the said Germans in Georgia whether as Freemen or Servants.

Resolved

That a Report be made to their Excellencies the Lords Justices of Great Britain; That in Obedience to their Excellencies Order of Reference upon the Petition of Matthias Wust and Wendall Brakefield on behalf of themselves and One hundred Seventy One Other German Protestants Signified to the Trustees by a Letter from Mr Thomas Rameden Dated the 30th of last Month, Setting forth, That the said Petitioners embark'd at Rotterdam on board an English Bottom'd Vessel for settling themselves in the English Plantations in America, were taken Prisoners in their Voyage, and carried into Spain, and thereby lost all their Effects, and by the Cartel Ship call'd the Drake (employ'd for the Exchanging Prisoners of War) were brought into Portsmouth; That They are still desirous of settling themselves in the said Plantations, had they the Means they have been depriv'd, And therefore Praying, That as Several of their CountryMen are in the Province of Georgia, (sic) They may be sent to join them there; Which Order of Reference required the

Trustees to consider and suggest to their Excellencies Such Method as shall occur to them for sending the Petitioners to Georgia.

The Trustees do humbly represent to their Excellencies, that the sending over such a Number of Foreign Protestants would in their Opinion be a National Service, by an Addition of Strength to that Colony; That in Execution of the Trust repos'd in the Trustees, They are very willing to accept of the Petitioners as Settlers there, and assign them Lands, And that they wish it was in their Power to defray the Expences that will attend the transporting and Settling the Petitioners; But as out of Regard to the Exigencies of the Publick, the Trustees have for these two Years past declin'd the Applying for any Parliamentary Assistance, Their Stock is reduced so low, that it will only enable them to support the Civil Government for a Short time longer, Which is at present the sole Concern of the Trustees, as without it the Colony must be dissolved

The Trustees therefore have form'd an Estimate of the Necessary Charges of transporting and Settling the Petitioners in Georgia (Which is to be annex'd to this Report;) And they do humbly submit the Whole to their Excellencies Great Wisedom.

Resolved

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Report.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the Same.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday August 19th 1745

Present

Mr Vernon President
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr L'apostre
Dr Hales
Mr Smith

Read a Letter from the Secretary of the Lords Justices to the Trustees Accountant Dated June 26. 1745 That their Excellencies had taken into consideration his Memorial of the 24th of June and the Report of the

Trustees Dated the 4th of June concerning the German Protestants at Gosport, Who had been taken by a Spanish Privateer in their Voyage to America, and were brought to England by a Cartel Ship; And They had been pleas'd to direct that the said Germans should be sent to Georgia as Servants, they being willing and desirous to go upon those Terms And that the Accountant should contract for transporting them thither as Servants, upon the foot of the Estimate Annex'd to the Report abovemention'd of the Trustees And that the Trustees were desired to give the necessary Directions for receiving and settling the said Germans in the Colony of Georgia in the usual manner upon their Arrival there.

The Accountant then acquainted the Trustees that in pursuance of the said Letter he had contracted with the said Germans for their being transported to Georgia as Servants, and likewise for their Clothing, Bedding, Arms, Ammunition, Working Tools and Necessaries for their Use, And also for their Passage on board the Judith Capt. Walter Quarne upon the foot of the said Estimate; And that the said Germans had sign'd an Agreement to serve four Years from their Arrival in Georgia they being allowed One Working Day in Six Every Week to labour on their own Lands in order to raise a future Support for themselves therefrom, upon this Condition, that if they shall be able to maintain themselves at the end of three Years, then the last Year's Service shall be remitted; And that in consideration of the present Ages of several of their Children being unfit for Service, Such Males as are under the Age of Seventeen, shall serve till twenty One; And such Females as are under the Age of fourteen, shall serve till Eighteen.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to grant to Every Man of the said German Servants of the Age of twenty One Years and upwards fifty Acres of Land, and that the President and Assistants may order Lands to be set out for that Purpose as soon as may be.

Resolved

That the Disposition of the said Servants be in the President and Assistants in the following manner. Viz^{t}

That two of them be allotted to the President, or to any One of the Assistants Who cultivate Land and are in want of Hands.

And if there are in the District of Savanah Any Who have cultivated Lands and are in want of Help that One of the said Servants be allotted to Each of them; in Which District M^{r} Thomas Causton's Settlement may be considered.

And the rest are to be distributed among the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, and Township of Vernonburgh, with the adjacent Villages, consulting for the first with Mr Bolzius, and for the Other with Mr Burkholder.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that the Number of said Germans were Seventy three; Whereof twelve were married People, that One of them had a Son aged six Years, and Another a Daughter aged eight Years Who were too young to be yet separated from their Parents. That there was a Girl of seven Years belonging to either Wusts Mother or Maria Ratien too young to be separted from Whom she belongs. That a Widow also had a Son aged seven, and a Girl aged nine, not yet to be separted from her; But that the rest consisted of fifteen Men, Nine Women, Seventeen Boys, and One Girl, all fit for Service.

Resolved

That the President and Assistants do place out the said Servants together and separate as abovemention'd.

Resolved

That those Children not now placed out separate be so placed out when they arrive at the Age of twelve Years.

Resolved

That the Children Who are placed out from their Parents do serve in the same District in ¡Which their Parents are placed out, if it conveniently can be, Whether that of Savanah, Ebenezer, or Vernonburgh.

Resolved

That Each Man Servant shall have his Lot set out for him within the District, where he shall serve, and to be as near his Service, as conveniently it can be.

Read the Copy of a Letter from Mr Stephens dated Febry 26 1744 and Another Letter from him Dated Aprill 30th 1745 relating to the Interruption of Correspondence, and the Want of a Supply. That of One thousand Pounds in Sola Bills by the James Capt. Bull sent the 7th of March 1745 being then not arrived.

Order'd

That the Accountant do state to Mr Stephens the several Supplies sent him, And the Estimates he was order'd to defray, and to what time the sum of five hundred Pounds now going will carry the Expence of the Colony.

Read a Petition from Thomas Ellis to be employ'd as Surveyor on the Death of Mr Avery, and read also the Minutes of the Proceedings of the

President and Assistants of the third of March last, recommending to the Trustees that the future Surveyor should be paid only for What Service he do's pursuant to Agreement.

Resolved

That Thomas Ellis be recommended to the Common Council to be so employ'd.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Bolzius dated Aprill 9th 1745 acquainting the Trustees with the Perfection the Saltzburghers had brought their Pounding Mill for Rice and Barley to; And that the Saltzburghers were Debtors to the Trust the Sum of One hundred Pounds, Supplied them in the Year 1741 by Gen^{l} Oglethorpe; Whereof fifty Pounds had been expended in carrying on their Mill Works; And Desiring the remaining fifty Pounds may be allow'd for the Expence of the said Pounding Mill; And the Accountant acquainting the Trustees, that such Supply had not yet been claim'd of the Trust by Gen^{l} Oglethorpe.

Resolved

That if such Claim shall appear to be made by Gen^{l} Oglethorpe in his Account with the Trust and shall be Allowed; That it be recommended to the Common Council to allow the said Application of the beforemention'd remaining fifty Pounds to the Saltzburghers; And, as it is not in the Trustees Power further to assist the Saltzburghers with Money, That it be also recommended to the Common Council to make the Saltzburghers a Present of the Iron and Timber of the late Saw Mill at Ebenezer, which is now in their Custody.

Read Letters from M^{r} Dobell the Register Dated last December 27th and February the 15th and 21st Which being accompanied with satisfactory Lists of the Inhabitants of Savanah, the Township of Vernonburgh, and the Adjacent Villages, and of the Orphan House at Bethesda.

Order'd

That the Receipt thereof be acknowledg'd in a Letter to M^{r} Dobell, and the Satisfaction they have given the Trustees; But that it be recommended to him at the same time to pay due Obedience to the Authority of the Civil Government there invested by the Trustees in the President and Assistants.

Order'd

That the President and Assistants do deliver to the Register Copies of the Lists of Trust Grants, and Grants made by the Trustees to Persons intending to go to Georgia at their own Expence; for him to make a Return, Which of the said Trust Grants have been used, and of the

Persons possessing Lots under them, And When they or their Predecessors became first possess'd, And Which of the Grants to Persons at their own Expence have been used, And Who the present Claimants under them appear to be; And that the President and Assistants do instruct the Register to make a List of those Persons possess'd of Lands, Who do not appear to have any Grants thereof made to them, and to state the Commencement of Occupying or Settling such Lands; In Order to enable the President and Assistants to ascertain the Commencement of Quit Rents payable for all such Grants or Lands Settled.

Order'd

That the President and Assistants do send to the Trustees under the Publick Seal a List of all such Grants, Which upon this Examination do not appear to have been used, and are thereby become void or forfeited.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Charles Watson dated Aprill 18th 1745 Alledging that the Accusation against him, of his having been guilty of Gaming, and running in Debt, was not only a Partial One, but a notorious scandalous Falsity, And, that when he should be more fully inform'd thereof, he would answer the minutest Circumstance in the most ample Manner.

Order'd

That a Copy of his Accusation and by Whom made be sent in Answer to his said Letter, and that untill Satisfaction be receiv'd concerning his Conduct, he be suspended from the Offices of Bailiff, an Assistant, and an Issuer of Sola Bills; And that a Copy of his said Letter and the Trustees Answer to him be sent to M^{r} Stephens, Who is to transmit to the Trustees the Defence the said Charles Watson shall make, with his Observations upon the Whole in order for the Trustees Determination thereon.

Read a Petition of Emerie (sic) Widow and her Son and Daughter relating to the releasing to her a Demand of ten Pounds Advanc'd her in the Year 1739 to buy her Necessaries in England on her Return to Georgia, When her Husband was living, Which he was to repay in Georgia.

Resolved

That in consideration of the present Circumstances of the said Widow, It be recommended to the Common Council to release the said Demand to her.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday Oct^{r} 28th 1745

Present
M^{r} Smith President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Eyre
Earl of Shaftesbury.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that on the 20th of August last he represented by Memorial to their Excellencies the Lords Justices of Great Britain, That he had pursuant to their Excellencies Direction, signified by M^{r} Thomas Ramsden the 26th of June before contracted for transporting the Seventy three German Protestants as Servants to Georgia, (Who had been taken by a Spanish Privateer in their Voyage to America, and were brought to England by a Cartel Ship) and for their Clothing Bedding, Arms, Ammunition, Working Tools and Necessaries upon the Foot of the Estimate annex'd to the Report of the Trustees to their Excellencies of the 4th of the said Month of June; And that the Proportion of the Expence of the said Seventy three Germans amounted to Six hundred and twenty Pounds twelve Shillings, besides their Subsistance in England, And that he computed their Subsistance and Incidental Charges from the 30th of May last to the time of their Embarkation, Which could not be Estimated being added would not exceed in the Whole the Sum of Eight hundred Pounds; And that he further represented that the Trustees had given the necessary Directions for receiving and settling the said Germans in the Province of Georgia And therefore pray'd their Excellencies Order for issuing the Sum of Eight hundred Pounds in full for the Discharge of the real Expence of the said Service.

That the Lords Justices sent the said Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury to issue the same accordingly But on his Majesty's happy Arrival at that time, A Warrant was prepared and sign'd by his Majesty and countersign'd by the Lords of the Treasury the 16th of September last directed to the Paymaster of his Majesty's Forces for paying to the Accountant the said Sum of Eight hundred Pounds without Account to reimburse him the Expence of the said Service out of such Monies as remain'd in the hands of the Paymaster of the Sum of Nineteen thousand One hundred Sixty Eight Pounds Eighteen Shil-

lings and four Pence issued to him out of the Supplies for the Year 1744 for the Charge of Rangers and Others to be Employ'd in Georgia, But the Paymaster saying he could not comply with such Direction because the said Sum of Nineteen thousand One hundred Sixty Eight Pounds Eighteen Shillings and four Pence stood appropriated by Establishment for Other Services in Georgia, The Accountant applied to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury setting forth the Purport of his Majesty's Royal Sign Manual, and the Answer given by the Paymaster Gen[l] thereon; Which being read their Lordships were pleas'd to direct a Letter to be sent to the Paymaster on the 16[th] Instant Desiring him to pay the said Sum of Eight hundred Pounds pursuant to his Majesty's Warrant in that behalf, And the said Memorial was inclos'd therein; And that on the 19[th] Instant the said Paymaster paid the said Sum accordingly.

Order'd

That the said Memorials Warrant and Letter be enter'd in the Trustees Office.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that the Earl of Egmont had given two Tubs of Vine Cuttings to be sent by the Ship Judith, One for the Northern and the Other for the Southern Part of the Province of Georgia.

Resolved

That the thanks of the Trustees be given to the Earl of Egmont for his said Benefaction.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that James Billinghurst and his Family, Who came over with Gen[l] Oglethorpe, being gone to Gosport to return to Georgia by the Ship Judith and to settle there, Gen Oglethorpe recommends the said Billinghurst to the Trustees for a Grant of the little Island opposite to M[r] Noble Jones's Fort.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to the President to know from the Situation of the said Island Whether it is proper for the Trustees to part with it out of their hands, and Whether there is any Objection to the Granting it to the said Billinghurst, And if it appears there is not, that it be recommended to the Common Council to grant the same to the said James Billinghurst.

Read a Letter from M[r] Patrick Mackay Dated October 23. 1745 Setting forth, that he had receiv'd from M[r] Harman Verelst a Paper Intitled *Sums in Charge on Capt. Patrick Mackay taken from his own proper Account*

in the Trustees Leidger in Georgia. That he has endeavour'd to settle this his proper Account in as clear a light as he possibly could do here, Where he has not all his Papers. That he has given the Store Credit for What he either order'd them to pay, or knows was paid on his Account. That there are many Articles Which he cannot understand how he came to be charg'd with. These he returns (with this Letter) with Remarks and Answers in a Paper apart. And they are the only Articles can properly be refer'd to the President and Assistants in Georgia to be clear'd up by the Store Books and his Papers.

That he has left full Powers with Mess^{rs} Peter and James Cleopas Simond to settle if possible all his Accounts, and desires the Trustees to bring them to some Conclusion.

Resolved

That the said Letter with M^{r} Mackay's Paper of Remarks be refer'd to the Accountant for him to consider and report thereon.

Read a Letter from the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth (lately return'd from Georgia) Dated York October 12. 1745 taking Notice of his meeting with General Oglethorpe, with whom he believes he shall go against the Rebels, and intimating that he has no intention of returning soon to Georgia

Order'd

That the Secretary do send a Copy of the said Letter to the Rev^{d} D^{r} Bearcroft, and desire him to lay the same before the Society for propagating the Gospel

Read a Petition of M^{r} Charles Watson Dated this present 28th of October Setting forth, that in the Year 1742 he was appointed a Magistrate of the Town of Savanah also one of the Assistants to the President there, and an Issuer of the Trustees Sola Bills; that he continued in the Colony till the 8th Day of June last, When he left it in order to come to England Where he arrived the 26th of August last. That the sole Reason of his leaving the said Colony and returning to England was, by the Advice of his Friends, the better to clear up by a Personal Appearance the falsity of some Aspersions on him, Which if true must tend to the great Damage, if not Ruin, of his Reputation That he finds M^{r} Thomas Jones late of the Colony is mention'd to be his Accuser, And the Facts with which he is charg'd are fully set forth in a Letter written to him in Georgia, but deliver'd to him since his Return from thence by M^{r} Verelst, Who stopt it on hearing he was coming to England. That the Petitioner has been at a great Expence in coming to England, and waiting for a Meet-

ing of the Trustees, An Expence he can no ways justify to his Creditors, but that it is in defence of his Character, and that he is ready to answer the Allegations against him Whenever the Trustees shall be pleas'd to hear the same.

Therefore he humbly hopes that in regard to his Circumstances and other Premises, they will be pleas'd to take the Merits of the Charge against him, and his Defence, this day under Consideration, and fully restore to, or discharge him from, the Offices he was appointed to in Georgia.

Mr Charles Watson and Mr Jones being called in. Mr Jones's Charge against Mr Watson was read. Vizt.

That Mr Watson borrowed of the said Mr Jones Money at two different times, Value fifteen Pounds together, for Which Watson gave him promisory Notes, and instead of repaying him had injur'd him to a great Degree.

To Which Mr Watson answer'd that he paid One Sum of ten Pounds Part of the said fifteen Pounds on the first of October 1744 to Mr Jones's Attorney in Georgia, And the Note for the same was then deliver'd up to him, And that the remaining Sum of five Pounds was paid in the month of June last to Mr Jones's Attorney, And the Note for the same was then deliver'd up, And that he has the same Notes in his Possession at his Lodgings, Which he shall be ready to produce. And that the Reason why he did not pay the said Notes sooner was, because they were payable only to Mr Jones Who at his coming to England did not leave a proper Authority with any One for receiving the same.

Mr Jones acknowledg'd his receiving in the Month of June last an Account of the first Note for ten Pounds being paid in November last. Being ask'd whether the Notes were payable only to him, he said he believ'd they were to him or Order. As to the Injuries which he had complain'd Mr Watson had done him he did not specify Any.

The Other Parts of Mr Jones's Charge against Mr Watson were likewise read. Vizt

That Mr Watson soon discover'd himself to be a Profane Man by Cursing and Swearing, And that under pretence of an Office he kept a Room, Where he practis'd and instructed People to play at Dice to the great Detriment of several of them.

Which Charge Mr Watson denied to be true, and desired his Denial might be allow'd the same Weight as Mr Jones's Affirmation. And Mr

Jones being call'd on to prove the same, he said he knew Nothing of it upon his knowledge, but he had heard it from Others.

Adjourn'd.

Mr Vernon's Grovesnor Street.

Friday November 1st 1745

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote.

Read a Petition of the Revd Mr Barth. Zouberbuhler of St Gall in Swisserland Dated Octr 31st 1745 Setting forth, That the Petitioner went over to Purysburgh in the Province of South Carolina with his Father and the other Swiss Families Which settled there; Where his Father dying the Petitioner went to Charles Town in the said Province, and several of his Countrymen not far from the said Town being destitute of a Minister, the Revd Mr Garden, the Bishop of London's Commissary, recommended the Petitioner to his Lordship to receive Deacon's and Priest's Orders to qualify him for that Service

That the Petitioner, taking his Passage in a Ship for New England, and from thence on board of One that went to Cape Breton, was so long detain'd before his Arrival in England to receive Holy Orders, that his Countrymen in South Carolina (as the Petitioner is inform'd) are dissatisfied at his Staying so long, and are inclin'd to have one Mr Giezen Tanner, Who actually officiates among them; But the Petitioner, hearing that Mr Thomas Bosomworth, the Trustees Missionary at Savanah, is now in England, in case he should be otherwise provided for, and not return to Savanah, humbly offers himself to the Trustees to officiate in the English Language at Savanah on the same Terms Mr Bosomworth did; With this Addition, that as the Petitioner is Master of the German Language, and thinks he has sufficient of the French, and there are Inhabitants in and near Savanah of those Nations, the Petitioner also engages to officiate for them in those Languages according to the Ceremonies of the Church of England

Mr Zouberbuhler attending laid before the Trustees the Deeds of his Ordination as Deacon and Priest by the Bishop of London.

Resolved

That the Rev^{d} M^{r} Barth. Zouberbuhler be appointed the Missionary at Savanah in the Province of Georgia in the room of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth, Who has quitted the Colony.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write a Letter to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth and acquaint him that the Trustees look'd on his Letter Dated York October 12th 1745 to M^{r} Verelst (Which was read at the last Board) as a Resignation of the Office of a Missionary at Savanah, to Which they have given their Consent; And that in consequence thereof they have appointed Another Gentleman to succeed him, Who has undertaken to fix his Residence altogether at Savanah.

Order'd

That the Secretary write a Letter to William Stephens Esq^{r} to acquaint him that the Rev^{d} M^{r} Barth: Zouberbuhler is appointed the Missionary at Savanah in the room of M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth.

Resolved

That a Memorial be presented to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Desiring that the Allowance of fifty Pounds ℔ Ann. Which was granted to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth may be transfer'd to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Barth. Zouberbuhler.

Resolved

That the Secretary do write a Letter to the Bishop of London to desire his Lordship's Letter to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury in favour of M^{r} Zouberbuhler for the usual Allowance of twenty Pounds granted to Missionaries on their first going over.

Order'd

That the Secretary inspect M^{r} Stephens's Journals, and make a Report What he finds in them relating to the Conduct of M^{r} Charles Watson.

The Accountant laid before the Trustees the Notes of Hand Which M^{r} Charles Watson had formerly given to M^{r} Thomas Jones, and Which he alledg'd at the last Board he had discharg'd, and had at that time in his possession at his Lodgings, And Which he has since deliver'd to the Accountant; And it appear'd that both the said Notes were payable only to M^{r} Jones as M^{r} Watson declar'd; That One of them was dated May 24th 1742 for the Sum of ten Pounds And that the Contents of the said Note were receiv'd October 1st 1744 by Mess^{rs} Harris and Habersham by Virtue of a Power of Attorney from M^{r} Thomas Jones; And that the Other Note Dated June 2^{d} 1742 for the Sum of five Pounds was likewise

payable only to Mr Jones, and on the said 1st of October 1744 was taken up, and renew'd to Messrs Harris and Habersham Attorneys for the said Mr Jones, and has been since paid.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday November 11th 1745

Present

Mr Chandler President
Mr Vernon
Sr John Barrington
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Sr John Philipps
Earl of Shaftesbury.

Read a Memorial to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts Setting forth That the Revd Mr Thomas Bosomworth, Who was the Missionary at Savanah in the Province of Georgia having returned to England and quitted his Office there, The Trustees have appointed the Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler the Missionary at Savanah in his Room.

They therefore desire the Society will transfer the Allowance of fifty Pounds a Year from the Revd Mr Thomas Bosomworth to the Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler, Who is embark'd on board the Ship Judith for the Province of Georgia

That the Trustees have given it in Charge to the said Mr Zouberbuhler, as well as to the President and Assistants to forward the Cultivation of the Lands Appropriated for the use of the residing and Officiating Minister at Savanah by the Servants Whom they maintain for that Purpose.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Deed of Appointment of the Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler to be Missionary in Savanah in the Province of Georgia; and

for Authorizing and empowering him to perform all Ecclesiastical Offices in Georgia

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the same.

Which was Affix'd accordingly

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday December 2. 1745

Present

S^r^ John Philipps President
Earl of Egmont
M^r^ Vernon
M^r^ Smith
Earl of Shaftesbury
D^r^ Wilson
M^r^ Tuffnel.

Order'd

That a Petition to the Hon^ble^ the House of Commons be prepared, Setting forth, That the Trustees have with the greatest Œconomy carried on the Settlement of the Colony of Georgia and supported its Civil Government as required of them by his Majesty's Royal Charter for three Years past by the Aid only of the last Parliamentary Grant in the Year 1743.

That on the twenty Ninth of June 1742. It was amongst Other things Resolved by the House of Commons that it was very necessary and Advantagious for this Nation that the Colony of Georgia should be preserv'd and supported.

And the Trustees beg leave to represent that it is not in their Power to carry on those Services and maintain the Civil Government, so Essential to the very Being of the Colony, without the further Assistance of the House.

Order'd

That the said Petition be fair transcrib'd in order to be laid before the Trustees at their next Meeting.

Resolved

That Mr Chandler and Mr Eyre be added to the Committee (appointed February 23 1744/5) for considering the Acts prepared by the Trustees and refer'd by the Committee of Council to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations And the Objections made by the Lords of Trade to the said Acts, And that any three of the Gentlemen be a Committtee.

The Trustees being acquainted that the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts had desired that A State of What the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia have done towards the providing for the Maintenance of a Minister to reside and Officiate at Savanah in Georgia might be laid before them; And such a State being prepared and Read

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same, and that it be laid before the Society.

Read the Duplicate of a Letter from Mr John Terry Dated May 3. 1745 And Another Letter from the said Mr Terry Dated July 11th 1745.

Order'd

That an Answer be drawn up by the Secretary to the said Letter of July 11th according to the Directions now given in order to be laid before the Trustees at their next Meeting.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Friday December 20th 1745

Present

Sr John Philipps Bart
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith
Earl of Egmont
Sr William Heathcote.

Mr Vernon acquainted the Trustees that the Memorial to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts had been refer'd to a Committee of the said Society, Who were of opinion that the said Memorial, Desiring the Allowance for a Missionary at Savanah

might be transfer'd from the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bartholomew Zouberbuhler, would entitle the said M^{r} Zouberbuhler only to the Remainder of the Term of three Years, for which the said Allowance was granted to M^{r} Bosomworth.

Resolved

That the said Memorial be withdrawn.

Resolved

That Another Memorial be presented to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, recommending the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bartholomew Zouberbuhler to succeed the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth in the Mission of Savanah with the usual Salary for such time as the Society shall think proper.

Read a Memorial to the said Purpose.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to said Memorial

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Petition to the Hon^{ble} House of Commons for a Supply, as Order'd to be drawn up at the last Board.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

M^{r} Charles Watson attended at the Board and resign'd his Offices of Bailiff of the Town Court of Savanah, and One of the Assistants for the Province of Georgia; And it appearing that the Sum of thirty Nine Pounds ten Shillings has been paid by M^{r} Verelst to the said M^{r} Watson in part of the Sum of fifty Pounds upon the foot of the Minute of the Common Council Monday November 11th 1745, Which Sum of fifty Pounds was to be paid to the said Watson (on Condition that he should transport himself by the first Opportunity to the Colony of Georgia) for Defraying his Passage to England, towards his Subsistance during his Stay in England, and for Defraying his Passage back again to the Colony of Georgia, and in full of all his Demands upon the Trust, except for his Salary as Bailiff and Assistant; And M^{r} Watson, by resigning the said Offices, and refusing to return to the Colony, not performing the Condition on Which the said Sum of Thirty Nine Pounds ten Shillings

was paid to him, He was required to repay the same, Upon Which he promis'd to give sufficient Security for that Purpose before the first of next January.

Order'd

That the Accountant do take of the said Mr Charles Watson such sufficient Security for the aforesaid Sum of Thirty Nine Pounds ten Shillings.

Adjourn'd

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday December 23 1745

Present

Mr Vernon President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Smith.

The Accountant laid before the Trustees a Letter Dated this present 23d of December from Mr Charles Watson to him, setting forth, That he should be oblig'd to the Trustees if they would permit him to resign his Commission; And as they are of Opinion that he has no right to the Sum of Thirty Nine Pounds ten Shillings Which he has receiv'd, he will procure a proper Person to become Bound with him in a Bond for the repayment of the same, if it shall appear on a fair State of the Case, that he has receiv'd it unjustly; On the Other hand, if they please to allow him What he has already receiv'd towards reimbursing him his Expences, and his Salary to this Day, in lieu of Extra Services, he shall be thankfull, and will then sign a Receipt in full of all Demands, tho' it is a much smaller Sum than he ever could have thought the Trustees would have adjudg'd he merited. As to the Sum of Ten Pounds ten Shillings still in Mr Verelst's Hands, he is contented, That should be applied for paying the Passage of some Other Person in his Place.

Resolved

That an Extract be made of the Minutes of the Common Council and the Trustees relating to Mr Watson, and that the same and the aforesaid Letter be refer'd to Mr Thomas Tower for his Opinion What may be proper for the Trustees to do in the said Affair.

Adjourn'd.

Vestry Room of S^{t} Margaret's Church

Thursday March 20th 174$\frac{5}{6}$

Present
D^{r} Hales President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Anderson
Earl of Shaftesbury
D^{r} Wilson
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Smith.

The State of the Accounts and Proceedings of the Year 1745 was read and Order'd to be enter'd.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Glocester Ridley for his Excellent Sermon preach'd this Day, And that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Wednesday Aprill 2. 1746

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President.
M^{r} Vernon
S^{r} William Heathcote.

Read a Letter receiv'd by the Post March 31st from M^{r} John Dobell Dated Savanah Oct^{r} 29. 1745

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Dobell acknowledging the Receipt of the same.

The Trustees after this taking into consideration the Difficulty that has all along attended the Correspondence between them and the President and Assistants, And that no Letter has been receiv'd by the Trustees from any of their Officers in the Province of a fresher Date than Aprill 30th 1745 except the foregoing.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the Governor and Council of South Carolina setting forth the aforesaid Difficulty of Correspondence, and Desiring them to receive and inclose in theirs to England the Dispatches from Georgia to the Trust, and to transmit to Savanah the Letters and Parcels directed thither from the Trustees; And that Whatever Expences may attend this the President Mr. William Stephens will have Orders to defray.

Order'd

That a Copy of the said Letter be sent to the President.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Monday May 19th 1746

Present

Mr Thomas Tower President.
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Mr Laroche
Dr Wilson
Earl of Shaftesbury.

The Accountant laid before the Trustees a Copy of a Bill drawn on him by the Revd Mr Thomas Bosomworth, Which was noted for Non Acceptance the third Instant, Which Bill is in the following Words. Viz^{t}

Frederica Georgia Febry 11. 174$\frac{5}{6}$

Excr £ 50

Sir

At thirty days sight after this my second Bill of Exchange my first and third of the same tenor and date not being paid pay to Mr Edward Jenkins or Order the sum of Fifty Pounds Sterling in part of Bounty settled by the Honble the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia upon different kinds of Grain raised within the said Colony in the Year 1739 and place to said Account of

Sir

Your very humble Servant

Thos Bosomworth.

To Mr Harman Verelst
in Queen's Square Westminster.

(Endors'd) Pay to M^rs Mary Whaley or Order the Contents of the within Bill. EDW^d JENKINS.

Order'd

That the Answer to be given to the said Bill when brought for payment be as follows.

"That all Claims for raising of Corn in the Year 1739 were to be made "and paid, if found due, by the proper Officers in Georgia, to whom the "Trustees have now wrote to examine the Claim of Mary the Wife of "Thomas Bosomworth, and to pay what they shall find due to her on "such Claim."

Read a Deposition of Mary Bosomworth relating to the Corn raised by her late Husband Jacob Matthews in the aforesaid Year 1739 and by her self in the Year 1742.

M^r Thomas Jones attending produced an Account Wherein the said Jacob Matthews is Debtor to the Trustees in October 1738 to the Amount of Eighty One Pounds Sixteen Shillings and three pence three farthings; In October 1739 to the Amount of Seventeen Pounds Eighteen Shillings and ten Pence farthing more, And since that time in a further Amount of Fifteen Pounds four Shillings and Six Pence half Penny. Making together the Sum of One hundred and fourteen Pounds Nineteen Shillings and Eight pence half Penny.

Read a Memorial of the said Mary Bosomworth, receiv'd by the Post from Portsmouth the 5^th of last December, Desiring a Grant to her Husband M^r Thomas Bosomworth of a Tract of Land called Yamacraw from the West Line of the Town of Savanah to Pipemaker's Creek; And also Desiring Payment of an Account therewith presented Whereon the Sum of One thousand two hundred and four Pounds Nine Shillings and Eight Pence is stated to be the Balance. But the same consisting of a Claim for One hundred Pounds a Year as Interpreter to the Indians for twelve Years, Whereof the Sum of two hundred Pounds is mention'd to have been receiv'd of Gen^l Oglethorpe in part; and for Fifty Pounds Reward for the first Load of Wheat; for One hundred and fifty Pounds for Bounties on Corn Pease and Potatoes raised in the Year 1739; And for Four Pounds Nine Shillings and Eight Pence for Bounties on Corn Pease and Potatoes raised in the Year 1742.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the Common Council to consider of that Part of Mary Bosomworth's Memorial Which relates to the Grant of the Tract of Land And to order Copies of the aforesaid Accounts of Jacob Mathews

and Mary Bosomworth to be sent over to the President and Assistants in Georgia with an Instruction to them that no Salary as Interpreter was ever granted by the Trustees, And that Whatever Service Mary Bosomworth has done in that Station She has been fully satisfied for; That as to the Reward of Fifty Pounds claim'd for the first Load of Wheat raised in Georgia the Trustees never engag'd themselves in any such Promise; And as to the Bounties on Corn Pease and Potatoes raised in the Years 1739 and 1742 That the President and Assistants should examine into the foundation of those Claims; Which not being properly made when Other Claimants became intitled and were paid, Nor ever made in the Lifetime of Jacob Mathews nor since his Death by his Widow (to the knowledge of the Trustees) untill by the said Memorial and the Deposition of the said Mary Bosomworth; It thereby appears that in those Years no such Bounties were expected by the said Jacob Mathews, or his Widow, by their not applying in time for the proper Views and Measurement by two Freeholders; Directed to certify the Quantities raised in order to ascertain the Bounties, Which greatly affects the present Claims; However if it should appear to the satisfaction of the President and Assistants that Any thing is really due to the late Jacob Mathews or his Widow for such Bounties over and above what is due from the said Jacob Mathews to the Trustees, that they may be authoris'd to pay such Overplus.

Adjourn'd.

Excise Office Old Jewry

Thursday June 12th 1746

Present

Mr Vernon President
Mr Eyre
Mr L'apostre
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Smith.

Read Several Letters from the Revd Mr Bolzius dated in January and February 174⅝, Mentioning among other Particulars that the Saw Mill at Ebenezer is brought to perfection, and in a condition to saw with two Saws above One thousand feet of Boards in twenty four Hours. That by consent of the President and Council at Savanah he had borrow'd six

Brasses belonging to the Trustees Old Saw Mill, and preserv'd in the Store at Savanah, and he desires a Grant of the same to the Saltzburghers. That Mr Von Munch, an eminent Merchant at Augsburgh has contributed a great deal to the happy Settlement of Ebenezer, as well as to the raising the Saw Mill, he having besides Many Gifts in Money and Goods generously lent Mr Bolzius about two hundred Pounds for two Years.

Resolved

That the six Brasses Which were lent from the Store to Mr Bolzius be granted to the Saltzburghers for the use of the Saw Mill.

Order'd

That the Secretary write a Letter to Mr Von Munch, returning him the Trustees thanks for his Benefactions and kindness to Mr Bolzius and the Saltzburghers; That he acquaint him that the Trustees are desirous of seeing him One of their Body; and propose to elect him a Trustee at the Anniversary Meeting in March next and they hope he will have no Objection thereto; That with this Letter to Mr Von Munch a List of the Trustees and the most Material Papers and Sermons be likewise sent.

Read a Letter from the Revd Mr Thomas Bosomworth Dated Frederica Febry 24 174$\frac{5}{6}$ That in consequence of Affidavit under the Seal of the Colony of Georgia sent to the Trustees of the Quantity of different kinds of Grain raised in the said Colony by Mr Jacob Mathews in the Year 1739 And his Widow (now Mary Bosomworth) in the Year 1742, he had that day drawn upon the Accountant (to whom the Letter was written) a Set of Bills of Exchange for the Sum of fifty four Pounds Nine Shillings and Eight Pence Sterling in part of Bounty Money settled by the Trustees upon different kinds of Produce in the said Years And the Accountant acquainting the Trustees that a Notorial Copy of Another Bill for fifty Pounds, Dated the 10th of February last, had been brought to him drawn by the said Mr Bosomworth.

Resolved

That the same Answer be given to the said two Bills as was order'd by the Trustees May 19th to be given to the Bill for fifty Pounds drawn by Mr Bosomworth February 11th 174$\frac{5}{6}$.

Adjourn'd.

Queen's Square Westminster

Thursday July 10th 1746

Present
Mr Smith President
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Laroche
Mr Thomas Tower
Mr L'apostre.

Read a Petition of Charles Watson setting forth, That having left his Affairs in Georgia unsettled, and met with great Disappointments in England; he was desirous to return to Georgia under such Appointment as should be thought fit, wherein he engages to exert his Capacity with Diligence and Integrity, Being sensible of the Esteem he has lost by his imprudent coming to England without the Trustees Direction for that Purpose.

Which being taken into Consideration.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Mr Charles Watson be appointed to succeed Mr William Spencer in the Office of third Bailiff of the Town of Savanah; in case Mr Samuel Marcer or Mr Patrick Graham hath not accepted the said Office.

Resolved

That if either Mr Samuel Marcer or Patrick Graham hath accepted the aforesaid Office, It be recommended to the Common Council to remove Mr John Pye from the Office of Recorder of the Town Court at Savanah and appoint Mr Charles Watson Recorder in his Room. Mr John Pye having neglected the Duty of his said Office.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to approve of the Accountant's Advancing to the said Charles Watson the sum of ten Pounds ten Shillings to pay his Passage to Georgia, and the further Sum of ten Pounds to supply him with Necessaries on his going over; As no Salary can commence payable to the said Charles Watson untill he is admitted into the Office intended for him.

Adjourn'd.

Monday December 29 1746

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Mr L'apostre.

Read several Letters and Papers brought from Georgia by the Tartar Man of War. Viz^{t} A Copy of Mr Stephens's Journal from December 25. 1744 to the 26th of Feb^{ry} following. from June 24. 1745 to the 31st of August following. from October 18th 1745 to the 31st of Dec^{r} following And from July 31st 1746 to the 11th of September following.

A Copy of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants from November 23. 1744 to the 23^{d} of Feb^{ry} 174$\frac{4}{5}$ From June 15 1745 to the 31st of August following From October 11th 1745 to the 31st of Dec^{r} following. And from July 21st 1746 to the 28th of August 1746.

Two Letters from Mr Stephens to the Sec^{tary} Dated June 24th 1745 And August 31st 1745.

Five Letters from Mr Stephens to the Accountant Dated June 24th 1745, August 31st 1745, October 18th 1745, July 31st 1746 and Sept^{r} 15 1746.

Four Plans of the Church at Savanah

A Letter from Mr William Spencer to the Trustees Dated July 31st 1746.

A Letter from Mr Patrick Graham to the Trustees and an Affidavit relating to Mr John Terry.

Copies of the Schedules of Several Papers sent at different times to the Trust.

Copy of an Advertisement fix'd up by several Carpenters at Savanah.

A Letter from Mr John Dobell to the Trustees and a Petition for a Town Lot at Savanah to be confirm'd to him.

A Petition of Alexander Wood for five hundred Acres on Withering. ton otherwise Oyster Bluff.

A List of Indian Traders to whom Licenses were granted for the Year 1746 sign'd John Dobell.

A List of Trust Grants made for parcelling out Lots to Inhabitants of Georgia and for other Uses. sign'd John Dobell Register.

A List of Leases Grants and Conveyances made by the Trustees to Persons intending to go over to Georgia and cultivate the same at their own Expences. sign'd John Dobell Register.

A State of Savanah distinguishing the present Proprietors of Houses, and the Inhabitants in the several Wards and Tythings. sign'd John Dobell Register

And a List of the Names of the Children at Savanah Free School taken July 16th 1746. by John Dobell School Master.

It appearing to the Trustees upon reading Mr Stephens's Journal that on the 26th of Febry 174⅗ Several German and Swiss Settlers at Vernonburgh, Acton and adjacent Places brought him a Petition to the Trustees, Setting forth the great Want they were in of a Minister, that they were more than two hundred and forty in Number, Men Women and Children. All agreeing in the same Protestant Confession according to the Institution of Calvin, And Desiring that the Revd Mr Joachim Zubli might be appointed their Minister Which Petition was in a Ship taken in its Passage to England.

The Trustees took the same into Consideration, And after reading the Minutes November 1st 1745 by Which the Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler was appointed Minister at Savanah, Who undertook to preach and officiate not only in the English Language to the Inhabitants of Savanah, but in the German and French likewise to the aforesaid Inhabitants of Vernonburgh and Acton.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the said Mr Zouberbuhler to make an Allowance of ten pounds ℔ Ann to the Revd Mr Joachim Zubli, on condition that the said Mr Zubli officiates for him as an Assistant at the aforesaid Places of Vernonburgh and Acton &c, Which are at too great a Distance, for the Women and Children especially, to go to Divine Worship; And the said Allowance to commence from the time that the said Mr Zouberbhuler shall receive a third Servant to be maintain'd for him by the Trust, during his making the said Allowance.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to maintain a third Servant for Mr Zouberbuhler, during his making an Allowance of ten pounds ℔ Ann. to the aforesaid Mr Zubli

It appearing to the Trustees likewise by the Proceedings of the President and Assistants on August 3. 1745 that upon the Application of the aforesaid German and Swiss Setlers and their agreeing by joint Labour

to erect a Tabernacle for Divine Worship (Which might serve likewise for a School) the President and Assistants had order'd the Surveyor to lay out two Acres, being Part of the Vacant Land between the Townships of Vernonburgh and Acton, and had order'd forty Shillings to be expended in the purchase of Necessaries for the said Service.
Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to approve of the same; And also, That, if the said Setlers shall agree by joint Labour to cultivate any Land for the Subsistance of their Minister, Fifty Acres may be granted out of the aforesaid Vacant Land for the Religious Uses of the said Settlement.

The Trustees then took into consideration Part of Mr Stephens's Journal Decr 3d and 4th 1745 And a Letter from Mr Stephens Dated Septr 15. 1746, by which it appear'd that the Church is as yet unfinish'd, that the Roof of it is cover'd with Shingles, but, as to the Sides and Ends of it, it remains a Skeleton.
Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Orders be sent to Mr Stephens, that the Outside of the Church should with the utmost Dispatch be feather boarded then tarr'd and sanded, and the Inside Walls be boarded and painted; And that Mr Stephens be directed to send to Mr Bolzius for Whatever Plank may be necessary for the said Purposes. And that a Letter may be written to Mr Bolzius to furnish the President and Assistants with Cypress or any Other the most durable Plank on as reasonable Terms as possible, and to let him know, that when the Accounts for the same are settled between him and the President and Assistants, the Trustees will pay him for the said Plank.

Then the Trustees read the Proceedings of the President and Assistants on the 14th of Decr 1744, by Which it appear'd that upon a Petition of Christopher Ortman They had come to a Resolution that the said Mr Ortman had been misrepresented to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, And that they made the said Ortman School Master at Vernonburgh and Acton with an Allowance of twelve Pounds ℔ Ann.
Order'd

That it be recommended to the Common Council, That the Secretary do write to Mr Stephens and acquaint him that the Trustees entirely disapprove of and disallow the Settlement of twelve Pounds a Year upon the said Christopher Ortman. That they are surpris'd at the Resolution Which the President and Assistants came to. Viz^{t} "That Mr Ortman

was misrepresented to the aforesaid Society," without hearing any Body but Mr Ortman himself upon that Subject; That the Trustees cannot but take notice of and condemn the Inference drawn by them, Vizt. That the placing the said Mr Ortman at Vernonburgh and Acton is a Saving to the Trust, as if they were oblig'd to maintain Every Body Who for Misbehaviour may have been discharg'd, Which the Trustees can never come into.

It appearing by the Proceedings of the President and Assistants on Janry 15th 1744 that Mrs Avery had deliver'd up to them four different Plans drawn by her Deceas'd Husband Mr Joseph Avery Surveyor.

Order'd

That the Secty do send the Trustees Directions to Mr Stephens, to send home the said Plans only by a Man of War, and to wrap them in an Oil Skin, and put them in a Box, filling this up afterwards with Saw Dust.

It Appearing by the Proceedings of the President and Assistants Janry 30th 1744 that Mr John Millidge (An Officer at Fort Argyle) had petition'd them for a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land on the River Ogeechee, And that they recommended him as an Industrious Man to the Trustees, tho' the said Millidge is already possess'd of a Town Lot and fifty Acres of Land at Savanah, which is uncultivated.

Resolved

That it be propos'd to the Common Council, that the Secretary be order'd to write to the President, and acquaint him, that the Trustees cannot resolve to grant the five hundred Acres to the said John Millidge because the President and Assistants have not represented his Substance and Ability to cultivate the same, Which they ought to have done, since his Town Lot at Savanah has been entirely neglected; If it shall appear however, that he has (independent of his Military Command) sufficient Means for cultivating five hundred Acres, the Trustees will have no Objections to granting the same, on condition that he shall relinquish his Town Lot at Savanah.

Order'd

That the Secty do acquaint Mr Stephens, that the Trustees had order'd a Return to be made to them of the Grants and Leases, Which had been occupied, in order to ascertain the Quit Rents and make a proper Return thereof to the Auditor of the Plantations; Which has not yet been received by them; That a Copy of One however has been sent to them by Mr John Dobell the Register, And by this there appear to be Reasons

given Why the Proprietors of Lands have not occupied the same, Which the President and Assistants were not required to do, but only to state the Facts.

Read a Petition of M^{r} John Dobell at Charles Town South Carolina, desiring the Trustees to confirm the Grant of a Town Lot at Savanah to him.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to confirm the same with a Proviso, that the said John Dobell returns within a Year to cultivate, and occupy the same by himself or Servants; And that M^{r} Dobell be acquainted that he may afterwards upon his Application have leave of Absence or a Power of Alienation. That it be recommended likewise to invite the said John Dobell back to Savanah to take Care of the School, and execute again the Office of Register.

It appearing by M^{r} Stephens's Journal August 21st 1746. that the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth had sent to South Carolina for six Negroes to be employ'd at his Plantation at the Forks at the Alatamaha River; And that Negroes have been creeping into the Colony at Augusta and other remote Places.

Order'd

That the Sec^{tary} do write to M^{r} Stephens, and acquaint him, that the Trustees are surpris'd, that He as President, and the Assistants have not taken any Step to punish and put a Stop to such a Violation of the Law against Negroes, nor propos'd any Means for the Trustees doing it, but have contented themselves with seeing, and complaining of it.

An Advertisement being read, sign'd by several Carpenters at Savanah, and stuck up at several Places in the said Town, Whereby they have combin'd and resolved not to work below particular Prices Specified therein.

Order'd

That the Act of Parliament Intitled (sic) be sent over to the President and Assistants, with Orders for them to apprize the People of the Consequences of the said Act, and to put the same in force.

Read a Letter from M^{r} Patrick Graham (one of the Assistants) Dated Sept^{r} 13th 1746 Setting forth That an Allowance of Twenty pounds a Year is in the Trustees Estimate for a Surgeon to dispense Medicines to such poor People as cannot employ One; That the said Allowance has never yet been accepted by any Person. That He, having been bred an Apothecary and Surgeon desires the same, And that thereby he can give a closer Attendance at Savanah as an Assistant.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give the said Allowance of twenty Pounds a Year to Mr Patrick Graham, And that the Medicines, of Which he has sent a List, be sent over for the use of the poor People.

Upon reading a Paragraph in Mr Stephens's Journal July 30th 1745 setting forth, That he as President and the Assistants had granted a License to a Person at Augusta for keeping a Publick House there, And that Capt. Kent had complain'd thereof, as being a Lessening of his Authority as Conservator of the Peace there.

Order'd

That the Secretary do acquaint Mr Stephens that He and the Assistants might and should have left it to Capt Kent to grant the said License, since the Capt, as Conservator of the Peace, had the same Power as Justices of the Peace have in England, and being upon the Spot must be the best Judge of a proper Person for having a License. That Capt. Kent was not a Conservator of the Peace, when the Powers were granted to the President and Assistants to license Publick Houses.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to confirm the following Grants made by the President and Assistants. Vizt.

A Grant made July 26 1745 of a fifty Acre Lot at the new Village on Skeedaway Island to Thomas Sparnel.

A Grant of a fifty Acre Lot in the Town of Savanah made the same Day to Christian Camphire.

A Grant of a fifty Acre Lot at Abercorn made June 7th 1745 to James Grant, mention'd in the Minutes of the President and Assistants November 6th 1745

A Grant of a fifty Acre Lot at Abercorn made Novr 22. 1745 to Christian Dasher.

And a Grant of a Lot in the Town of Savanah made Decr 23 1745 to Jacob Holbrook.

Resolved

That it be recommended likewise to the Common Council to approve of the Purchase made by John Lawrence of Frederica of the Lot No 2 in the first Tything of the lower New Ward of Samuel Clee, the President and Assistants having recommended the same; Provided that the said John Lawrence occupies the said Lot by himself or Servants.

Adjourn'd

Mr Smith reported to the Board that the Revd Mr John Berriman, Rector of St Albans Wood street has engag'd to preach the Anniversary Sermon on the third Thursday in March next.

Adjourn'd.

Monday February 16. 174$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

Mr Thomas Tower President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Mr Thomas Archer
Dr Hales

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the Committee of Correspondence to consider of proper Methods for procuring full Information of the State of the Colony.

Order'd

That the Secty do write to Thomas Corbet Esqr Secty to the Lords Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral to procure their Lordships Orders to Capt. Hamar of the Adventure Man of War to take under his Care a Box of Papers for the Colony of Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Monday March 2. 174$\frac{4}{5}$

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Egmont
Lord Tyrconnel
Earl of Shaftesbury.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council February 16. 174$\frac{4}{5}$ a Deed appointing Major William Horton a Conservator of the Peace at Frederica

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of the Common Council February 16 174$\frac{4}{5}$ a Deed appointing Mr John Calwell a Conservator of the Peace at Frederica.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Letters to William Stephens Esq^{r} be Subscrib'd and Superscrib'd to him as President and to the Assistants.

Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^{t} Margaret's Church.

Thursday March 19th 174$\frac{6}{7}$

Present

D^{r} Hales President.
M^{r} Vernon
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Cornewall
D^{r} Wilson
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Anderson
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Smith

The State of the Accounts and Proceedings of the Trust for the Year 1746 was read and order'd to be enter'd.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of a Common Council Man in the room of M^{r} Edward Digby Deceas'd, and the Rev^{d} D^{r} Wilson was elected.

They likewise proceeded to the Choice of Trustees and Francis Cokayne Esq^{r} Alderman of the City of London and Samuel LLoyd Esq^{r} were unanimously elected.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to Samuel LLoyd Esq^{r} for a Model of a Machine for Winding of Silk presented by him to the Trust.

Resolved

That M^{r} Chretien Von Munch and the Rev^{d} M^{r} Samuel Urlsperger of Augsburgh be appointed Corresponding Members of the Trust for the Service of Saltzburghers and Other Germans Who may be inclin'd to go to Georgia.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Berriman for

his Excellent Sermon preach'd before them this day, And that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Friday May 29th 1747

Present
Mr Smith President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Earl of Egmont
Mr Vernon
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Eyre
Mr Thomas Tower
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Tuffnel
Mr LLoyd
Mr Cornewall
Mr Chandler.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank of England for the Sum of Four thousand Pounds paid in by the Accountant the 21st Instant, Which was receiv'd that Day at the Exchequer, being the Money granted to the Trustees out of the Supplies for the Year 1746; And the Accountant having reported that he receiv'd the same without Fees, Which were remitted by the following Offices for the use of the Colony. Viz.

	£			£		
By the Treasury	7.	3.	6.			
By the Clerk of the Pells	15.	7.	0			
By the Auditor of his Majtys Exchequer	25.	7.	0			
By the Tellers	60.	0.	0			
				107.	17.	6
Whereby the Net Money arising by the said Issue would have been only				3892.	2.	6
				£4000.	0.	0

Order'd

That the Secretary do return the thanks of the Trustees to the several proper Officers for their said respective Benefactions.

The Accountant then acquainted the Trustees that the Cash in the Bank of England this Day for the Use of the Trust amounts to Five thousand seven hundred and fifty five Pounds One Shilling and Eleven Pence.

Resolved

That Gen^{l} Oglethorpe and Thomas Tower Esq^{r} be desired to represent to the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Horace Walpole Esq^{r} Auditor of the Plantations the Condition of the Colony of Georgia with regard to the Quit Rents, and to ask his Opinion in what manner they may be best reliev'd therein.

Adjourn'd.

Thursday July 16. 1747

Present

M^{r} Chandler President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} L'apostre
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Smith.

Read a Letter from M^{r} John Terry, late Recorder at Frederica, and Correspondent with the President and Assistants in Georgia, Dated the 28th of May last, setting forth the hardships he has suffer'd for doing his Duty in the said Office of Correspondent, the Losses he sustain'd by being oblig'd to quit his Improvements at Frederica, and the ill Treatment he receiv'd at Savanah, Which oblig'd him to quit the Colony and go to Charles Town in order to embark for England; And that being taken Prisoner in his Passage by the French, it had occasion'd great and unavoidable Expences; And it appearing by a Letter to the said M^{r} Terry dated the 6th of February 1744, that his said Employments were to cease at Frederica on the Receipt thereof, Which was the 14th of June 1745; And that the Trustees encourag'd his going to settle at Savanah, with an Intent to provide for him the first Vacancy, And that on his laying before them his reasonable Expences of removing to a new Settlement in the District of Savanah, they should be consider'd; And it further appearing by the Accounts receiv'd, that the said M^{r} Terry has been paid in Georgia up to Midsummer 1745 his Salaries as Recorder and Correspondent, the first at twenty pounds a Year, and the Other at ten Pounds a Year, and ten pounds a Year Additional since the President &

Assistants were appointed for the whole Province, As also his Allowance of twelve pounds three Shillings and four Pence a Year for the Maintenance of a Servant, as also that the said Mr Terry had drawn a Bill on the Trustees Accountant the 4th of December 1745 for twenty five Pounds more, Which was paid in July 1746.

Resolved

That it is the Opinion of the Trustees to recommend it to the Common Council to allow the Bill for twenty five Pounds to be as an Equivalent for the said Mr Terry's Expences in removing from Frederica; And that Two Years further Allowances amounting to one hundred & four Pounds six Shillings and Eight Pence be paid to him, in consideration of his Losses and Sufferings and in full of all Demands Whatsoever from the Trustees, he signing a General Release, Provided that Mr Terry was not paid in Georgia beyond Midsummer 1745; And in case he was paid further, then so much as he may have so receiv'd to be Accounted as Part.

Read a Petition of John Neild, late Clerk to the several Ministers at Frederica since the Year 1739; Setting forth, that he was appointed Clerk in June 1739, and receiv'd no Salary but from Midsummer 1743; And Praying four Years Arrears, being twenty Pounds, may be paid to him.

And it appearing that on October 22. 1739 Mr Francis Moore receiv'd the Sum of Four hundred Pounds to discharge the Trustees Estimate at Frederica from Michaelmas 1739, (the Commencement thereof) Wherein Five pounds a Year were appropriated for a Parish Clerk there.

Resolved

That the Accountant do inquire of the said Mr Francis Moore, Whether he paid the said John Neild any, and What Part of the said Allowance; And in case he did not pay any.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to pay to the said John Neild What he has not receiv'd of the said Allowance from Michaelmas 1739.

Read a Letter drawn up by the Secretary to William Stephens Esqr Order'd

That the same be sent by the first Opportunity.

Adjourn'd.

Tuesday August 4th 1747

Present

Mr Vernon President
Dr Hales
Mr Smith.

Seal'd the following Appointments Viz^{t}.

of William Spencer to be second Bailiff of Savanah and One of the Assistants in the room of Mr Charles Watson.

of Mr Samuel Marcer to be third Bailiff of Savanah and One of the Assistants in the room of Mr William Spencer.

And of Mr Charles Watson to be Recorder of Savanah in the room of Mr John Pye remov'd from that Office

Order'd

That they be countersign'd by the Accountant in the Absence of the Secretary and sent to Georgia by the first Opportunity.

Adjourn'd

Monday December 21st 1747

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President.
Earl of Egmont
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
Mr Vernon
Sr John Barrington
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith

Read a Letter from Mr Thomas Smith Deputy to the Rt Honble Horatio Walpole Esqr Auditor Gen^{l} of the Plantations in America, with an Extract of Memorials of Grants of Lands in Georgia, that have been exhibited by the Trustees, and register'd in the said Auditor's Office; and setting forth, that he was directed by Mr Walpole to desire he may be acquainted, whether any more Lands have been granted by the Trustees than what are contain'd in the aforesaid Extract of Memorials; and Whether any, and What Part of the Quit Rents have ever been paid upon any of the Grants hitherto made, or to whom, for his Majesty's

Use, according to his Letters Patent, that they may be duly accounted for, Audited, and passed.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to M^{r} Smith, desiring him to acquaint the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Horatio Walpole, Auditor Gen^{l} of the Plantations; That the Trustees being mindful of his Majesty's Instructions in their Charter, sent a Letter to the President in Georgia dated the 19th of August 1745, relating to the Commencement of Quit Rents there, and requiring a Return to be made proper for ascertaining the said Quit Rents on each particular Grant, And That, in pursuance of the said Orders, a Return has been made, Which was receiv'd in the Month of March last; But this not being satisfactory to the Trustees, They have thought proper to renew their Orders to their Officers in Georgia, for Another more compleat to be transmitted to them by the first Opportunity; Which, as soon as receiv'd, will be sent to the Auditor.

Resolved

That a Memorial of M^{r} John Terry to the Trustees, Dated November 30th 1747, and a Letter from the same to the Trustees Accountant receiv'd December 20th 1747 be refer'd to the Consideration of Thomas Tower, Richard Chandler, Robert Eyre and Henry Archer Esq^{rs} or any two of them; And they are desired to report their Opinion on the same.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees, that a Quantity of Silk was brought over by the Ship Success Captain William Thomson in September last. Viz^{t} Thirty four Pounds and three Quarters sent from Savanah in September 1746, Which was to have been brought by the Tartar Man of War, but was left at Charles Town; And Four Pounds of fine Silk sent from the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer in May last, besides some coarse Silk not yet weigh'd.

Resolved

That M^{r} Lloyd be desired to view the said Silk, and give his Opinion of the Goodness of it, and what may be proper to be done with it.

Gen^{l} Oglethorpe laid before the Trustees a Letter from Major William Horton to them, Dated Frederica May 5th 1747, relating to several Families coming from Other Parts of the Continent of North America to settle in Georgia, and proposing a Sum not exceeding four hundred Pounds to be Appropriated for their Service.

Resolved

That the same be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council.

Mr Smith laid before the Trustees a Letter from Mrs Lucy Mouse, Dated Savanah May 15th 1747, Setting forth That She has suffer'd many Misfortunes since She has been there, and has bred up a large Family with great Difficulty, That two Daughters are dependent on her still, her Eldest having lost her Husband, being kill'd by the Spaniards. That about five Years ago her Husband died, and She is therefore oblig'd to quit her Plantation at Skeedaway, and seek a Livelihood at Savanah, Where She has not an House but that of her Son in Law. That in her Absence from Skeedaway the Boards &c of her House have been stolen, and put up in an adjacent Isle, and the Frame burnt by the Indians. That the Inhabitants of Skeedaway (with the consent of the Magistrates) agreed to sell each their Share of the Cattle that was upon the Island, as also the Shares of those Deceas'd at a Price they should all agree to, and the Purchaser was limited to the time of two Years to get up the Stock, after that to put on fresh as they were able. That two of the Deceas'd were indebted to her Husband, as appears by his Books, to whom She legally administer'd. That the Purchase Money of the living Freeholders has been paid, but the Magistrates have order'd, that what is due to the Deceas'd be paid into the Store, without first satisfying her Demand, tho' they have seen her Account, and don't contradict it. That, as She has no House any Where, and must follow her Business in Savanah, She hopes the Trustees will grant her the Lot of Mr Peter Grant, himself, his Wife and Child being dead.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council That if the said Lot of Peter Grant be lapsed to the Trustees, it be given to the said Mrs Lucy Mouse, and if it is not lapsed, that some other at Savanah be granted to her; And That Instructions be sent to the President and Assistants, that Justice be done to her in relation to her Claim; that is to say, if the Trustees have no Demand stated, shewing a Debt Due to them from her, or her late Husband, that then her Share of the Stock arising by the sale of Cattle at Skeedaway be paid to her instead of its being paid to the Store; And if any such Debt is due, then the Balance over and above the said Debt be paid to her.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday February 13. 174⅞

Present

Mr Vernon President

Earl of Egmont

Dr Wilson

Mr Smith

The Oath of Office as Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to the Revd Dr Wilson

Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of St Margaret's Church

Thursday March 17th 174⅞

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President

Mr Vernon

Mr Tracy

Sr William Heathcote

Mr Holland

Dr Wilson

Mr Smith

Mr Anderson

Mr Lloyd.

Resolved

That an Instruction be prepared and afterwards seal'd and countersign'd by the Secretary to the President and Assistants to the following Purport. That, after so many Declarations that the Introduction and Use of Negroes in the Colony is not only inconsistent with the Intention of his Majesty's Charter, but also directly contrary to an Express Act approv'd of by his Majesty in Council in the Year 1735 for the Year 1735 for prohibiting the Importation and Use of Negroes, Declaring the Meaning and Intention of the said Charter; The Trustees are surpris'd any Expectations of them can yet remain at Savanah, and in other Parts of the Colony; And therefore it must be, and is, upon that foundation, a Resolution of the Trustees never to permit the Introduction of Negrees into the Colony of Georgia, as the

Danger which must arise from them in a Frontier Town is so evident; And as the People, Who continue to clamour for Negroes declare that the Colony can never succeed without the use of them, it is evident they don't intend by their own Industry to contribute to its Success, and must therefore rather hinder than promote it; The Trustees therefore require it may be signified to all the Inhabitants of the Colony, that if any of them persist in declaring they cannot succeed without Negroes, it would be of service to the Colony as well as themselves for them to retire into any other Province, where they will be freely allow'd the Use of Negroes.

The State of the Accounts and Proceedings of the Trust for the Year 1747 was read and order'd to be enter'd.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Consideration of the Common Council to give the Sum of five Pounds to each of the two Saltzburgh Young Women, Who have learnt the art of winding Silk from the Coquons.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thoresby for his excellent Sermon preach'd before them this Day, And that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday March 19th 174$\frac{7}{8}$

Present

M^{r} Tracy President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Wilson
M^{r} Holland
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Cornewall
M^{r} Tuffnel

Order'd

That the Secretary write a Letter to Thomas Corbett Esq^{r}, desiring him to acquaint the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord high Admiral, that the Trustees understand their Lordships have

been pleas'd to appoint Mark Care Esq^{r} Judge of the Court of Admiralty in the Province of Georgia upon the Representation of Lieut. Col^{l} Heron, without the knowledge of, or any Application from the Trustees, in whom alone the Government of the Province of Georgia is vested; Which the Trustees are desirous their Lordships should be acquainted with; That the Trustees however have no objection to the said M^{r} Care for the Appointment for the said Office of Judge of the Admiralty; but on the contrary they recommend him to their Lordships for it.

Order'd

That a Copy be made of the several Papers laid before his Grace the Duke of Newcastle at the time when his Majesty's Title to the Limits of his Possessions on the North West Continent of America was contested by Mons^{r} Geraldino the Minister for the King of Spain, and likewise of Mons^{r} Geraldino's Letter to the Duke of Newcastle, his Grace's Letter to the Trustees and the Trustees Memorial to the Queen.

Resolved

That the Earl of Shaftesbury, Gen^{l} Oglethorpe, James Vernon Esq^{r}, Robert Tracy Esq^{r} and D^{r} Wilson be desired to attend his Grace the Duke of Bedford, Principal Secretary of State, to desire his Grace's Favour to and Protection of the Colony of Georgia at this critical Juncture.

Resolved

That a Letter be sent to the Secretary at War to represent to him, that the Trustees think themselves and the Colony of Georgia under their Care and Government much aggriev'd by Lieut. Col. Heron's raising Recruits for the Regiment within the said Colony; That this must render abortive their Endeavours to support and improve the Colony, for Which they have from time to time sent People at the Expence of the Publick, and be in the end a Misapplication of the Money granted by Parliament for that Purpose; That besides, it is, as they conceive, contrary to the express Orders given at the first raising of the said Regiment. That the Trustees cannot but think if the Officers of the said Regiment are permitted to raise Recruits in any Part of America, it must prove of bad Consequence for many Reasons, which it is needless to trouble the Secretary at War with.

Adjourn'd.

Friday March 25th 1748

Present.
Dr Wilson President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Vernon
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Lloyd

Resolv'd

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give directions for enlarging the Wharf at Savanah.

Resolv'd

That it be recommended likewise to the Common Council that Orders be sent for finishing the Church as soon as possible.

Seal'd (pursuant to an Order of the Trustees at the General Meeting March the 17th) an Instruction to the President and Assistants to be signified to the Inhabitants of the Colony of Georgia that the Introduction and Use of Negroes will not be permitted.

Seal'd (pursuant to an Order of the Common Council March the 19th) an Appointment of Mr Joann Lodvick Meyer to be a Conservator of the Peace at Ebenezer.

Read a Letter from Capt. George Dunbar, desiring a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land upon the Island contiguous to Darien, and a Right of Common upon the remaining Part of the said Island; And in consideration of the same he proposes to resign his former Grant.

Resolved

That the same be recommended to the Common Council.

Read a Petition of Mr William Shrubsole Gentn setting forth, That He and his Wife intend very soon to embark for Georgia, and he proposes to settle and cultivate Lands there as far as his Abilities will permit him; And therefore he desires the Trustees will grant him a Tract of Land in the Colony convenient to his Place of Residence.

And being call'd in to explain himself, he desir'd a fifty Acre Lot upon the Island of St Simon's.

Resolved

That the same be recommended to the Common Council.

The Earl of Shaftesbury reported, that He, and Gen^{l} Oglethorpe, M^{r} Vernon, M^{r} Tracy, and D^{r} Wilson did, (in pursuance of a Minute of the Trustees the 25th Instant) attend the Duke of Bedford, One of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, with the Request of the Trustees; And that, in return to the same, his Grace express'd his good Wishes for the Colony of Georgia, and acquainted them that if the Trustees had any Papers to lay before his Majesty, He would readily do it.

Order'd

That the Secretary write a Letter to William Chetwynd Esq^{r}, Secretary to the Duke of Bedford as Secretary of State, and acquaint him, That, as, at the Approaching Congress, the Limits of his Majesty's Possessions in America may come under Consideration, the Trustees think it their indispensable Duty, to lay before his Grace the Agreements made with the Governor of Florida, and Officers of the King of Spain's Territories adjoining to the Colony of Georgia, before the Commencement of the War; Shewing What the Trustees were then in possession of pursuant to his Majesty's Charter, together with the Right of the Crown of Great Britain to the River Alatamaha or S^{t} Mattheo (of late by the Spaniards call'd S^{t} Juan) and also the Names of the Indian Nations in the said Province in alliance with his Majesty, Who have acted against the Spaniards during the present War, in pursuance of his Majesty's Orders.

Order'd

That in the next Letter to the President and Assistants they be directed to give an Account to the Trustees, What Persons have applied to them for leave to cut Timber in any Parts of the Province unoccupied, What the Nature of their Applications was, and What Rule the President and Assistants observe in granting or refusing License for the same.

The Secretary laid before the Trustees a Letter to him from Thomas Corbett Esq^{r} to the following Purport, That, since his Conversation with him concerning the Appointment of Mark Care Esq^{r} to be Judge of the Vice Admiralty in the Province of Georgia, he had recollected that no Vice Admiralty Powers have yet been settled in the Province, for Which Reason M^{r} Care cannot have a Warrant to be Judge of the Vice Admiralty Court.

Order'd

That the Secretary wait on Thomas Corbett Esq^{r}, Secretary to the

Lords of the Admiralty, and desire to know in what Manner the Trustees must apply for such Vice Admiralty Powers to be establish'd in the Province of Georgia.

Adjourn'd.

Friday April 1st 1748

Present

Mr Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Chandler
Mr Lloyd
Mr Smith
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Tuffnel.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees, that (in pursuance of their Order March the 25th) he had waited on Thomas Corbett Esqr, Who told him, that a Vice Admiralty Court could be erected only by his Majesty's Order in the Province of Georgia, and, this being erected, the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord high Admiral would, upon the Application of the Trustees, appoint the proper Officers of the said Court.

Resolved

That a Petition be presented to his Majesty in Council, setting forth, that, Whereas soon after the Commencement of the War with Spain, his Majesty's Royal Proclamation was publish'd to encourage his Majesty's Subjects to annoy and distress the Enemy; But as there is no Vice Admiralty Court existing in the Province of Georgia for condemning such Prizes as shall be taken and carried into the Harbours of the said Province, And as Doubts may arise hereafter to the great Vexation and trouble of the Captors; And Whereas great Inconveniencies might attend his Majesty's Subjects going into any other Province to procure their Prizes to be condemn'd in the Vice Admiralty Courts therein.

The Trustees humbly pray his Majesty will be graciously pleas'd to order a Vice Admiralty Court to be erected in the Province of Georgia with the proper and usual Powers and Privileges, Which are granted to a Vice Admiralty Court in any Other of his Majesty's Provinces, and

particularly for condemning of such Prizes, as may be taken during the present War.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Petition.

Order'd

That the Secretary countersign the same.

Read a Letter from the R^t Hon^ble Henry Fox Esq^r Secretary at War to the Trustees, dated this Day, setting forth, that he has put into the hands of their Accountant M^r Verelst some Papers for their Perusal, and desires They will give him their Opinion What Estimate of Expence will be absolutely necessary for the Provincial Defence and Safety of the Southern Frontier to the Provinces on the Continent of North America, Which They are Trustees for Establishing of; to be under their Direction in the Application, by proper Authority and Instructions from his Majesty, hoping they will endeavor to establish it on such a Foot, as may make a small Sum effectual, for he thinks verily a large One cannot be obtain'd.

The said Papers being laid before the Trustees, the Titles of the same were read and mark'd as follow. Vizt.

A. Estimate of the Charge of two Troops of Rangers, an Highland Company, Boatmen, half Gallies or Schooners for the Service of Georgia for the Year 1747.

B. Estimate by Which the Government will save near Seventeen thousand Pounds ℔ Ann for the extraordinary Services in Georgia.

C. Draught of an Instruction to be sent from his Majesty to the Trustees to carry the Estimate into Execution.

N° 1. Deposition of William Gray at Augusta June 28 1747.

2. Representation of the English Traders in the Creek Nation to Col. Heron.

3 Speech of Malatchi Opya Mico, Emperor of the Creek Nation to Col. Heron.

4. Lieutenant Col. Heron's Answer to a Speech made by Malatchi Opya Mico Emperor of the Creek Nation.

5. Declaration in favor of M^rs Mary Bosomworth.

6. Copy of Col. Heron's Letter to M^r Bosomworth. Frederica July 8^th 1747.

7 Declaration of the Creek Indian Chiefs of Malatchi Opya Mico being their King.

D. Extracts of Letters relating to the Services of M^{r} Bosomworth and his Wife.

E. Representation of M^{r} Abraham Bosomworth to the Secretary at War.

Resolved

That the Trustees be summon'd to meet on Monday next, April the 4th, for the special Consideration of the said Papers, and the Letter from the Secretary at War.

M^{r} Lloyd reported, that he had receiv'd from Derby the Georgia Silk Which had been organzin'd there amounting to about (sic) and, upon the Trustees desire, he gave his Opinion, that the best way of disposing of the said Silk will be to put it into the hands of several Weavers, to work it up, by which they'll be Judges of its Goodness; But that this should be suspended till more Silk may be brought from the Province, to be join'd to the Silk receiv'd from Derby, and the rest Which is in the possession of the Trustees.

Resolved

That the said Silk, with the Other Parcel in the Possession of the Trustees, be kept till more may be brought from the Province of Georgia, And that the Management of the same be left to the direction of M^{r} Lloyd.

Adjourn'd.

Monday April 4th 1748

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President
M^{r} Vernon
S^{r} William Heathcote
D^{r} Wilson
S^{r} John Philipps
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Tuffnel
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
M^{r} Tracy.

Read the Letter from the Secretary at War Dated April 1st Instant refer'd then by the Trustees to the Consideration of the Board summon'd to meet on this Day.

Read the Paper mark'd A. intitled an Estimate of the Charge of two

Troops of Rangers, an Highland Company, Boatmen, Half Gallies or Schooners for the Service of Georgia for the Year 1747. refer'd at the same time.

Read the Paper mark'd B. intitled an Estimate by which the Government will save near Seventeen thousand Pounds ℔ Ann for the extraordinary Services in Georgia refer'd at the same time.

Resolv'd

That the Secretary do write to the R^t^ Hon^ble^ Henry Fox Esq^r^ Secretary at War, and acquaint him, That the Trustees having ever since the Year 1738 been discharg'd from the care of the Defence of the Colony, They have not from that time intermeddled with the Military Affairs; And as they have had no Intimation What Sum will be afforded, They are not Judges What Estimate of Expence will be necessary for the Provincial Defence and Safety of the Southern Frontier to the Provinces on the Continent of North America, But, from a serious Perusal of the Papers, and from the information They have receiv'd of the State of the Colony, They beg leave to represent it as their Opinion, That the Friendship of the Indians is absolutely necessary to be cultivated, for which purpose it is requisite, that Presents should be given them from time to time, for Which they apprehend there should be an Annual Fund; That a proper Number of Rangers is absolutely necessary to cover the several Settlements, it not being in the Nature of the Indians to be brought under the Discipline of that Service; And That a proper Number of arm'd Vessels or Boats is likewise absolutely necessary to keep a communication with the Forts and protect the Islands;—And That When the Trustees shall receive his Majesty's Instructions, they will use their utmost Endeavours to carry them into Execution.

The Word *Or* between the Words Vessels and Boats being objected to, and the Word *And* being propos'd to be inserted in its room; the Question was put whether the Word *Or* should stand part of the Resolution or not, and was carried in the Affirmative.

Adjourn'd.

Tuesday May 24. 1748

Present
Mr Thomas Tower President
Mr Vernon
Sr William Heathcote
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Chandler
Mr Smith
Mr Lloyd
Genl Oglethorpe
Mr Cornewall
Mr Eyre.

Read a Letter from Mr John Potter, Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Bedford as Secretary of State, Dated Aprill 26th 1748, with an Extract from a Letter from his Grace the Duke of Bedford to Mr Glen, Governor of South Carolina of the same Date; signifying, that "his "Majesty hath been graciously pleas'd to direct the Sum of three thou- "sand Pounds Sterling to be annually sent from hence, to be distributed "in Presents to the Indians contiguous to, and in Alliance with the "Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia, in such manner, as the "Governor, Council and Assembly of South Carolina, in conjunction "with such Person, as shall be appointed by the Trustees for Georgia, "shall judge most for his Majesty's Service, and may best answer the "intended Purpose of securing the Friendship of those Indians; And "that particular Accounts, properly vouched, of the Distribution of the "Presents are to be transmitted to his Grace from time to time" and further signifying (in Mr Potter's Letter to the Secretary) "his Majesty's "Pleasure, that the Trustees should appoint such Person to act in con- "junction with the Governor, Council, and Assembly of South Carolina "in the Distribution of the Presents.

Order'd

That the Secretary write to Mr Potter, and acquaint him, that as the Trustees are always dispos'd to pay the readiest Obedience to his Majesty's Commands, They will use their Endeavors to carry these into Execution with the utmost punctuality, and will take care that Accounts of the Distribution of the Presents to the Indians, properly vouched, shall be laid before his Grace from time to time; But, lest the Trustees should

be guilty of any Mistake, They beg leave to observe to his Grace, that they apprehend the Intention of his Majesty is, that two Persons should be appointed, One by them, and the Other by the Governor Council and Assembly of South Carolina, to act in conjunction for the Distribution of the Presents.

They further beg leave to offer it to his Grace as their Opinion, that it might be proper to buy the Presents in England, as the Goodness of them could be more depended on, and as there would be a Saving of at least twenty ℔ Cent in the Purchase of them here.

Gen^{l} Oglethorpe declar'd his Dissent to the Proceedings of this Day, and will enter the same.

Adjourn'd.

Tuesday May 31st 1748

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
S^{r} William Heathcote
Alderman Cockayne
M^{r} Tufnel
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Lloyd
M^{r} Chandler
Earl of Shaftesbury

Resolved

That William Stephens Esq^{r} be appointed to act in conjunction with a Person to be appointed by the Governor Council and Assembly of South Carolina in the distribution of the Presents to be sent from England to be given to the Indians contiguous to, and in Alliance with the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia.

Resolved

That M^{r} Patrick Graham be appointed a Coadjutor to M^{r} Stephens in the said Agency.

Read an Appointment of William Stephens Esq^{r} for the said Agency.

Read an Appointment of M^{r} Patrick Graham as Coadjutor in the said Agency.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Appointment.

Which was affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary countersign the said Appointments.

Order'd

That the Secretary write to M^{r} John Potter and acquaint him, that the Trustees think it their Duty to acquaint his Grace the Duke of Bedford that, being desirous of giving the earliest Proof of their Obedience to his Majesty's Commands, They have appointed, under the Seal of the Corporation, a Person to act in conjunction with a Person to be appointed by the Governor Council and Assembly of South Carolina, in the distribution of the Presents to the Indians contiguous to, and in Alliance with the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia, And that the Person, whom they have nominated, has been many Years, and is now the Commissioner for Indian Affairs in the Province of Georgia.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that M^{r} James Habersham be appointed an Assistant for the Province of Georgia.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that M^{r} Francis Bichler be appointed a Constable at Ebenezer to have the care of the Militia Arms, and to muster the People there; And that he should have an Allowance of five Pounds Sterling a Year

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Committee of Correspondence that a Letter be written to M^{r} Sam^{l} Urlsperger at Augsburgh about procuring German Servants for the Settlement of Ebenezer.

Resolved

That the Silk Which M^{r} Lloyd is desir'd to dispose of, be sent to his House.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Committee of Correspondence to prepare and settle the Instructions to M^{r} Stephens, appointed by the Trustees to act in conjunction with a Person to be appointed by the Governor Council and Assembly of South Carolina, in the distribution of Presents to the Indians, and to settle the Instructions likewise to the Coadjutor.

Adjourn'd.

Friday July 1st 1748

Present
Mr Smith President
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Thomas Tower

Read the Letter from John Potter Esqr Dated April 26th 1748, written by Command of the Duke of Bedford Secretary of State, and an Extract of his Grace's Letter to Mr Glen. Governor of South Carolina; signifying that his Majesty hath been graciously pleas'd to allow the Sum of three thousand Pounds Sterling to be Annually sent from hence to be distributed in Presents to the Indians contiguous to, and in alliance with the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia; And that a Person should be appointed by the Trustees to act in conjunction with the Governor Council and Assembly of South Carolina in the Distribution of Presents.

Read a Minute of the Trustees May 31st 1748 by Which William Stephens Esqr was Appointed Agent for the Trustees in the Distribution, and Mr Patrick Graham was appointed Coadjutor to Mr Stephens in the said Agency.

Then the Trustees proceeded to draw up Instructions for Mr Stephens for his Conduct as Agent.

Which being read and Approv'd of

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Instructions.

Order'd

That the Secretary countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary write a Letter to Peregrine Furye Esqr, Agent for the Province of South Carolina, to acquaint him, that before any Person is appointed to purchase the Presents for the Indians, it may be proper to offer it to the Consideration of the Secretary at War, that some Part of the sum of three thousand Pounds, (Which his Majesty has been pleas'd to grant for Presents to the Indians) should be reserv'd to be sent over to both the Provinces, to defray any Expences they may be at in the Distribution of the Presents; And that the Trustees have not ability to undertake any Expence of this kind

Adjourn'd.

Monday July 18th 1748

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Smith
Dr Hales

Read a Letter of Attorney from the Trustees to Thomas Walker, empowering him to demand of Ralph Arscott a Case of Goods shipp'd on board the Judith and not deliver'd according to the Bill of Lading.
Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto
Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Mr Sherwin from the War Office attended, and acquainted the Trustees, that the Secretary at War had applied to Mr Fury, Agent for the Province of South Carolina, to recommend a Person to be concern'd on behalf of that Province, to purchase Presents for the Indians, contiguous to South Carolina and Georgia, And that it would be proper for the Trustees to recommend a Person to be concern'd in the said Purchase on behalf of Georgia.
Resolved
That Mr Harman Verelst the Trustees Accountant be recommended to be concern'd in such Purchase of Presents on behalf of the Province of Georgia, he having formerly been employ'd in making such Purchases
Adjourn'd.

Wednesday December 21st 1748

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Mr Chandler
Mr Vernon
Lord Tyrconnel
Genl Oglethorpe
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Smith
Dr Wilson
Mr Anderson
Mr Lloyd
Mr Tuffnel.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees that two days before he waited on the Secretary at War, Who inform'd him that Lieut. Gen^{l} Oglethorpe's Regiment, station'd in the Province of Georgia, is order'd to be disbanded, And that three Independent Companies are to be form'd out of the same, and to be station'd in the Province of South Carolina.

Lieut. Gen^{l} Oglethorpe, being present, confirm'd the same, and that he had receiv'd Orders for disbanding the Regiment; Which Orders were not yet dispatch'd.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write a Letter to John Potter Esq^{r} and acquaint him, that the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, being inform'd, that the Regiment, Which was station'd in that Province is order'd to be disbanded, and that three Independent Companies are to be form'd out of the same, and to be station'd in South Carolina, think it their Duty, on this Occasion, to lay before his Grace the Duke of Bedford, his Majesty's principal Secretary of State, Somethings, Which they conceive to be of the highest Importance, and which they desire his Grace will be pleas'd to lay before his Majesty.

Monsieur Geraldino, Minister from the King of Spain, by a Letter to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, his Majesty's principal Secretary of State dated $\frac{21}{2}$ $\frac{\text{Sept}^{r}}{\text{Oct}^{r}}$ 1736, (a Copy of Which to be annex'd) laid a Claim to as far as 33 Degrees and 50 Minutes of Latitude, Which comprehend all the Province of South Carolina as well as of Georgia, And this Claim, with Alarms given at that time by the Spaniards to the Colony of Georgia, made the Trustees think it their Duty to present a Memorial to his Majesty, dated August 10th 1737, "That, by a necessary "Supply of Forces, the Province, Which is the Southern Frontier of "North America, might be protected against the great Dangers that then "seem'd to threaten it" Whereupon his Majesty order'd this Regiment to be posted in Georgia and South Carolina for the Defence of the Southern Frontier of his Majesty's Dominions on the Continent of North America

The Trustees therefore, from a Sense of their Duty, think it incumbent on them, to represent, that the Colony of Georgia, by Virtue of such Orders, will be left without Protection, and that the Spaniards, having before the War laid a Claim to this Colony (Which Claim the Trustees have never yet heard they have withdrawn) will, they apprehend, look on this Dereliction as a tacit Acknowledgement of that Claim; And

that thereby so many of his Majesty's Subjects, (invited there under the Protection of his Majesty's Charter) as well as Foreign Protestants, (encourag'd to take Refuge there from Popish Persecution) will be expos'd to the Rage of their inveterate and irreconcileable Enemies.

M[r] Lloyd acquainted the Trustees, that he had sold Part of the Silk from Georgia (Which after organzining he was desired to dispose of) to the Amount of One hundred and fourteen Pounds Nine Shillings, to M[r] James Brady opposite to the White Horse at Mile End, for Which he had taken his Note dated the 24[th] of last Month, and payable in three Months from the Date, Which is the usual Method in Trade.

Order'd

That the Accountant do give M[r] Lloyd a Receipt for the said Note, and lodge it at S[r] Joseph and S[r] Thomas Hankey's, to be receiv'd when due for the use of the Trustees.

Adjourn'd.

Friday December 23. 1748

Present

M[r] Chandler President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Lord Tyrconnel
M[r] Vernon
M[r] Tuffnel
M[r] Lloyd
D[r] Wilson
M[r] Smith
Gen[l] Oglethorpe
M[r] Burton.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees, that he went on Wednesday last to the Secretary of State's Office, with the Letter to M[r] Potter, Which was sent immediately to his House, he not being then at the Office. That he waited on him again yesterday, When M[r] Potter acquainted him, that he had deliver'd the Letter to the Duke of Bedford.

Resolved

That there be a Meeting of the Trustees summon'd for Monday the 9[th] of January, to consider of an Application to Parliament for a Supply.

Order'd

That the Accountant do immediately make out Lieut. Gen^{l} Oglethorpe's Account, to be laid before the Committee of Accounts, for them to examine, and report to the Common Council.

Adjourn'd.

Monday January 9 $174\frac{8}{9}$

Present

M^{r} Tracy President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Tho^{s} Tower
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Smith
D^{r} Wilson
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Lloyd

A Representation to the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Henry Pelham Esq^{r} first Lord Comm^{r} of his Majesty's Treasury, and Chancellor of the Exchequer, was drawn up, setting forth, That, out of regard to the Exigencies of the Publick, the Trustees have refrain'd from making any Application for a Supply for the Colony for these three last Years, but have contented themselves with being able to maintain the Civil Government of the Colony.

The Colony (Which is the southern Frontier of his Majesty's Dominions in North America) was in as flourishing a Condition as could be reasonably expected in so short a time from its first Establishment; But the Inconveniencies attending the War have prevented it from being in a Condition to support the Civil Government.

That, notwithstanding these Disadvantages, the Trustees have been attentive to the making such Improvements in the Colony, as may give a reasonable Expectation of such Returns, as will very fully compensate the Expences the Nation has been at for its Establishment; And the Trustees are able and ready to give sufficient Testimony of one Produce,

of singular Use to this Kingdom, Which is that of Silk, both as to the Increase of it within these three Years, and the Goodness of the Commodity.

That, for the ordinary Expences of supporting the Civil Government of Georgia, and for Occasional Assistance to those Who may join the Colony, and for sending proper Persons thither from time to time, the Trustees humbly conceive the Annual Sum of three thousand Pounds may be necessary.

Whereas the Trustees are inform'd, that the Regiment is to be disbanded, And Whereas Many of the Soldiers may be inclin'd to stay, and cultivate Lands in the Colony, upon a reasonable Encouragement; The Trustees propose that the Sum of two thousand Pounds should be allow'd. for providing Subsistance, for a Year, for such of them, and their Families, as shall be willing to stay and become Planters.

All Which the Trustees humbly desire the Chancellor will be pleas'd to lay before his Majesty, that he may be graciously pleas'd to order these Services to be provided for in some Estimate.

If there are any other Measures, in Which the Trustees may be of Service, They will be always ready to receive his Majesty's Commands, and endeavor to carry them into Execution.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same, and that it be presented to the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

The Secretary laid before the Trustees a Letter to him from J Potter Esq^{r}, Dated Whitehall 24 Dec^{r} 1748, that he receiv'd the Secretary's Letter, written by direction of the Trustees, of the 21st of Dec^{r}, Which he put the next day into the hands of his Grace the Duke of Bedford, and was now to acquaint him, for the Information of the Trustees, that such Directions would be given, as it was apprehended, would fully answer the Purpose of the said Letter.

Read a Memorial to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Desiring the Continuance of the Allowance of fifty Pounds ℔ Ann to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bartholomew Zouberbuhler, as their Missionary in Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Memorial.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Letter from Samuel Lloyd Esq^{r}, dated Jan^{ry} 2. 174$\frac{8}{9}$, relating

to the Silk organzin'd by him for the Trust, and stating the Goodness and Value of it, and the Proofs of it thro' all the Operations.
Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to M^{r} Lloyd for the said Letter, and for his great Service to the Trust in Organzining and disposing of the Silk, and preserving the proper Proofs of the Identity of it, for the satisfaction of the Publick.

Adjourn'd.

Thursday February 2. 174$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

S^{r} John Philipps President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Eyre
S^{r} William Heathcote
D^{r} Wilson
M^{r} Frederick
M^{r} Tracy
S^{r} John Barrington
Gen^{l} Oglethorpe
Lord Tyrconnel
M^{r} Tuffnel.

The Accountant laid before the Trustees a Receipt from the Bank of England dated 11th Jan^{ry} 1748 for the Sum of two hundred Pounds Sterl. receiv'd of him, Which he receiv'd of Galfridus Mann Esq^{r} on Account of the Trustees.

The Secretary laid before the Trustees a Letter sign'd on the Cover J Potter, Which being open'd at the Board, appear'd to be Dated Whitehall Jan^{ry} 28th 1748, and set forth "That his Grace the Duke of Bedford, having taken Notice that a Translation in French of the Secretary's Letter to M^{r} Potter of the 21st of December last, in relation to an Order for Disbanding the Regiment of Foot in Georgia is printed in the Hague French Gazette of the 29th Jan^{ry} N. S., and that a Paragraph likewise relating to this Matter is printed in the Whitehall Evening Post of the 26th January. He was directed by his Grace to send those two Papers,

inclos'd with this Letter, to be laid before the Trustees of Georgia, that they may inquire, in the best manner they can, Whether any, or What Copies of the Secretary's said Letter to M^{r} Potter have been given to any Person or Persons, and to Whom, and to desire that they would use their best Endeavors to find out by Whose Means or Contrivance the said Letter was communicated to the Authors of the Utrecht and Hague Gazettes, and the said Paragraph in the Whitehall Evening Post, Which varied from the Letter by the Addition of Invidious Remarks, was therein inserted"

After the said Letter was read, the Secretary's Letter to M^{r} Potter of the 21st of December was read, and compar'd with the Translation in the Hague French Gazette of the 27th of January N. S. Then the Translation in the Hague Gazette, and the Paragraph in the Whitehall Evening Post of the 26th of January were also read.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write a Letter to M^{r} Potter, setting forth, That he has laid before the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia his Letter, dated the 28th of January last signifying "That his Grace the Duke of Bedford having taken Notice, that a Translation in French of the Secretary's Letter to M^{r} Potter of the 21st of December last, in relation to an Order for Disbanding the Regiment of Foot in Georgia, is printed in the Hague French Gazette of the 27th of Jan^{ry} N. S. and that a Paragraph likewise relating to this Matter is printed in the Whitehall Evening Post of the 26th of January; His Grace had directed those two Papers to be sent to the Secretary, in order to be laid before the Trustees, &c".

That it was with the utmost Concern and Surprize the Trustees found that a Paper from their Office, especially of such Importance, had made its way into any Foreign Gazette at this critical Juncture. They are truly sensible of the pernicious Consequences of it, for, No Notice being taken at the same time of What his Majesty has been graciously pleas'd to order, Vizt. That Detachments of Soldiers from three Independent Companies in South Carolina are to be station'd in proper Places in Georgia, to preserve the Possession of the Province, The publishing this Letter separately may tend to confirm the Spaniards in the Opinion, they have entertain'd of their Right to the Provinces of Georgia and of South Carolina, And it must necessarily raise Apprehensions and Distrusts in the Minds of those foreign Protestants, Who are already happily settled in Georgia, and of those likewise, Who might be

inclin'd, upon the Establishment of Peace, to go from Europe to join them; This Letter must occasion their Despair of finding that Protection, Which They have expected, and has been promis'd to them in that Part of his Majesty's Dominions.

That the Trustees read also, with the greatest Astonishment, the Paragraph in the Whitehall Evening Post, relating to said Letter, and containing Invidious Remarks on the Disbanding of the Regiment, Remarks entirely foreign from their Sentiments, and Which the Letter could not authorize the News Writers to make; That They think it their Duty on this Occasion to declare their perfect Satisfaction in What his Majesty has been pleas'd to order. They have not one Doubt of the Safety of the People under their Care being preserv'd, or of the Possession of the Province of Georgia being maintain'd.

Then the Secretary and Accountant were examin'd, Whether Any, or What Copies of the Secretary's Letter to M^{r} Potter of the 21st of December last, had been given to any Person or Persons, and to Whom.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees, that when the said Letter was settled, he was order'd to write it out fair, and carry it immediately to the Secretary of State's Office; That he seal'd it up in the Presence of two or three Trustees, and then deliver'd the foul Copy to the Accountant, in order to have it enter'd in the Entry Book; That the Accountant afterwards sent the said foul Copy to him, Which he burnt; That he gave no Copy to any One.

Then the Accountant was examin'd and said, that he enter'd the Letter in the Entry Book, Which has ever since been lock'd up, and that he gave no Copy of the same, except One to Lieut. Gen^{l} Oglethorpe at his Desire.

Order'd

That it be added to the Letter to M^{r} Potter, That, in pursuance of his Grace the Duke of Bedford's Directions the Trustees have made the strictest Inquiry, in the best Manner they could, Whether Any, or What Copies of the Secretary's Letter to M^{r} Potter, of the 21st of December last, have been given to any Person or Persons, and to Whom; And They do not find after such Inquiry, that any Copy of the Secretary's said Letter has been given out of the Office to any Person, except One Which was given to Lieut. Gen^{l} Oglethorpe, at his Desire, on the Day the said Letter was written.

That They are entirely ignorant by whose Means or Contrivance the said Letter was communicated to the Authors of the Utrecht and Hague

Gazettes, or the said Paragraph in the Whitehall Evening Post (which is varied from the Letter by the Addition of invidious Remarks) was therein inserted.

Then the Whole Letter being read over, And the Question being put, That the aforesaid be the Letter to Mr Potter, in answer to his Dated 28th Janry 1748.

It pass'd in the Affirmative.

A Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply being drawn up and read, the Question was put, Whether the following Paragraph. Viz^{t} (That his Majesty having likewise been graciously pleas'd to order Detachments of Soldiers from three Independent Companies (Which are to be Station'd in South Carolina) to be station'd in three several Places in Georgia to preserve the Possession thereof, it has been signified to the Trustees, that it might be proper for them to procure Provisions for the said Detachments; Which they are willing to undertake, if enabled by this Honble House.) should stand part of the Petition

It pass'd in the Affirmative

Order'd

That the Petition be written fair, and that the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

The Seal of the Corporation was affix'd to an Appointment of Mr Patrick Graham to be the fourth Assistant in Georgia in the room of Samuel Marcer appointed third Bailiff of Savanah, and of Mr James Habersham to be the fifth Assistant in Georgia in the room of Patrick Graham pursuant to an Order of Common Council 9th of January $174\frac{8}{9}$

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Wednesday February 22. $174\frac{8}{9}$

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President

Mr Vernon

Mr Lloyd

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give the Sum of

Five Pounds Sterling to a third Saltzburgh Woman, Who has acquired the Art of Winding Silk, as a Reward for her Industry; And that the Sum of forty Shillings Sterl. be given to every Woman in the Province, Who shall acquire the said Art within One Year.

That it be recommended likewise to the Common Ccuncil, that in order to encourage the People to be industrious in the raising of Silk, They be immediately paid for this in the following Proportions Viz^{t}

Fourteen Shillings Sterl for Every Pound, of sixteen Ounces, of Net Silk of the superfine Quality; twelve Shillings Sterl for every such Pound of the second Sort call'd the Verone, and six Shillings Sterl for Every such Pound of the worst sort.

That as Some of the People may be able only to raise the Cocoons, And Others only to wind the Silk; They should be paid in the following Proportions Viz^{t}

For Every Pound (embracing sixteen Ounces) of the Cocoons, Wherein is only one Worm, Which produce the first Sort of Silk of five or six threads, The Sum of one Shilling Sterl be paid; And as about Eleven Pounds of these Cocoons will make One Pound of Silk, the Sum of three Shillings Sterl be paid to the Winder of it.

For Every such Pound of the Cocoons, Wherein only one Worm is contain'd, Which produce the second sort of Silk, Which is rounder and of about eight threads, One Shilling Sterl be paid, And that the Sum of two Shillings Sterl be paid to the Winder for Every Pound, of sixteen Ounces, of the said Silk.

For Every such Pound of the Cocoons, Which produce the worst Sort of Silk, that is those Cocoons Wherein two or three Worms had intermix'd, The Sum of four Pence Sterl be paid, And One Shilling Sterl to the Winder of Every Pound, containing sixteen Ounces of such Silk.

That Orders be given that the Cocoons be immediately sent to the Winders, Otherwise they will prove useless, unless for Seed.

That When any Cocoons are brought to be paid for, Some Person, Who understands the Art of Winding, must attend in order to examine them, of What sort they are, that the Proprietors of them may be paid accordingly.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council likewise that a Sum of Money be deposited in the hands of M^{r} Bolzius, in order to pay the Saltzburghers upon the Spot for their Cocoons and Silk; And that they be permitted to wind off all their own Silk at Ebenezer.

Order'd

That in the next Letter to the President and Assistants, They be directed to acquaint the Trustees, Whether M^rs Camuse rais'd any Cocoons in the last Year, or reel'd off any Silk, And What became of them, or it; No Account having been sent of any Silk rais'd at Savanah since the Year 1747, Nor has that Silk been yet receiv'd.

Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^t Margaret's Church

Thursday March 16^th 174$\frac{8}{9}$

Present

D^r Wilson President
Earl of Shaftesbury
S^r William Heathcote
M^r Chandler
S^r John Barrington
S^r John Philipps
Gen^l Oglethorpe
Lord Carpenter
D^r Hales
M^r Burton
M^r Smith
M^r Vernon
Lord Tyrconnel
M^r Eyre.

The State of the Accounts and Proceedings of the Trust for the Year 1748 was read, and order'd to be enter'd.

The Trustees proceeded to the Choice of new Trustees. And the Earl of Egmont, Anthony Ewer Esq^r Edward Hooper Esq^r S^r John Cust Bar^t Slingsby Bethell Esq^r Alderman of the City of London, and Stephen Theodore Janssen Esq^r Alderman of the said City were elected.

The Trustees then proceeded to the Choice of a Common Council Man in the Room of Philip Percival Esq^r Deceas'd, and Anthony Ewer Esq^r was elected.

The Resignation of Christopher Tower Esq^r of the Office of a Member of the Common Council under his hand and Seal was read.

The Resignation of Henry L'apostre Esq^{r} of the Office of a Member of the Common Council under his hand Seal was read likewise.

Then the Trustees proceeded to the Choice of two Members of the Common Council in their Room, and Edward Hooper Esq^{r} and Samuel Lloyd Esq^{r} were elected

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} George Harvest for his Excellent Sermon preach'd before them this Day, and that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Tuesday May 16th 1749

Present.

M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
S^{r} William Heathcote
M^{r} Chandler.

Read a Letter dated Savanah May 8th 1748, sign'd by William Stephens Esq^{r} President, and the four Assistants; setting forth, that Abundance of People had applied to them for Grants of Land in Georgia, and Numbers of Negro's had been introduc'd into the Province; And that They had taken Methods to drive the said Negro's out of the Province but ineffectually, And that any further Attempts to put the Act against Negro's in Execution would in their Apprehension dispeople the Colony; And giving Reasons why they hop'd the Trustees might be induc'd to permit them in the Province under Restrictions and Regulations.

Read a Representation likewise Dated January 10th 174$\frac{8}{9}$ sign'd by the President and Assistants, and a great Number of the Inhabitants of the Province, and having the Town Seal affix'd to it, setting forth several Restrictions and Regulations under Which They pray that Negro's may be permitted to be introduc'd into the Colony of Georgia.

Resolved

That it is the Opinion of this Board that a Petition be presented to his Majesty in Council that *The Act for rendering the Colony of Georgia more defensible by prohibiting the Importation and Use of black Slaves or Negro's*

into the same, Which was made in the Year of our Lord 1735, be repeal'd.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent by the first Opportunity to the President and Assistants to acquaint them with the said Resolution.

A Letter to the said Purport was accordingly drawn up.

Resolved

That a Board of Trustees be summon'd to meet to morrow at One o'Clock to consider further thereof.

Adjourn'd.

Wednesday May 17 1749

Present

M^r^ Smith President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^r^ Vernon
M^r^ Chandler
M^r^ Tuffnel
M^r^ Ewer
D^r^ Wilson

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to Anthony Ewer Esq^r^

Read the Minutes of the Trustees Proceedings yesterday, and the Letter mention'd therein Dated Savanah May 4^th^ 1748, sign'd by the President and the four Assistants, and likewise the Representation Dated January 10^th^ 174$\frac{8}{9}$ sign'd by the President and Assistants, and a great Number of the Inhabitants, and having the Town Seal Affix'd to it, setting forth several Restrictions and Regulations under Which They pray that Negroes may be permitted to be introduc'd into the Colony.

Resolved

That the Trustees do agree with the Resolutions which the Board of Trustees came to yesterday upon the said Letter and Representation.

Resolved

That the Earl of Shaftesbury M^r^ Vernon M^r^ Chandler, M^r^ Thomas Tower, M^r^ Hooper and M^r^ Lloyd be a Committee for preparing an Act to be laid before his Majesty in Council, for repealing *the Act for ren-*

dring the Colony of Georgia more defensible by prohibiting the Importation and Use of black Slaves or Negro's into the same, Which was made in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and thirty five, and for permitting the Importation and Use of them in the Colony under proper Restrictions and Regulations.

Resolved

That it be refer'd to the same Gentlemen to prepare a Letter to the Duke of Bedford, principal Secretary of State, desiring Instructions may be sent to his Majesty's Minister at the Court of Madrid, to insist that if a Proclamation publish'd by the Governor of S^{t} Augustine, inviting Negros from the British Provinces with a Promise of Freedom to such as should desert to them, has not yet been, it may be immediately recall'd.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council, that a Salary of fifty pounds ℔ Ann be added to the Sum of fifty Pounds ℔ Ann, given by the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Bartholomew Zouberbuhler Missionary in Georgia; And that two Servants be put in the Estimate for him, And that he be desired to return as soon as he can conveniently to Georgia.

That it be recommended likewise to the Common Council to send Orders to the President and Assistants that the Parsonage House at Savanah be immediately repair'd and made convenient for the Use of M^{r} Zouberbuhler.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to recommend M^{r} William Russel to the Commissioners of the Customs to be appointed Naval Officer in the Province of Georgia

Read a Letter from Samuel Lloyd Esq^{r} dated April 29th 1749, that he had receiv'd three Boxes of Raw Silk, lately imported from the Colony of Georgia and the particular Weight of each Box was as follows. Viz^{t}

A small Box without any N^{o} q^{t} 28 ℔ 4 ozs Gross and 11 ℔ 1 oz Net.— Which come from Ebenezer.

A middling D^{o} N^{o} 2. q^{t}* 51 ℔ 9. oz Gross and 17 ℔ 8. oz Net.

A large D^{o} N^{o} 1 q^{t}* 124 ℔ 13. Gross — 62. Net.

Resolved

That M^{r} Lloyd be desired to order the said Silk to be organzin'd, and

*Thus in original and not very clear.

dispos'd of afterwards to such Weavers as he may think proper, to work it up into Pieces of Silk pursuant to his Directions, And that the several Artificers be directed to preserve the Authenticity of it.

Adjourn'd.

Monday May 29th 1749

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Hooper
Mr Ewer
Mr Lloyd
Dr Hales
Mr Thos Tower
Mr Smith.

The Oath of Office of Common Council Man of the Trust was administer'd to Edward Hooper Esqr and likewise to Samuel Lloyd Esqr.

Adjourn'd.

Thursday June 22. 1749

Present
Mr Chandler President
Sr William Heathcote
Mr Ewer.

Resolved

That in the Minute of the Trustees May 17th 1749 for appointing a Committee in relation to Negro's, the Words *for drawing up a Petition to* be omitted, and the following Words be inserted in the room of them. Viz^{t} *for preparing an Act to be laid before;* And that at the end of the said Minute the following Words be added. Vizt. for permitting the Importation and Use of them in the Colony under proper Restrictions and Regulations

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, praying their Lordship's Directions for the Issuing the Sum of five thousand three hundred and four Pounds three Shillings and four

Pence granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia in America for the Year One thousand Seven hundred and forty Nine.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Seal'd pursuant to an Order of Common Council May 29th 1749 An Appointment of Nicholas Rigby to be Secretary for Indian Affairs in the Province of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Seal'd a Charter Party of Affreightment dated June 9th 1749 between Peter Bogg Master and Owner of the Ship Charles Town Galley, and the Trustees, for the Passage of fifty Freights at least to Georgia, at Six Pounds Sterl. for Each Freight.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Letter from Thomas Smith Esqr Deputy Auditor of the Plantations to the Secretary, setting forth, That he was directed by Mr Horatio Walpole the Auditor, to apply to know Whether the Trustees can give a more satisfactory Answer to the Contents of his Letter of the 4th of December 1747, relating to the Grants of Land in Georgia, and the payment of Quit Rents there.

Read an Answer to the said Letter and Order'd it to be sent to the Deputy Auditor.

Adjourn'd

July 4th 1749

Present

Mr Lloyd President
Mr Hooper
Mr Ewer
Mr Vernon
Mr Smith.

The Trustees being acquainted that the Revd Dr Hales and the Revd Mr Smith, to whom the Revd Dr Crow left his Library to dispose of for Parochial Libraries in England, or for the Use of the Colony of Georgia,

had agreed, that the said Library should be given for the use of the Colony.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to Dr Hales and Mr Smith for the same.

Resolved

That two Catalogues of the said Library be made, and that the Library be sent to Georgia under the care of the Revd Mr Zouberbuhler the present Minister, and be kept in his Custody for the use of the Trust; That Mr Zouberbuhler do sign both the Catalogues One to be sent to Georgia with him, and the Other to be left with the Trustees. That it be in the Trustees Power to divide the said Library hereafter as they may see Occasion; And that the President and Assistants do Once in a Year visit the same, and see that it is carefully preserv'd.

Resolved

That One hundred Horn Books, two hundred Spelling Books, One hundred Primmers, fifty Psalters And fifty Testaments, Part of those in the Custody of the Trustees, be sent to Georgia under the Care of Mr Zouberbuhler.

Read the Contract with the German Servants going to Georgia.

Resolved

That Every Married Couple shall serve together, and that no Girl under ten Years of Age, or Boy under twelve be separated from their Parents.

Resolved

That in case Any of the said Servants shall within the Space of three Months, from their Arrival in Georgia, pay or cause to be paid, into the hands of the President and Assistants there, for the use of the Trust, the Sum of Six Pounds Sterl, (being the Charge of their Passage) Such Person or Persons, so paying the same, shall be declared to be free, and shall be intitled, Each Man of twenty One Years of Age, to such Lands in Georgia as he can cultivate, not exceeding fifty Acres.

Resolved

That the said Germans be sent to Ebenezer to be indented Servants to the Saltzburghers.

The Trustees being inform'd, that Nineteen Other German Protestants are resolv'd to embark with the aforesaid German Servants, and go to Georgia at their own Expence.

Resolved

That fifty Acres of Land be granted to Each Man of twenty One Years of Age, of the said Nineteen, in or near Ebenezer, or at Vernonburgh and Acton as they shall chuse.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that the Sum of One hundred Pounds Sterl be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Zouberbuhler for Which he undertakes to rebuild the Parsonage House at Savanah in a proper manner.

Read a Letter of Attorney to M^{r} Harman Verelst the Accountant to receive for the use of the Trust the Sum of five thousand three hundred and four Pounds, three Shillings and four Pence, granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia for the Year 1749.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd

Thursday September 28th 1749

Present

M^{r} Ewer President.
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Chandler
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Smith

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank of England for the Sum of five thousand three hundred and four Pounds three Shillings and four Pence, paid in by the Accountant this Day, Which was receiv'd by him at the Exchequer, being the Money granted to his Majesty and issued to the Trustees out of the Supplies for the Year 1749; And the Accountant having reported that he receiv'd the same without Fees, Which were remitted by the following Offices for the Use of the Colony. Vizt.

	£				
By the Treasury	7.	3.	6		
By the Clerk of the Pells	20.	7.	0		
By the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer	33.	12.	0		
By the Tellers	79.	11.	0		
				140.	13. 6
Whereby the Net Money arising by the said Issue would have been only				5163.	9. 10
				£5304.	3. 4

Order'd

That the Accountant do return the thanks of the Trustees to the several proper Officers for their said respective Benefactions.

Adjourn'd.

Thursday November 16 1749

Present

Mr Hooper President
Mr Vernon
Mr Eyre
Mr Chandler
Mr Lloyd

Read a Letter from the President and Assistants dated July 25th 1749 Savanah in Georgia, setting forth that the State of the Province, with a List of the Inhabitants, being compleat, was intended to be sent by the first Opportunity; But as a most extraordinary Affair was just come to their knowledge, They had thought proper to postpone all other Business, and give the closest Application to that, to prevent the ill Consequences which might attend it.

That the Revd Mr Thomas Bosomworth, Who had for Years acted very inconsistently with his Character, came four days before from the Creek Nation with Malatchie, Whom he calls the present and only reigning Emperor, and two other Chiefs of the said Indians, and without any Orders from, or even the knowledge of the President and Assistants, acquainted them, that he had engag'd the Chiefs of the Creek Nation to follow him, Whom he expected at Savanah in ten or twelve Days. That the President and Assistants inquir'd of him What the Intentions of the Indians were in coming down, to which Bosomworth's and his Wife's An-

swers were very dark and trifling; Which with some current Reports of his Designs had induc'd them to get the best information they could from Some, Who had been let into the Secret. That the Trustees might expect to hear Every particular of this Affair at a convenient Season; At present, They could only say, that near two hundred of the Creek Indians, including their Chiefs, were expected at Savanah in a few days, that they, or rather M^rs Bosomworth said, They appointed M^r Abraham Bosomworth their Agent, to transact their Affairs in England, that they design'd to meet him at Savanah, And if he should not bring them due Satisfaction, They intended in a very open and absolute Manner to forbid Any of his Majesty's British Subjects to settle in the Colony above the flowing of the Tides. That they would insist upon M^r Bosomworth's being possess'd of three Islands. Vizt. Ussawbah, S^t Catherine's, and Sapphalaw, together with the Lands fronting the River between the Town of Savanah and Pipe Maker's Creek; That this Talk should be determinate, And if not to their Satisfaction, A Breach was threaten'd.

That the President and Assistants, upon this thought it proper, to procure a good Interpreter to convince the Indians, that they were greatly impos'd upon by a Self-interested and Designing Man; And They should not, if Necessity requir'd, be wanting to assert their Rights and protect their Properties with a becoming Resolution.

Read a Letter from William Stephens Esq^r President, to the Accountant, Dated Savanah July 25^th 1749, With Advice of a Bill for the Sum of One hundred Pounds drawn for the Expence of an Interpreter upon the aforesaid Account, and for providing for the reception of a large Body of Indians coming to Savanah.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the President and Assistants by the very first Opportunity, to acquaint them of the Trustees Approbation of their Resolution to assert his Majesty's Rights, and protect the Properties of the People under their Care, and likewise of their Conduct in procuring an Interpreter, in order to undeceive the Indians; And that the Trustees only wait for the next Letters, to see whether the two hundred Creek Indians (which were expected) did arrive at Savanah, And whether any Demands were made in Person by Malatchie or Any Other Indians in favour of M^r Thomas Bosomworth or his Wife, or Any Menaces were offer'd to them in case of Refusal, that the Trustees may lay the Whole before the Government in a proper Manner, Which they cannot do at present, as their Account is founded only upon Reports.

Read a Representation of the President, Assistants, Magistrates, and other the principal Landholders and Inhabitants within the Colony of Georgia, dated July 7th 1749, Setting forth, the Apprehensions of themselves and Others, of the Province of Georgia being annex'd to the Province of South Carolina, And of the Reports in Georgia and Carolina that it is to be so annex'd; And the many Inconveniencies Which must attend it, as likewise the Frontiers of the Province not being sufficiently guarded.

Read Letters from the Revd Mr Bolzius of the 16th and 24th of May last relating to the Silk, and setting forth that the Regulations made by the Trustees for purchasing the same in Georgia, and sent the 11th of March last, would (as he apprehended) discourage the Saltzburghers from proceeding in the Culture of that Produce.

The said Regulations being read and reconsider'd.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council That over and above the Prices of fourteen, twelve, and six Shillings Sterl. order'd to be paid for a Pound (containing sixteen Ounces) of the respective Sorts of Silk rais'd in Georgia, the following Bounties be also allow'd.

First. Of all Cocoons, Wherein One Worm only has spun, and that are of a hard, weighty, and good Substance, The Sum of two Shillings Sterl, be paid for a Pound of sixteen Ounces.

Second. Of all Cocoons, Wherein One Worm only has spun, of a weaker, spotted, bruis'd, and therefore inferior Quality (Which consequently must make an inferior Silk) One Shilling Sterl be paid for a Pound of sixteen Ounces.

Third. Of all Cocoons, Wherein two Worms have spun and interwoven, the Sum of Eight pence Sterl be paid for a Pound of sixteen Ounces.

Mr Bolzius having desir'd, by the aforesaid Letters, to know, if the Silk drawn from fifteen to twenty Cocoons, once recommended to him, would not be proper for the People to proceed on, as well as the fine Sort, because they could reel as much again of that in a Day, as of the fine Sort.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council, That, if Silk drawn from fifteen to twenty Cocoons be clean, even, and well reel'd (as on the Cleanness and neatness of it the Value depends) the Sum of fourteen

Shillings Sterl be paid for Each Pound (containing sixteen Ounces) of such Silk.

And That, to encourage Quantities of Cocoons being brought to the Reelers, for their Employment, (as on this their Improvement in Reeling will depend) The Bounties aforemention'd on the respective Sorts of Cocoons be paid for One Year for Any Such Cocoons, though rais'd in Carolina.

Adjourn'd

Monday Jan^{ry} 1. 17$\frac{4\,8}{4\,9}$

M^{r} Vernon President
M^{r} Eyre
M^{r} Lloyd
M^{r} Tuffnel
M^{r} Smith

Read a Letter from the President and Assistants to the Secretary dated September 8th 1749 giving an Account of the Conduct of the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth, and his Wife, and his Brother Adam Bosomworth, in bringing down a large Body of Indians in an hostile Manner to Savanah, and committing great Disturbances there, Opposing the Civil Government, and declaring that the said Indians came thither to meet and talk with M^{r} Abraham Bosomworth, Whom they had sent to England as their Agent, and likewise Demanding that a Moiety of his Majesty's Presents to the Indians should be delivered to Thomas Bosomworth and his Wife for their sole Use and Benefit; And also setting forth the great Expences, Which must attend the coming down of the Indians, and the entertaining them at Savanah.

Order'd

That a Copy be made of the said Letter, and sent to Richard Nevil Aldworth Esq^{r} Under Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Bedford Secretary of State; And that the Secretary do write to M^{r} Aldworth at the same time, and desire him to lay the said Letter before the Duke of Bedford: And acquaint him that the Trustees apprehend that the Removal of M^{r} Abraham Bosomworth from being one of the Agents for distributing his Majesty's Presents to the Indians in Georgia will be the most effectual Method for keeping the Indians quiet; And also ac-

quaint him that the Trustees not being able to defray the Expences of entertaining the Indians at Savanah, if they come thither for his Majesty's Presents, or of sending the Presents up into the Country to them; They take the liberty of offering to his Grace's Consideration, whether it may not be proper to signify that the Sum of two hundred Pounds, (Part of the fifteen hundred Pounds allotted for the Presents in Georgia) should be paid to the Trustees annually to answer the said Expences.

Receiv'd and Read the Proceedings of the President and Assistants from Wednesday June 15th 1749 Exclusive to Tuesday September 12th 1749 inclusive, in Which the Whole Transactions of the Indians, and the aforesaid Bosomworths are fully related.

Receiv'd the Journal of Mr Stephens from June 23 1749 to September 11th 1749.

Receiv'd a Letter from Mr Stephens Dated October 2. 1749 giving an Account of the Arrival of the Revd Mr Zouberbuhler and sundry German Protestants by the Charles Town Galley Capt. Peter Bogg on the said Day.

Receiv'd a List of the Inhabitants of the several Settlements in the Province of Georgia taken at Midsummer 1749.

Receiv'd Lists of the several Grants of Lands with the Names of the present Possessors in the Province of Georgia taken at Midsummer 1749 and likewise an Inventory of Artillery, Stores, &c in the Southern Part of the Province in June 1749.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the President and Assistants, and shew them What parts of the Trustees Directions sent on Janry 2. 174$\frac{8}{9}$ have not been perform'd in taking the said Lists &c.

The Accountant acquainted the Board that he shall be ready to lay the Trust Account before the Committee of Accounts on Saturday the 13th Instant.

Order'd

That a Committee of Accounts be summon'd for that Day.

Adjourn'd

Saturday Jan^{ry} 13 $17\frac{4\,9}{5\,0}$

Present
M^{r} Lloyd President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Ewer.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply.
Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto.
Which was affix'd accordingly.
Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^{t} Margaret's Church

Thursday March 15th $17\frac{4\,9}{5\,0}$

Present
M^{r} Ewer President
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Chandler
M^{r} Tracy
D^{r} Hales
M^{r} Burton
D^{r} Wilson
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Hooper
Alderman Cockayne
M^{r} Lloyd.

The State of the Account and Proceedings of the Trust for the Year 1749 was read, and Order'd to be enter'd.
Resolved
That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Francklin for his excellent Sermon preach'd this day before the Trustees, And that he be desired to print the same.
Adjourn'd.

Thursday May 24th 1750

Present
Mr Hooper President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon.

Read a Letter from the Revd Mr Bolzius dated Febry 15th 17$\frac{4}{5}\frac{8}{0}$, and Another dated March 9th 17$\frac{4}{5}\frac{8}{0}$

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give Mr Bolzius the Sum of twenty Pounds Sterl towards the Repair of his House.

That it be recommended also to them to allow of Mr Bolzius's Application of the Sum of Eighteen Pounds Sterl receiv'd by him, as mention'd in his Letter of Febry 15. for Redemption of the Servitude of three Servants lately sent to Georgia by Capt. Bogg, in consideration of his Expences mention'd in that Letter.

That it be recommended also to them to approve of Mr Bolzius's having from Savanah the old Iron Work, Which lay in the Store house, in order to his erecting another Saw Mill, agreeably to his Letter of March 9th.

And That it be recommended to the Common Council to direct the President and Assistants to accept the sum of three hundred and fifty Pounds Sterl instead of four hundred Pounds, demanded by them for the Stock of Cattle at the Cowpen, purchas'd by the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer, in order to encourage these in their Industry.

Adjourn'd.

Friday May 25th 1750

Present
Mr Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Hooper.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the following Notice to be publish'd in the London Gazette of Tuesday next, and the three subsequent Gazettes.

Georgia Office Westminster
May 25 1750

Whereas the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America thought it necessary in the first Establishment of that Colony to restrain the Grants They made of Lots of Land to limited Tenures only, in order thereby to prevent many Abuses, Which at that time might probably have defeated the good Ends propos'd by that Establishment, and during the late War it might have been of dangerous Consequence to have alter'd the Tenures; But as a General Peace and Tranquillity happily prevail, the said Trustees are of Opinion, That the intended Enlargement of the Tenures may now be safely made, and have come to the following Resolution Viz^{t} That the Tenures of all Grants of Land Whatsoever already made to any Persons within the Province of Georgia be enlarg'd, and extended to an absolute Inheritance; And that all future Grants of Land shall be of an Absolute Inheritance to the Grantees, their Heirs and Assigns.

Sign'd by Order of the Trustees.

Adjourn'd.

Friday June 15 1750

Present
M^{r} Chandler President
M^{r} Ewer
M^{r} Lloyd
M^{r} Smith
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hooper

Read and Agreed to a Letter to Richard Nevil Aldworth Esq^{r} with the Return from the President and Assistants on the Reference of Letters and Papers sent to the Duke of Bedford by Lieut Col Heron relating to the Indian Account, and the Expence of the Boatmen &c.
Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council, That the Allowance of forty Shillings Sterl to each White Woman in Georgia, Who shall acquire the Art of reeling Silk should be continued for One Year from Midsummer 1750.

Resolved

That it be recommended also as the Opinion of the Trustees That the Passage of James Woolford (Who has serv'd an Apprenticeship of eight Years in the Colony) should be paid on his Return to Georgia; That his Lot of twenty Acres should be enlarg'd to fifty upon the River Ogeeche, That an Order should be sent for a License to be granted him for trading with the Indians there (as he speaks their Language) and that a Gun should be given to him.

And that the Passage of Anthony Pages Aged thirty One, a Native of Languedoc, and Margaret his Wife Aged thirty five, and her Son Michael Lucas Aged about Nine; And likewise of Anthony le Sage of the Cevennes Aged twenty five should be paid, And that the two Men should have fifty Acres of Land Each, and that they should all have Provisions for twelve Months, They being experienc'd in the Culture of Silk.

Resolved

That it is the Opinion of the Trustees that two Dozen of Copper Basons for the Use of Silk Reelers should be provided and sent to Georgia.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees, that M^{r} Henry Parker deserves a Reward of One hundred Pounds Sterl. in consideration of his past Services in acting for the President in Georgia.

M^{r} Hooper acquainted the Trustees that the Earl of Shaftesbury, before he went out o' Town, had presented to the Lord high Chancellor the Trustees Accounts to the 9th of June 1749; And the Accountant acquainted the Trustees, that by the Earl of Shaftesbury's Directions he attended the Master of the Rolls, and presented the like Accounts to him in pursuance of the Trustees Charter.

Order'd

That the Account to the 9th Instant be made out, and exhibited (in pursuance of the Charter) within the next Term.

Adjourn'd.

Friday June 26 1750

Present
Mr Hooper President
Mr Vernon
Mr Lloyd.

Read a Letter from the Revd Mr Ziegenhagen notifying the Arrival from Rotterdam of about sixty Germans, Who came out of Swabia, and particularly the District of Ulm, with an Intention to go to Ebenezer in Georgia at their own Expence; That at their first setting out they thought they had sufficient for their Journey, and Voyage to Georgia, but finding their Stock falls short of the Expences necessary to defray their Passage to Georgia, and they being recommended by Mr Urlsperger to him, he finds himself oblig'd to make their distressed Case known. And the Revd Mr Albinus attending with some of the said Germans, and it being propos'd to them, that such of them, Who could not pay their own Passage, should be sent as Servants by the Trustees, And they Agreeing thereto.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council as the Opinion of the Trustees, that the Expence of the Passage of such as cannot pay their own Passage should be defray'd by the Trust; And that the Others should be assisted with some necessary working Tools not exceeding ten pounds Value; And that Each Man of twenty One Years of Age and Upwards be intitled to fifty Acres of Land, of those Who pay their own passage; And that those Who go as Servants should have Land allotted for them contiguous to their Masters, with a Liberty of working on the same one day in the Week.

Resolved

That the aforesaid Germans be sent as soon as possible to save their Expence of subsisting here; And Captain Thomson attending, it was propos'd to him to find a Ship for Sixty Freights certain to be supplied in the Voyage, as those sent by Capt. Bogg were; But, Freights being lower'd, the Sum of four pounds ten Shillings a Freight was propos'd to him instead of six pounds Which he ask'd, and that he should be oblig'd to take them on board on or before Saturday the 14th of next Month; to Which after great Objections made thereto, Captain Thomson agreed.

Order'd

That if the Ship propos'd by Capt. Thomson be approv'd of on a View to be made to morrow, a Charter Party be made between the Trustees and Captain Thomson, and the Master of the Ship, to Ship sixty Freights certain for Which Captain Thomson is to be paid by the Trustees or the Passengers after the Rate of four pounds ten Shillings Each Freight of twelve Years of Age and Upwards, and in proportion for those under twelve; In consideration whereof Capt Thomson is to be oblig'd to have them Shipp'd on board on or before Saturday the 14th of next Month, or subsist them at his own Expence.

Read an Appointment for holding an Assembly of the People of Georgia at Savanah between Michaelmas and Lady Day next, to propose, debate, and represent to the Trustees What shall appear to them to be for Benefit, not only of each particular Settlement, but of the Province in general.

Read an Appointment of James Habersham to the Office of Secretary for the Affairs of the Trust within the Province of Georgia in the room of William Stephens Esqr

Read an Appointment of Henry Parker Esqr to be Vice President in and for the Province of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said three Appointments, and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for issuing the Sum of three thousand three hundred and four pounds three Shillings and four pence granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further settling and improving the Colony of Georgia.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That Mr Patrick Graham be apppointed the Person in the room of William Stephens Esqr to act in conjunction with the Agent for South Carolina in distributing the Presents sent by his Majesty to the Indians.

Resolved

That if it shall appear to the Vice President and Assistants, that Mrs Anderson has been of service in reeling of Silk, and instructing the People, They be impower'd to give her a Sum not exceeding twenty pounds, as an Encouragement to her to persevere in her Industry; And that they be directed to procure her a larger House (in which She is to live with-

out Rent) and such Accommodations and Materials as shall be found necessary for keeping the Worms, and reeling of Silk.

Adjourn'd.

Friday July 13. 1750

Present

Mr Lloyd President
Mr Vernon
Mr Chandler
Mr Eyre
Dr Hales
Mr Smith

Read a Letter from Capt. Thomson to Mr Vernon representing, that unless the Trustees will allow him Five pounds Sterl. for each Freight, he cannot do the People justice, without being a Loser.

Resolved

That as there will not be sixty Freights Which at the last Meeting were to be certain, it be recommended to the Common Council, that the sum of five pounds a Freight should be paid for the Germans and Others, Whose Passage the Trustees are to pay; And in consideration of the Inability of the Other Germans, Who pay their own passage, the Sum of four pounds and ten Shillings a Freight only should be paid for them.

Order'd

That a Charter Party be prepared and dated this day between the Trustees and Captain Thomson and the Master of the Ship Charming Martha, on the above terms, and for not less than fifty Freights of both kinds to be embark'd on Monday the 16th Instant, And that the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint Henry Parker Esqr (now Vice President in and for the Province of Georgia) the Commissioner for Licensing Persons to trade with the Indians, and for the better regulating such Trade, and in the said Appointment to revoke the Constitutions of Commissioners heretofore made to James Oglethorpe Esqr and William Stephens Esqr.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council, that Mr Noble Jones

be appointed An Assistant in and for the Province of Georgia in America.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees that the Draught of the Release from them to their former Grantees was settled.

Which being read, and Agreed to

Order'd

That the said Release be engross'd, and that the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, And that the Secretary do countersign the same.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that the Lords Justices had sign'd a Warrant for the Issuing of the Sum of three thousand three hundred and four Pounds three Shillings and four pence, granted in the last Session of Parliament for the further Settling and improving the Colony.

Order'd

That the usual Letter of Attorney be prepared, and that the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint M^{r} James Fraser a Conservator of the Peace at Augusta, as Captain Kent is return'd to England.

Order'd

That the Vice President and Assistants be directed to use all possible Methods for immediately supporting the Lighthouse.

Resolved

That M^{r} Samuel Marcer be suspended from the Offices of third Bailiff at Savanah and Assistant, untill he has clear'd himself from the Matters laid to his Charge by the Letter sent to him from the President by the Advice of the Board of Assistants dated April 21st 1750.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to approve of John Penrose to be Pilot at Tybee in the room of David Cunningham displac'd for Neglect of Duty.

Adjourn'd.

Wednesday August 8th 1750.

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Chandler
Mr Lloyd
Dr Hales
Mr Smith
Mr Hooper
Mr Pickering Robinson Attending.

Read the Instructions for his Conduct in Georgia pursuant to the Resolutions of the Common Council of the 11th of April last, jointly with Mr James Habersham Which he has agreed to.

Read a Petition of James Usher on behalf of himself and Gilbert and Marks Usher his Children and Others, for Lands in Georgia, and to be assisted with Arms and Working Tools, and proposing to take over several Servants with him.

Resolved

That five hundred Acres of Land be granted to James Usher of Newtown in the County of Meath in Ireland, And One hundred Acres in Trust for Each of his said Children; And that fifty Acres of Land be granted to Each Male Person being a Protestant, Who shall go with him, and pay his own Passage, And fifty Acres likewise to every Man Servant, being Protestant, at the end of his Service, on proper Certificates of such Servant having communicated with the Establish'd Protestant Church in Georgia; And that it be recommended to the Common Council to allow them Arms and Working Tools for a Number not exceeding thirty.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give Mr Joshua Geekie the sum of twelve Guineas for his trouble in drawing the Release of the late Tenures in Georgia, the Form of an Absolute Grant, and the Act for permitting the Importation and Use of Negroes under proper Restrictions and Regulations.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Justices in Council setting forth the Reasons for preparing the Act for permitting the Use of Negroes, to be presented with the said Act to their Excellencies.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be Affix'd to the said Act.

Read a Memorial to the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, founded on a Petition from the Inhabitants of Augusta to the Trustees, to procure a Missionary for that Town to be appointed by the said Society.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council, that in consideration of Mr Pickering Robinson's going to Georgia without Mr Faesch, the Sum of One hundred Pounds be allow'd him on his Embarkation for Georgia instead of fifty Pounds Which was Order'd. And that the Sum of twenty pounds be allow'd him for a Clerk at the End of One Year from his Arrival in Georgia, besides the One hundred Pounds Mr Robinson is further intitled to at the End of the said Year.

Adjourn'd.

Thursday August 16. 1750

Present

Mr Chandler President

Mr Vernon

Mr Hooper

Mr Lloyd

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to make a proper Conveyance of the Ground upon which the Church is built at Augusta and of the Church Yard to belong thereto, as also to grant three hundred Acres of Land to be cultivated for the Support of a Minister there.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to order some Glass to be sent over for the Windows of the said Church, as also a Pulpit Cloth and Furniture for the Communion Table, to be sent over when a Missionary is appointed by the Incorporated Society, and under his Care.

Resolved

That Mr Lloyd be desired to procure a Machine for reeling Silk to be sent by Mr Pickering Robinson, and that it be recommended to the Common Council to pay for the same.

Adjourn'd

Monday August 27th 1750

Present
Mr Lloyd President
Mr Vernon
Mr Hooper

Mr Joseph Ottolenghe (a Convert from Judaism to Christianity) attended on the Recommendation of the Revd Dr Hales, and offer'd his Service to go to Georgia to promote the Culture of Silk, he being a Native of Piedmont, and represented as a Person fitly qualified for that purpose; When after due Consideration it was

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to pay the Passage to Georgia of the said Mr Ottolenghe, his Wife, and an Acquaintance proposed by him instead of a Man Servant to assist in the Cultivation of Land; And that Mr Ottolenghe should be put into Possession of a Forfeited Lot at Savanah with the fifty Acres of Land thereto belonging, and that fifty Acres more should be granted to his said Acquaintance; And that They should be allowed three Years Subsistance at the rate of Eight pence a Day Each for the Men, and six pence a Day for the Woman; In consideration of their using their utmost Endeavors to promote the Culture of Silk in Georgia

Adjourn'd

Monday March 4th 175$\frac{9}{1}$

Present
Mr Vernon President.
Mr Ewer
Earl of Shaftesbury.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees that on the 2d of October last he receiv'd for them and paid into the hands of Sr Joseph and Sr

Thomas Hankey for their Use the sum of two hundred forty Seven pounds Seven Shillings and Eleven pence half penny of Messrs Hume Wright and himself, Whereof the Sum of fifty pounds was for a Reward to Mr Griffith Williams the late Storekeeper, Who attended in Georgia the Examination of Lieut. Col. Heron's Demands on his Majesty transmitted to Georgia for that purpose, And the Remainder being One hundred Ninety Seven pounds Seven Shillings and Eleven pence half penny was to reimburse the Trustees the Sum of thirty Eight pounds twelve Shillings and ten pence half penny expended in Georgia in the said Examination, and the sum of One hundred fifty Eight pounds fifteen Shillings and One Penny the Charges attending the Delivery of the Presents sent by his Majesty to the Indians; Which Sum of two hundred forty Seven pounds Seven Shillings and Eleven pence half penny was so paid for the said Purposes by Directions from the Lords Commrs of his Majesty's Treasury signified to the said Hume Wright and Harman Verelst the 24th of Septr last by James West Esqr their Lordship's Secretary.

Receiv'd a Receipt from the Bank of England for the Sum of three thousand three hundred and four pounds three Shillings and four pence, paid in by the Accountant the 12th of November last, Which was receiv'd by him at the Exchequer, being the Money granted to his Majesty and issued to the Trustees out of the Supplies for the Year 1750; And the Accountant having reported that he receiv'd the same without Fees Which were remitted by the following Offices for the Use of the Colony. Vizt.

	£		
By the Treasury	7.	3.	6.
By the Clerk of the Pells	12.	13.	6
By the Auditor of his Majs Exchequer	20.	18.	6
By the Tellers	49.	11.	0
	90.	6.	6
Whereby the Net Money arising by the said Issue would have been only	3213.	16.	10
	£3304.	3.	4

Mr Vernon acquainted the Trustees that he had returned their thanks to the several proper Officers for their said Benefactions, he being present When the said Money was receiv'd and paid into the Bank.

Read a Petition to the House of Commons for a Supply.
Order'd
That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto.
Which was Affix'd accordingly.
Order'd
That the Secretary do countersign the same.
Adjourn'd.

Saturday March 16. 175$\frac{9}{4}$

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President.
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hooper.

Read a Letter from Thomas Hill Esq^{r} with Observations on the Act for permitting the Introduction and Use of Negroes in the Colony of Georgia transmitted by Order of the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations.
Order'd
That the Secretary do acquaint M^{r} Hill that the Trustees will, as soon as they conveniently can, transmit to their Lordships their Return to the said Observations
Adjourn'd.

At the Vestry Room of S^{t} Margaret's Church

Thursday March 21st 175$\frac{9}{4}$

Present
S^{r} John Philipps President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Burton
M^{r} Anderson
M^{r} Vernon
D^{r} Hales.

The State of the Account and Proceedings of the Trust for the Year 1750 was read and order'd to be enter'd.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the Rev^{d} M^{r} Doughty for his Excellent Sermon preach'd this Day before the Trustees And that he be desired to print the same.

Adjourn'd.

Monday March 25th 1751

Present

M^{r} Hooper President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Ewer.

Read a Return to the Observations on the Draught of a Bill prepared by the Trustees, relating to the Importation and Regulation of Slaves in the Colony of Georgia, transmitted to the Trustees by Order of the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations.

Order'd

That the Secretary do wait on their Lordships with the said Return.

Adjourn'd.

Monday April 8th 1751

Present

M^{r} Lloyd President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Hooper
M^{r} Ewer.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint Henry Parker Esq^{r} President of the Province of Georgia in the room of William Stephens Esq^{r}, that the Sum of Eighty pounds ℔ Ann be continued to be paid to M^{r} Stephens in consideration of his great Age and his past Services; And that in case of the Death of M^{r} Stephens the Sum of fifty pounds ℔ Ann be added to the Salary of M^{r} Parker as President.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint Mr Pickering Robinson and Mr Francis Harris Assistants; Each of them to have a Salary of twenty pounds ℔ Ann.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint Mr Noble Jones Register of the Province.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to direct the President and Assistants to purchase of Mr Bolzius as many Mulberry Plants as he shall have to dispose of, in order to distribute them among such of the Proprietors of small Tracts of Land, as They shall find most dispos'd to promote the Culture of Silk; And that Payment for the same be made out of the Money owing to the Trust from Mr Bolzius and the Saltzburghers for the Cattle purchas'd by them.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to give the Sum of thirty pounds Sterl. to Mr Joseph Otholengi (Who is going to reside in Georgia as a Catechist for the Instruction of the Negroes) in lieu of the Maintenance of a Servant for three Years, Which was at first propos'd to be allow'd him, and was resolv'd to be propos'd to the Common Council, Especially as the said Mr Otholengi is to receive no other Gratuity from the Trustees except the Passage of himself, his Wife, and a Servant; He being allow'd an Annual Stipend from the Society for propagating the Gospel, and the Associates of the late Dr Bray.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to pay the Passage of Mr Joseph Watson in his Return to Georgia

Adjourn'd.

Monday May 6th 1751

Present

Mr Ewer President

Earl of Shaftesbury

Mr Vernon

Mr Tracy

Mr Frederick.

Read a Memorial to his Majesty setting forth the progress made by the Trustees in Establishing the Colony of Georgia, and the present State and Condition of the Colony, and the Inability of the Trustees to support the Civil Government thereof, to furnish the Detachments station'd in Georgia with Provisions, and to give Encouragements for the Culture of fine raw Silk; And likewise setting forth the ill Consequences Which may attend the not providing for the said Services.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That the Earl of Shaftesbury and M^{r} Vernon be desired to deliver the same to his Grace the Duke of Bedford principal Secretary of State, and desire him to present it to his Majesty.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday May 18th 1751

Present

M^{r} Vernon President
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Lloyd
M^{r} Ewer
M^{r} Hooper.

Read a Letter from the Vice President and Assistants dated March 175$\frac{9}{1}$ Setting forth that they had receiv'd a Petition from M^{r} Thomas Bosomworth (of Which a Copy is sent by them) and likewise One from his Wife claiming a Right to some of the Indian Presents; That the Assembly had represented Thomas Bosomworth's Proceedings in taking Grants of Land from the Indians as illegal and treasonable; And that the Vice President and Assistants had told M^{r} Adam Bosomworth They concurr'd in Opinion with the Assembly

And. That They apprehend their Councils have been betray'd to M^{r} Bosomworth by M^{r} Samuel Marcer.

Read a Representation of the Assembly dated January 15th 1750, and sign'd Francis Harris Speaker, complaining of the Behaviour of M^{r}

Thomas Bosomworth, and setting forth several Reasons against private Persons purchasing Lands from the Indians, and the said Lands being reserv'd.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to remove Mr Samuel Marcer from his Employments of Bailiff and Assistant.

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the President and Assistants acknowledging the Receipt of the Box containing the several Letters and Representations brought by the Laird of Urie Capt. Campbell; And that he acquaint them, that the Trustees have taken into Consideration the Representation of the Assembly about the Reserv'd Lands for the Indians, and Mr Thomas Bosomworth's pretended Claim to those Lands; And that They are much concern'd to find Mr Bosomworth persists in so unnatural, undutifull, and illegal an Attempt as to enter into Treaties with any Indians for the purchase of Lands within the Bounds of his Majesty's Charter, the lower Creek Nation having, by express Treaty dated in the Year 1733, and confirm'd and explain'd by Another Treaty dated August 21st in the Year 1739, agreed with the Trustees and promis'd them, that They would not treat with Any Other Person for the Sale of those Lands but with the Trustees; And therefore No Title can be made to the Reserv'd Lands but by an Agreement to be made between the Trustees and the lower Creek Nation in general; for the effecting Which the Trustees are of Opinion that there must be a proper Person pitch'd upon to go into the Nation, and invite them to a Conference, at Augusta, or such Other Place as the President and Assistants shall think proper, with the President and Assistants, or such Persons as shall be deputed by them, in order to brighten the Chain of Friendship by confirming and enlarging the Treaties made and concluded between the Trustees and the lower Creek Nations in the Years 1733 and 1739; And that the President and Assistants be instructed to desire that the Nation would sell to the Trustees the Reserv'd Lands at Pipe Maker's Bluff, the few Indians, (Who call'd themselves Yamacraws) Who had a Settlement there, being extinct, or having at least long abandon'd the said Lands; and likewise the Islands call'd St Catherine's Ossebaw, and Sappelo, these being of no further Use to the Creek Nation, there being no longer Any Game for their hunting; And therefore the Trustees are ready to treat with them for the purchase of the aforesaid Lands; And the President and Assistants will be provided with presents for that purpose; And the President

and Assistants must inform the Bosomworths, that if They persist in this unjustifiable Attempt of theirs, They will be prosecuted with the utmost Severity of the Law; And in the mean time the President and Assistants must immediately give publick Notice in the Name of, and by Order of the Trustees, that All his Majesty's Loving Subjects are caution'd to avoid any Treaty with the Bosomworths for such Reserv'd Lands, that They may not be deceiv'd by them, by laying out their Money for the purchase of Lands to Which They can make them no Title.

Order'd

That a Letter be sent to Capt Cadogan acknowledging the Receipt of his Letter dated 12th of March last, and acquainting him that the Trustees are pleas'd to find What They have done in procuring a Missionary at Augusta, so satisfactory to the Inhabitants there.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Mr Joshua Geekie be engag'd to prepare the Draught of a Law about the Vacant Lots.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Standard Weights, Scales, and Measures be provided to be sent to the Colony.

Read an Address of the Assembly of Georgia to the Trustees sign'd Francis Harris Speaker, dated January 15 1750, and under the Seal of the Town Court.

Read a Representation of the Assembly relating to the Junction of the Province with South Carolina, and setting forth the ill Consequences of such Junction, if intended.

Read a Representation of the Assembly Desiring the Trustees to apply for a Reduction of the Quit Rents.

Read a Representation of the Assembly setting forth that the Inhabitants of the Province are very attentive to the planting of Mulberry Trees, and raising of Raw Silk, And that their hopes of making it in time a Staple, are founded on the continuance of the Encouragements, Which the Trustees have granted them.

Read a Representation of the Assembly desiring the power of making By Laws, the same to be in force till disapprov'd of by the Trustees.

Resolved

That the President and Assistants be acquainted that the Trustees can not see any Occasion for granting such a Power; But that on the Assem-

bly's proposing any Laws, Which may be thought requisite, They may depend on the Trustees making the same.

Read a Representation of the Assembly desiring a Court of Equity may be appointed at Savanah, that Persons Who think themselves aggriev'd by any Verdict or Judgement in the Town Court may appeal to.

Resolved

That the President and Assistants be acquainted that the Trustees see no Occasion for such a Court, and that it will tend to the Encouragement of vexatious Suits.

Read a Representation of the Assembly Desiring, that such Persons as bring Negroes into the Colony from South Carolina, or Other Provinces, may not be oblig'd by the Negro Act to pay any Duty on the Importation of their Slaves; And that those Who had Negroes on their Plantations before they were permitted to introduce them, may be likewise free from the said Tax.

Resolved

That the Vice President and Assistants be acquainted that the Trustees do not think there is any Reason to grant such an Indulgence; And besides, that the Act is now out of their hands, and is lying before the Government for their Consideration.

Read a Representation from the Assembly relating to the District of Savanah, setting forth, among other things, the Want of a Deck Boat for the Pilot to go to Sea to the Assistance of any Ships in Distress on the Coast, as the present Pilot Boat is a small open one, and so much out of Repair, that the Pilot cannot go off to Sea in her but at the Risque of his Life; And also Setting forth the Want of an Engine for extinguishing Fires Which may happen in the Town of Savanah.

Resolved

That the first Part of the said Representation relating to the Deck Boat be laid before his Grace the Duke of Bedford, Principal Secretary of State, And that it be recommended to the Common Council to purchase a Fire Engine for the Town of Savanah.

Read a Representation of the Assembly relating to the Districts of Darien, Frederica, Midway &c. Setting forth, among other things, the Want of Conservators of the Peace and Constables for those Districts; And likewise Setting forth, that there is now a beaten and open Path to Augustine, And but One Pass on that Road over the Alatamaha River, And therefore it is necessary that a small Party should be station'd there to prevent the Incursions of Spanish and other Indians.

Resolved

That the latter Part of the Representation relating to the Necessity of Stationing a Party at the said Pass, be laid before his Grace the Duke of Bedford principal Secretary of State.

Read a Representation of the Assembly relating to the District of Augusta, setting forth that the Indian Trade in the Province is almost entirely monopoliz'd by a Company of Seven Persons at Augusta, Who have not only a general Store at Augusta, but have likewise Each of them Licenses for different Towns in the Indian Nation; And setting forth the Inconveniencies attending such a Monopoly; And that They apprehend the Remedy would be, That no Storekeeper at Augusta or in the Precincts thereof, should have a License to trade, as it puts two different Branches of Trade in One Person; And further Setting forth the Want of a proper Power at Augusta to decide not only petty Debts but Petty Larcenies, that Town being so distant from Savanah, And therefore Desiring three Conservators of the Peace may be appointed there, with a Power to hold a Court in the Nature of a County Court.

Read M^{r} Habersham's Journal from the 21st December 1750 to the 4th of March 175$\frac{0}{1}$.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday June 1st 1751

Present

D^{r} Hales in the Chair
Earl of Shaftesbury
M^{r} Vernon
M^{r} Ewer
M^{r} Lloyd

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint M^{r} John Rae and M^{r} James Campbell Conservators of the Peace at the Town of Augusta, Capt^{n} John Mackintosh Conservator for the District of Darien, and M^{r} Audly Maxwell Conservator for the District of Midway River and the great Ogeeche.

Read an Instrument containing Powers and Authority to Henry Parker Esq^{r} President of the Province M^{r} Patrick Graham, M^{r} James Habersham M^{r} Noble Jones, M^{r} Pickering Robinson, and M^{r} Francis Harris, or

Any two of them, as Commissioners for meeting conferring and treating with the Nations of Creek Indians for the purchase of the Lands from Pipe Maker's Bluff to Savanah, and the three Islands of S^{t} Catherine Ossabaw, and Sappelo for the Use and Benefit of the Trust; And for them or Any two of them to subscribe and affix any Seal to the said Treaty, as They shall see proper, and likewise to do and perform all further Acts and Requisites Which the Case may require.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Instrument, And that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read Instructions to the said Commissioners for their Conduct in conferring with the Nation of Creek Indians, and forming the Treaty with them.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, And that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Read the Constitution of an Annual Assembly of the People in Georgia.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd thereto, and that the Secretary do countersign the same.

Order'd

That the Secretary do attend at the Treasury, and sollicit the Consideration of the Trustees Memorial to his Majesty, referr'd by the Privy Council to the Lords of the Treasury.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday June 15 1751

Present

Earl of Shaftesbury President

M^{r} Vernon

M^{r} Lloyd

D^{r} Hales.

Receiv'd in a Letter from M^{r} Andrew Faesch a Note for Seventy five Pounds payable to the Accountant for the Use of the Trust from George Mercer for Mess^{rs} Honeywood and Fuller, in return for so much Money

advanced to the said Mr Faesch on his proposing to go to Georgia to execute a Commission there.

Order'd

That the said Sum of Seventy five pounds be paid into the hands of Sr Joseph and Sr Thomas Hankey (for the use of the Trust) with the sum of One thousand Pounds drawn on the Bank for the payment of Sola Bills.

Resolved

That there be a Meeting of the Trustees on Saturday the 29th Instant, And that every other Saturday be a Day appointed for such Meeting.

Read an Appointment of Mr James Campbell as Conservator of the Peace for the Town of Augusta.

Read an Appointment of Mr John Rae as Conservator of the Peace for the Town of Augusta.

Read an Appointment of Capt. John Mackintosh as Conservator of the Peace for the District of Darien &c.

Read an Appointment of Mr Audly Maxwell as Conservator of the Peace for the District of Midway River &c.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Appointments.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday July 6th 1751

Present

Mr Lloyd President

Mr Vernon

Dr Hales.

The Trustees taking into Consideration their Expenses without any Fund to answer them, except the Money due from Genl Oglethorpe to the Trust.

Order'd

That the Accountant do attend Genl Oglethorpe with his Account, that the Balance thereof, being One thousand four hundred and twelve Pounds and two pence half Penny may be paid to the Trustees, in order to enable them to carry on the Service of the Trust.

Adjourn'd.

Monday August 12th 1751

Present
Mr Hooper President
Mr Vernon
Mr Lloyd
Dr Hales.

Read a Letter from Mr John Browne dated Savanah May 20th 1751 complaining of the Magistrates not performing the Orders of the Trustees with regard to the Bounties on Cocoons, and the purchase of the Silk; And also an Advertisement, inclosed in the said Letter, published by the Magistrates at Savanah Dated Aprill 26 1751; "setting forth the prices "on the Silk and Cocoons settled by the Trustees; And that it Appear- "ing to the Magistrates, that it would be attended with many Difficulties "and Inconveniencies (if practicable) to reel Each Person's Cocoons sep- "arately, as Many Persons only raise small Quantities; They gave Notice "that They would, to prevent disputes and give a general Satisfaction, "pay the following Prices to all Persons for Cocoons after sorted, raised "within the said Colony, Who shall deliver them as aforesaid cured or "baked, Which they find by several Experiments will be equal to What "is allowed by the Trustees on the several Assortments of Cocoons and "Silk aforesaid, Namely for the first three Shillings and sixpence, for "the second, One Shilling and Eight Pence, and for the third One Shil- "ling and One Penny."

Order'd

That the Secretary do send the said Letter to the Magistrates, and acquaint them, that as it is written in a Language so abusive and injurious, and contains such unjustifiable Reflections on the Magistrates, the Trustees should not have taken any Notice thereof if they had not apprehended their former Orders with regard to the Bounties had been in some Respects not clearly understood; That, to obviate any Doubts and for the Direction of the Magistrates, Their Resolution is, that the Bounties on the Cocoons or Silk Balls are to be immediately paid on the Delivery of them, without waiting for the Baking of them, And afterwards When the Silk is reeled from the Balls, the Owners of them are to be paid for the Silk according to the Value of them, as settled by the Trustees. Viz' fourteen Shillings for the first Sort, twelve Shillings for the Second, and Six Shillings for the third Sort.

Several German Protestants attended the Board, and expressed their Desire of going over to Georgia at their own Expence, in order to settle with the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer, And the following Seven Elders Viz^{t} Michael Walliser, Michael Wienkraft, Daniel Renshard, John George Gwant, John Oexlin, John Neidlinger, and John Peter Subdrein, being Conductors of the Embarkation were called in, And They acquainted the Board that their Number would amount to One hundred and fifty Seven, Whereof fifty four Men, forty six Women, twenty Seven Boys, and thirty Girls.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council, that fifty Acres of Land be given to Each male of the Age of twenty One Years, And that an Order be deliver'd to the said Germans for them to carry with them to the President and Assistants to direct the surveying the Lands for them without loss of time, at or near Ebenezer.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Sum not exceeding Eight Pounds be expended for Vinegar for the Cabins, Medicines during the Voyage, a Quantity of Sugar and Mountain Wine for the Use of the said Germans.

The Accountant acquainted the Trustees, that he had written to Gen. Oglethorpe on the 6th of July pursuant to the Trustees Order of the same Day, And thaton Thursday July the 18th Gen^{l} Oglethorpe sending to speak with him that Morning, at his house in Lisle Street; He waited on the General with his Account; When the General told him, he had receiv'd his Letter written by Order of the Trustees, And that the Discharge he had deliver'd in to their Charge was in his Favor; And that the Trustees Claims on him for reimbursement of Articles in his Account with the Government was not payable untill such Account was allowed by the Treasury on the Auditor's State thereof.

Order'd

That the Accountant do write again to General Oglethorpe, and send him the State of the Trustees Demands, and acquaint him how they became due; And that the Trustees apprehend the General is mistaken in supposing that the Trustees Claims on him for reimbursement of Articles in his Account with the Government were not payable untill such Account was allowed by the Treasury on the Auditor's State thereof; Because such Sums were allowed by the Auditor as already received by him to repay the Trustees Money expended by the General for his

Majesty's Service; And that the Accountant do farther acquaint the General, that as by the Trustees Disappointment in Parliament last Session, They are in great want of the Money to carry on the Service of the Trust, They hope he will now pay the Balance of the Accountant sent to him, being One thousand four hundred and twelve Pounds and two Pence half Penny.

Adjourned.

Saturday August 24th 1751

Present
Mr Vernon President
Mr Hooper
Mr Lloyd

Read a Letter from General Oglethorpe dated August 17th 1751 Setting forth, that having given an Answer to Mr Verelst's first Letter in the manner his second Letter mentions to have acquainted him, the Trustees will find, that by the Account Delivered to the Trustees some Years since, together with its Vouchers, there is due to him on that Account a Balance from the Trust; Besides Which, there is another Account of Expences made by him for the Trustees, not then brought in, because he had at that time an Account to pass with the Government, in which he allowed to be entered certain Articles (Which he supposes are those mention'd in Mr Verelst's Letter) on behalf of the Trust; And in the Account he delivered into the Government some thousands of Pounds, due to him, were set over to the Subsequent Account now under Examination, By Which means the Credit he should had (sic) allowed him in the first Account being lessen'd did leave a Demand on him sufficient to pay the Fees of passing that first Account Which usually happens.

He therefore abstains from giving in his further Demand on the Trustees, till this subsequent Account with the Government is reported, that the Trustees might have a Means of setting One against another, for those Claims stated by the Auditor in favour of the Trust are not demandable untill the Auditor's Report with his Remarks thereupon shall be considered by the Treasury, And their Lordships are of Opinion that the said Articles are proper Credit to be allowed him.

Order'd

That the Accountant do write to the General and acquaint him, that

his Letter to the Trustees of the 17th Instant was this day laid before them, Wherein he mentions that, besides the Account he delivered to the Trustees some Years since, there is Another Account of Expences made by him for the Trust not then brought in, Which the Trustees are surprised at, and the more so as he made no mention thereof the 17th of January 1748, When he was present at the Delivery of his Account, Which has been examined and determined; They therefore desire he will, as soon as possible, let the Trustees know What such further Demand he says he has on them is, the present Circumstances of the Trust admitting of no Delay.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that five hundred Acres of Land be granted to Mr David Kraaft (Who is going to Georgia at his own Expence) contiguous to Ebenezer.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that five hundred Acres of Land be granted to Mr William Gerard Von Brahm, Who has the Care of conducting this Embarkation of German Protestants now making for Georgia.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Grants be made of five hundred Acres of Land to Mr Christian Von Münch, five hundred Acres of Land to Mr Thomas Von Münch aged 29, five hundred Acres of Land to Mr Charle Von Münch aged 27, five hundred Acres of Land to Mr Christian Von Münch Aged 25. (the three last being Sons of the first named Christian Von Münch,) And of five hundred Acres of Land of Mr Remigius Von Münch aged 34, Son in Law of the said Christian Von Münch, And that the said five Lots together with Mr Von Brahme's be laid out at or contiguous to Ebenezer.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that All the Male Servants of the aforesaid Persons have fifty Acres of Land at the Expiration of their Service

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that Orders be sent to the Magistrates to give the German Protestants of the present Embarkation some Working Tools out of the Storehouse at Frederica, And that an Account be sent to the Trustees of the Particulars so applied.

Adjourn'd.

Friday November 5th 1751

Present
Mr Lloyd President
Mr Hooper
Mr Vernon

Read a Letter from Mr Richard Oswald Merchant in London Desiring a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land in Georgia, And setting forth, that the following Persons. Viz^{t} Mr John Stevenson, James Dennistoune, Michael Herries, Alexander Walker, Andrew Blackburn, James Johnson, William Crawford, John Crawford, and James Walker, all of Merchants in Glasgow intended to settle Plantations in Georgia, and desired five hundred Acres of Land each. That Mr James Walker proposed going over directly to Georgia, And that the Others intended to send over a sufficient Number of People to cultivate their Lands next Spring, if they could hear that a Survey was made of their several Lots, And the Grants of them were made.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to grant five hundred Acres of Land to Each of the aforesaid Persons, And that Orders be sent to Mr James Walker to be put in possession of his Lot, And a Survey to be made of the other nine Lots of five hundred Acres of Land Each, Which are to be granted to the said Nine Persons; On Condition that they send to Georgia, within twelve Months from the time of the Survey being made, a sufficient Number of Hands to cultivate the same; And that Instructions be sent to the Magistrates, that the said Lots be laid out in the Southern Part of the Province.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that a Sum not exceeding three hundred Pounds be laid out in erecting another Filature at Savanah, a House to lodge and assort Cocoons in, an Oven, Well, &c, and a publick Filature at Ebenezer; Which Sum is proposed by Mr Pickering Robinson and Mr James Habersham in their Letter to the Secretary dated June 12 1751, as sufficient for the said Purposes.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that twenty four new Copper Basons be purchased, and sent to Georgia by the first Opportunity; Of Which twenty are to be nine Inches deep, eleven Inches

wide, and twenty seven Inches long, And the Other for double Balls eighteen Inches deep, exactly round, and twenty four Inches Diameter; All to be made with a Flat of One Inch from the Circle and a Rim of One and a half Inch, to be of the Depths aforesaid from the Circle and not from the Rim.

Adjourned.

Wednesday January 8th 1752.

Present

Mr Ewer President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Frederick
Dr Hales
Mr Chandler
Mr Tracy
Mr Tuffnell
Mr Lloyd

The Earl of Shaftesbury reported from the Committee appointed by the Common Council April 25th 1751 "for adjusting with the Administration the proper Means for Supporting and settling the Colony for the future, and to take from time to time all such Measures as They should find necessary for its Well Being; And to frame, set the Seal of the Corporation to, and present such Representation or Representations, Memorial, or Memorials as They should think proper for that Purpose." That, being informed that the Lords of the Council had appointed Thursday Evening the 19th of December last, to take into Consideration the Trustees Memorial to his Majesty, And the Reports thereon from the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, The Committee had at a Meeting December the 14th desired and empower'd the Earl of Shaftesbury, Mr Hooper, Mr Vernon, Mr Tracy, Mr Frederick and Mr Lloyd to attend and deliver to the Lords of the Council the following Paper in the Name of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, in case They should be called upon by the Lords. Viz^{t}

To the R^{t} Hon^{ble} the Lords of his Majesty's most Hon^{ble} Privy Council

The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America,

Who are ready, for the Service of the Crown, to surrender their Trust for granting the Lands in the said Colony, think it their indispensable Duty to offer the following Considerations to Your Lordships on behalf of the People settled there.

That the Colony of Georgia be confirmed a separate and independent Province, as it is expressly declared in his Majesty's Charter it shall be, (in confidence of Which the Inhabitants both British and Foreign have gone thither,) And as the Assembly of the Province of Georgia have petitioned for, in a Representation to the Trustees dated January the 15th 1750.

That the Inhabitants of the Colony be confirmed in their Titles and Possessions Which have been granted to them under the Charter.

That the Arrears of Quit Rents, due at this time, be remitted, since Most of the Inhabitants have been prevented by the War, and the various Obstacles, that always occur at the first Settling of a Colony, from cultivating so much of their Lands as it might be expected They would have done; And that the Quit Rents for the future be reduced from four to two Shillings for Each hundred Acres, this last Sum being as much as is usually reserved in any of his Majesty's Provinces in America.

That as there will be Occasion for a Secretary or Agent in England to transact the Affairs of the Province here, and to carry on the Correspondence with the Government in Georgia, And as the Trustees Secretary Mr Martyn has served them ably and faithfully in that Capacity from the very Date of the Charter, and is much better acquainted with the State of the Colony than Any Other Person residing in England, And as the Trustees have the greatest Reason to believe it will be very agreeable and Encouraging to the People there, They humbly desire Your Lordships will be the Means of recommending him to his Majesty for the said Employment, with such an Appointment as may be thought proper.

The Earl of Shaftesbury further reported, That on the 19th of December the Committee attended the Lords of the Council, And, being called in, They were acquainted that the Lords had read the Memorial of the Trustees to his Majesty, and the Reports thereon from the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations; And that the Lords of the Council had observed in the Report from the Lords Commissioners for Trade, that the Trustees, Who attended them, had said, that if it should be expected,

that, for the Service of the Crown, They should surrender their Trust for granting the Lands in the Colony, They should have some Conditions to offer to his Majesty's Council in behalf of the People settled there; And therefore the Lords of the Council desired to know if the Trustees had such Conditions ready to lay before them. Upon which the Committee delivered, in the Name of the Trustees, the aforesaid Paper drawn up by the Committee December the 14th, and then order'd to be delivered in case it should be called for.— After Which the Committee withdrew, And, after some time, being called in again, They were acquainted "That the Lords of the Council could not advise his Majesty "to recommend to Parliament the granting any Sum of Money to the "Corporation of the Trustees, unless they were desirous to make an ab- "solute Surrender of their Charter" — And if so, They were asked "In What Manner They proposed to make the Surrender?" — Upon Which the Committee again withdrew, And then taking into Consideration the present State of the Colony, and the total Inability of the Trustees to defray the Expences of the Civil Government from Lady Day 1751, to furnish the Troops stationed in Georgia with Provisions, or to give any Encouragements for the Produce of Raw Silk, without a further Supply; They immediately drew up the following Paper, and severally signed the same. Viz^{t}

> We, Whose Names are here Underwritten, being a Committee appointed by the Common Council of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, And, being fully Authorized by them, do hereby signify, that We are ready and willing to make an absolute Surrender of all the Powers, Rights, and Trusts, vested in the said Trustees by his Majesty's Royal Charter, bearing Date the 9th Day of June 1732 without any Condition or Limitation, humbly recommending the Rights and Privileges of the Inhabitants of the said Colony to his Majesty's most gracious Protection.
>
> December 19th 1751.
>
> SHAFTESBURY
> ROB^{t} TRACY
> JOHN FREDERICK
> SAM^{l} LLOYD
> EDWARD HOOPER

That the Committee were then called in again, And They presented the said Paper to the Lords of the Council, And then withdrew, And were soon after acquainted by M^{r} Sharpe, Clerk of the Council, that he was order'd by their Lordships to inform them, that They had referred

the said Paper to the Attorney and Solicitor Gen[l] to consider thereof, and report to their Lordships in What Manner the same might be most effectually carried into Execution.

Resolved.

That the Trustees do concur with, and approve of all the several Steps taken by the Committee, And do in a particular manner approve of, ratify, and confirm (as the Act of the Trustees) the Paper respectively signed by the five Members of the Committee December the 19[th], and by them delivered to the Lords of the Council.

Resolved

That the Thanks of the Trustees be given to the said Committee for their Conduct in general, and in particular for their Care in recommending the Rights and Privileges of the Inhabitants of the Colony to his Majesty's Protection

Resolved

That it be referred to the said Committee to consider What Papers may be necessary, on behalf of the Inhabitants of Georgia, to lay before the Attorney and Solicitor Gen[l], When They take the Reference from the Lords of the Council into Consideration, and to order the same to be laid before them.

Resolved

That the said Committee be empower'd to take all such further Measures, as They shall judge necessary, in order to perfect the Surrender of the Trust, in confidence that his Majesty's Subjects, inhabiting the Colony of Georgia, will suffer no Diminution in their Rights and Possessions, by the Trustees delivering into his Majesty's Hands the Trust, Which They received from his Majesty, on behalf of, and for the Benefit of his said Subjects.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday January 11[th] 1752

Present

M[r] Vernon President

Earl of Shaftesbury

M[r] Ewer.

Read a Representation and Petition to the Hon[ble] the House of Commons; setting forth, that the Trustees having hitherto supported the

Colony of Georgia by the Assistance granted by this Hon^ble House with such Success, that They may presume to say, It will soon prove a beneficial Colony to Great Britain, not only on Account of its situation and Ports, but for its various Products of great Utility to the Trade of this Nation, and especially the Produce of Silk, for Which the Climate of Georgia is most particularly adapted; And his Majesty having been graciously pleased to accept of their Offer of the Surrender of their Trust.

They humbly pray this Hon^ble House to enable them to defray the Expences incurred by them since the last Grant.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Petition.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

Order'd

That the Secretary do countersign the same.

Resolved

That the Earl of Shaftesbury be added to those Trustees Who are empower'd to certify the Draughts for any Sums of the Georgia Trust Money, Which may be at any time in the hands of S^r Joseph Hankey and C^o

Resolved

That all Certificates of Sola Bills to be paid by Money in the Hands of S^r Joseph Hankey and C^o be signed by the Earl of Shaftesbury, M^r Vernon, M^r Hooper, M^r Ewer and M^r Lloyd or any One of them

Resolved

That it be recommended to the C^o Council That They having on March the 19^th 17$\frac{4}{5}\frac{9}{0}$ Resolved to make good from Christmas 1750, as long as the Parliament should enable them, the Deficiency of twelve pounds ten Shillings ℔ Ann. in the Salaries allowed by the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to the Rev^d M^r Bolzius, and the Rev^d M^r Lemke the Saltzburgh Ministers, Which Deficiency was occasioned by the lowering of Interest; That in consideration the Trustees Power to make good such Deficiency will cease by the Surrender of their Trust, the Money due from the Saltzburghers to the Trust, and unpaid by them for the Cattle purchased from the Cowpen, be remitted, on their engagements to make good the said Deficiency to their Ministers.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council to appoint M^r William Russel third Bailiff of the Town Court of Savanah, in the room of M^r Samuel Marcer.

Adjourned.

Saturday February 29th 1752.

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President.
Mr Vernon
Mr Hooper
Mr Ewer
Mr Lloyd

Order'd

That the Secretary do write to the Secretary of War and acquaint him, that as the Trustees are about to surrender their Trust into the hands of his Majesty They think it incumbent on them to give Notice that the Payments for the Scout Boat in Georgia cannot go any longer thro' the usual Channel, nor can They furnish the Detachments of Troops stationed in Georgia with Provisions beyond Midsummer next.

Resolved

That Mr Lloyd be desired to look into the State of the Trust Accounts; And that the three Payment Books Vol. 1. 2. and 3, and likewise the Book of Benefactions be sent to Mr Lloyd for the said purpose.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday March 7 1752

Present
Mr Hooper President.
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon
Mr Lloyd

Order'd

That the President and Assistants be acquainted that, as Mr Samuel Marcer has not, in a regular way, given in any Answer to the Charge against him, deliver'd to him December the 7th 1750 by Mr William Spencer by Order of the President and Assistants, the Trustees do not allow of the Payment to him for his Salary as Assistant after the 21st of April 1750, and that he is actually dismissed by the Common Council from the Offices both of Assistant and third Bailiff of the Town Court at Savanah

Read a Paragraph in a Letter from the President and Assistants

Dated that Mr Holt the School Master behaved for some (sic)
time pretty well, and had a thriving School, but of late his Behaviour has been so bad, that he has but few Scholars; And that it was very probable that They should be obliged to send him to England, When They should have an Opportunity of sending him directly from Savanah Resolved

That it be recommended to the Common Council that if Mr Holt the School Master is desirous of returning to England, rather than continue, and settle as a Planter in Georgia, the Freight of his and his Wife's Passage should be paid by the Trust.

Adjourn'd.

Saturday March 28th 1752

Present
Mr Lloyd President
Earl of Shaftesbury
Mr Vernon.

Read a Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury Setting forth, the Trustees Offer to surrender their Trust to his Majesty, And that the Parliament having, in consequence thereof, granted to his Majesty the Sum of four thousand Pounds to enable the Trustees to defray the Expences incurred by them.

They desire their Lordships Directions for the issuing of the said Sum to them.

Order'd

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Adjourn'd.

Friday May 1st 1752

Present
Mr Hooper President.
Mr Cavendish
Mr Ewer
Mr Lloyd
Earl of Shaftesbury.

Order'd

That a Letter of Attorney to Mr Benj. Martyn, empowering him to receive the Sum of four thousand Pounds at the Exchequer, in pursuance of a Grant in the last Session of Parliament to enable the Trustees to defray the Expences incurred by them, be prepared in order to be sealed at a Meeting of the Trustees on Wednesday Morning the 6th Instant.

Signed a Draught on the Bank of England for One thousand and thirteen Pounds, Eight Shillings and Seven pence for Balance, by the Earl of Shaftesbury Mr Hooper Mr Cavendish Mr Ewer, Mr Lloyd.

Adjourned

Wednesday May 6th 1752.

Present
Earl of Shaftesbury President.
Mr Cavendish
Mr Ewer
Mr Hooper
Mr Lloyd

Sealed the Letter of Attorney to Mr Martyn empowering him to receive the Sum of four thousand Pounds at the Exchequer.

The Trustees then proceeded to see the Papers, Books, and likewise the Seal of the Corporation removed into safe Custody.

Resolved

That the Secretary do engage some Bookseller to sort all the printed Books left this Day at Mr Verelst's, in order for their Removal forthwith; And that Mr Lewis the Clerk do examine Which Part of the said Books belongs to the Trustees, And Which to the Associates, and do likewise take care that the remaining Papers in the Desk, And all the other Effects belonging to the Trust, be sent and deposited in the Room hired for that purpose at Mr Shropshire's Bookseller in New Bond Street

Resolved

That proper Notice be given at the General Post Office, that all Letters directed to the Georgia Trustees, or to Benjamin Martyn their Secretary, or to Harman Verelst their Accountant be for the future sent only to the said Benjamin Martyn in New Bond Street.

Adjourn'd.

Tuesday June 23. 1752

Present
Mr Cavendish President
Mr Vernon
Mr Hooper
Mr Lloyd

Resolved

That the Secretary do write to the President and Assistants in Georgia to recommend Mr James Habersham Junr to have a Lot of five hundred Acres set out for him contiguous to his Father's.

Resolved

That the Secretary do in the same Manner recommend Mr John Montague for a Lot of five hundred Acres of Land in What Part of the Province he shall chuse.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees, that, in pursuance of the Letter of Attorney to him dated the 6th of May last, he had received at the Exchequer the Sum of four thousand Pounds, granted in the last Session of Parliament.

Then the several Bills due from the Trustees, the Salaries to the Officers, House Rent, Incidental Expences, to this time, being paid and discharged, the Remainder of the Money was paid over to Mr Cavendish, Mr Vernon, Mr Hooper, and Mr Lloyd in order to be applied by them jointly with the Earl of Shaftesbury Robert Eyre Anthony Ewer, John Frederick, and Robert Tracy Esqrs for such Services and in such manner as They or Any three of them shall think proper.

Then the Account of the Trustees from the 9th Day of June 1751 to the 9th Day of June 1752 was read.

The Account also of the Trustees from the 9th Day of June Inst to this Day inclusive was read.

Resolved

That Mr Hooper and Mr Vernon be desired to deliver the same to the Rt Honble the Lord High Chancellor and the Master of the Rolls.

The Secretary acquainted the Trustees that he had laid before the Lords Justices the Memorial and Representation, setting forth the Manner in Which the Trustees have discharged their Trust, and the present State of the Colony and its Produces, particularly the Raw Silk, and the Necessity of giving proper Encouragements for carrying on the culture

of this, and of giving early and satisfactory Assurances to the People that such Encouragements will be granted.

He likewise acquainted them that he had laid the Memorial and Representation of the same before the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

Then was read a Resolution of the Common Council March 21st 1752, that the Trustees or Any three or more of them be empower'd and directed to affix the Seal of the Corporation to such Deed of Surrender and Grant of the Trust, and likewise the Grant to his Majesty of the one Eighth Part of the Lands and Territories lying within the Limits described in the Charter, Which had been granted and sold to the Trustees by the Rt Hon^ble^ John Lord Carteret, as should be prepared by his Majesty's Attorney General.

After Which the Secretary laid before the Trustees a Counterpart of an Indenture expressing and Declaring the said Surrender and Grant, Which Indenture he had received from William Sharpe Esq^r^ by order of the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Hon^ble^ Privy Council for Plantation Affairs, And Which When Sealed is to be exchanged with a Counterpart under the Great Seal, signifying his Majesty's Acceptance of the said Surrender and Grant.

Order'd

That the Seal of the Corporation be affix'd to the said Counterpart produced by the Secretary.

Which was Affix'd accordingly.

After Which the Seal was defaced

T[illegible] this book should l
[illegible]s[illegible] sta[illegible]

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD AUXILIARY LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-9201
All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

SEP 23 1997